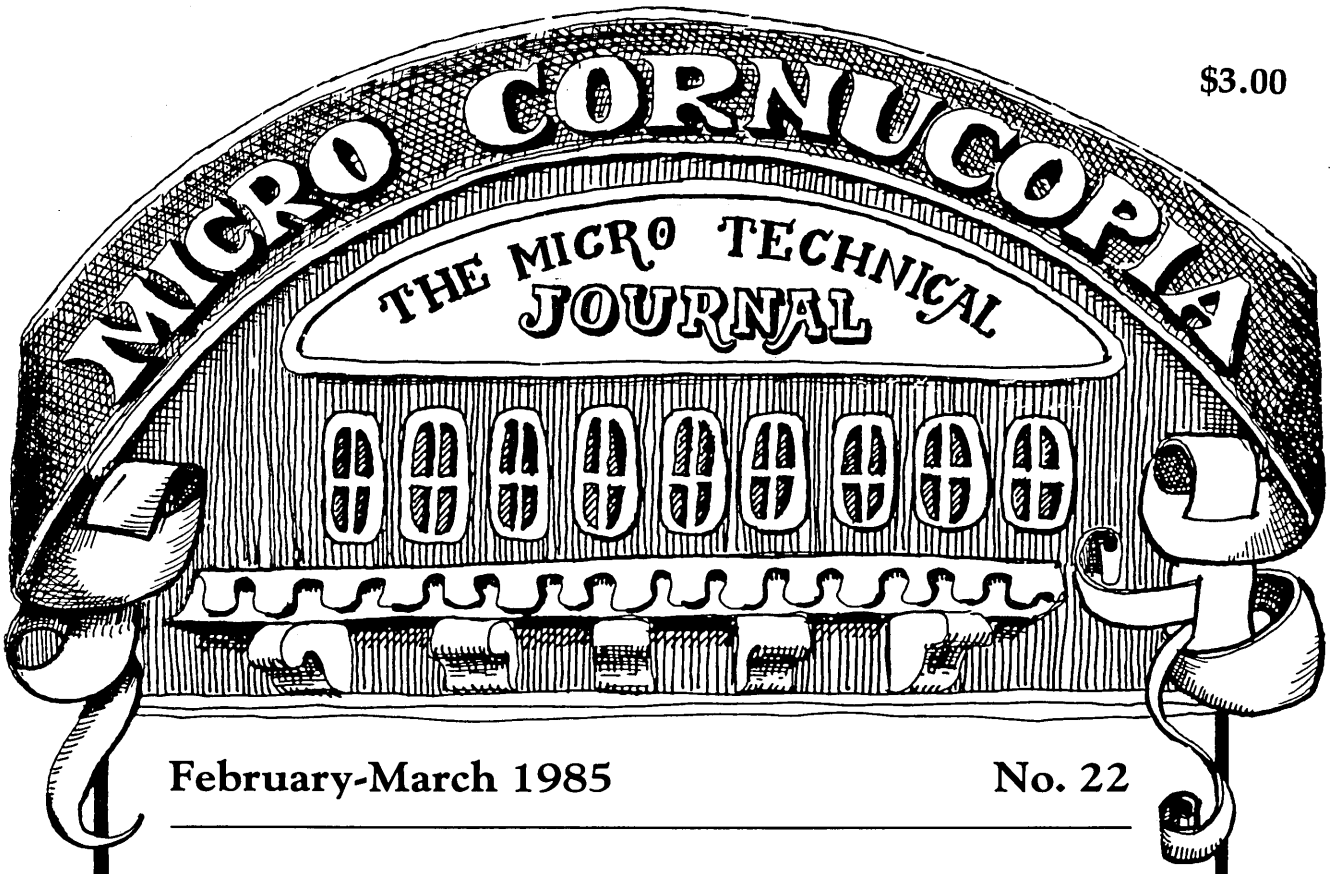


$3.00

February-March 1985 No. 22

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ALL SALES MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. FREE COPY ON REQUEST.

NEW LOWER PRICES

"THE ORIGINAL BIG BOARD"

OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC

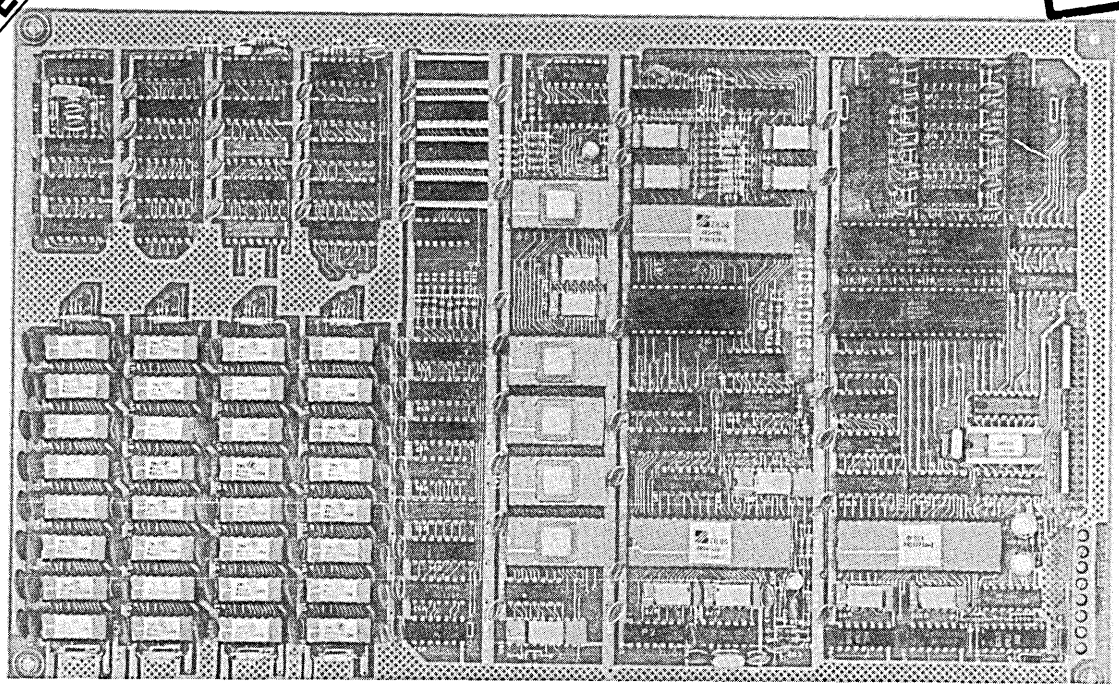
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

(DO NOT CONFUSE WITH ANY OF OUR FLATTERING IMITATORS!)

LOOK!

PARTIALLY ASSEMBLED KITS For All Sockets Installed And Soldered Add $50. (Not For Blank PCB)



WANT MORE INFO? Full Documentation and Schematics — $5.

THE BIG BOARD PROJECT: With thousands sold worldwide and over two years of field experience, the Big Board may just be one of the most reliable single board computers available today. This is the same design that was licensed by Xerox Corp. as the basis for their 820 computer.

The Big Board gives you the right mix of most needed computing features all on one board. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed.

$199.95 ** (64K KIT BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8½ x 13¾ IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FULLY SOCKETED!

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses Industry standard 4116 RAM's. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 int. Price for all parts and connectors: WAS $39.95 NOW $19.95

BASIC I/O

Consists of separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

BLANK PC BOARD — $89.95

The blank Big Board PC Board comes complete with full documentation (including schematics), the character ROM, the PFM 3.3 MONITOR ROM, and a diskette with the source of our BIOS, BOOT, and PFM 3.3 MONITOR.

24 x 80 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true. 5 x 7 Matrix - Upper & Lower Case.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

DOUBLE DENSITY ADAPTER BOARD — $149.95 (A&T)

Requires no cuts or MODS to an existing Big Board. Gives up to 670K storage on a single sided 8 in. diskette. With software to patch your CP/M* 2.2.

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: WAS $9.95 NOW $3.95

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. to run on Big Board is available for $139.00.

TWO PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. Uses selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: WAS $19.95 NOW $8.95

PFM 3.3 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.3 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. Z-80 is a Trademark of Zilog.

Digital Research Computers

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 225-2309

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately 3 to 6 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add $4.00 shipping.

USA AND CANADA ONLY

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH. NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE ORIGINATORS OF CPM SOFTWARE
**1 TO 4 PIECE DOMESTIC USA PRICE.

MICRO CORNUCOPIA
P.O. Box 223
Bend, Oregon 97709
503-382-8048

Editor & Publisher
David J. Thompson

Operations Manager
David Pogue

Assistant Editor
Rebecca Ozrelic

Accounting
Sandra Thompson

Graphic Design
Michael Odell

Technical Department
Dana Cotant, Eric Roby
Bruce Berryhill, Laine Stump

Advertising Director
Alice Holbrow

Staff Assistants
Dorcas Dsenis, Tracey Braas
Cary Gatton, Carla Miller

Secretary
Christina Donaldson

MICRO CORNUCOPIA is the systems journal supporting systems programming languages and builders of single board and S-100 systems.

MICRO CORNUCOPIA is published six times a year by Micro Cornucopia Inc. P.O. Box 223, Bend, Oregon 97709.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES:

1 yr. (bulk rate)	$16.00
1 yr. (first class)	$22.00
1 yr. (Canada & Mexico)	$22.00
1 yr. (other foreign)	$30.00

Make all orders payable in U.S. funds on a U.S. bank, please.

ADVERTISING RATES: Available on request (call Alice Holbrow).

CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Please send you old label and new address.

SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, AND BOOK VENDORS: We would very much like to review your software, Single Board, and S-100 products. Send materials to the Review Department, Micro Cornucopia.

Copyright 1985 by Micro Cornucopia Inc.
All rights reserved

MICRO CORNUCOPIA

February-March 1985 **No. 22**

July's Coming! July's Coming!

SOG IV

Already, SOG IV is looking bigger and better. If past years are any indication, over 500 frenzied, foaming, fanatical freaks should show up in Bend for the Thursday through Sunday (July 25–28) event.

This year it will be at Central Oregon Community College and the school will be going all out to put us up. They are co-hosting the event so we'll have all the meeting and classroom space we need.

COCC is certainly the most beautiful campus in the Northwest. Many of the rooms have unobstructed views of a whole line of snow covered Cascade Mountains and the buildings are nestled into the tall pines and fragrant junipers that abound in this area.

It looks like you'll be able to camp on the soccer field and use the showers and rest rooms in the adjoining gymnasium. The gym will also be open for a game or two of basketball (or racketball in the enclosed courts). There will also be room for at least 30 of you in the dorms.

We will have classrooms and other meeting facilities within a couple hundred yards of the dorms and camping area. What a deal. There will be free table space for anyone who wants to display new products or swap stuff. Last year's swap and demonstration area was so popular that the tables were swarming the entire time. The college is even providing the tables.

Of course, the SOG is still free. The only thing you'll have pay for is transportation, meals, white water rafting, and lodging. Local restaurants have great food and are reasonably priced, or you may opt to purchase all-you-can-eat buffet meals at the college cafeteria for about $12 per day (and the food is uncharacteristically excellent).

On The Technical Side

If you want to hear some really top-notch technical discussions and then have a chance to follow up with one-on-one exchanges with kindred souls, this is your spot.

Philippe Kahn mentioned that he refuses to attend user group meetings because so few people were interested in the technical aspects of compiler design (and not many more care about starting a software company). He had a great time at SOG III.

So, if you are looking for an informal gathering of doers, don't miss SOG IV. Bring the whole family. Wives and kids had a good time last year, and this year we're planning special trips and activities for the non-computer set.

Put us down on your vacation calendar. Then watch for more information and the RSVP form in the April issue. We'll have all the details for you then.

Modula II For CP/M 80

I had a chance to catch up on the latest in Borland's plans at Comdex. Philippe really made my trip worthwhile when he told me that Turbo Modula II would be available this February, and the FIRST release would be for CP/M 80 systems! What a coup!

The price will be under $100 and the package will include an editor. Beat that!

Borland is also releasing a Pascal tutorial (I haven't seen it yet) which will include examples on disk and on paper. I understand that the package will retail for $37.50.

Programming In A Thunderstorm

I have a confession to make. I no longer write or program in complete silence. You see, by about midnight, I get so wired just sitting at the keyboard concentrating on debugging a sticky piece of code or rewriting an unresponsive spot

(continued on page 76)

LETTERS

Dear Editor,

Thank you for trying to fill the void left by Microsystems. Your choice of new columnists is excellent. I have put a notice on my RCP/M letting my callers know about Micro Cornucopia.

The other important feature of Microsystems that I hope you continue was the annual S-100 product survey. It was worth the subscription price all by itself.

While I have your ear, can you verify that Ziff-Davis offered no refunds for unexpired subscriptions? Do magazines that fold ever offer refunds? I didn't get one, and my label says I have a year to go. Seems to me they could have given their mailing list and part of the unused subscription money to some other magazine (like Micro C) for picking up the slack. At least that would have given us Microsystems readers our money's worth.

I've considered asking the postal service and 50 attorneys general to file fraud charges.

Dave Crane
5314 Harbor Town Drive
Dallas TX 75252

Editor's note:

Thanks for the plug, Dave. Sol and I have discussed the S-100 product survey and I think it makes sense—we might also do a survey of Z80 single board systems. (Anyone have any thoughts about on this?) It is not unusual for magazines to just disappear these days without so much as a fare-thee-well, but you should have received a notice offering you the option of a refund or an equivalent number of PC Tech Journals. All of us would prefer to see Microsystems continue but Ziff-Davis has not been ripping folks.

Dear Editor,

Thank you for the sample issue of your magazine.

My company subscribed to Microsystems until Ziff-Davis decided to complete our subscription with an "IBM magazine." This is fine, and we may purchase some ATs if IBM ever gets them right, but right now we have an IMS 8000, a leased Kaypro 10, and a Kaypro II. All are single-user.

We are planning on going multi-user, multi-tasking, and after evaluating minis vrs micros, we decided on micros because they can run both CP/M and MS-DOS. The programs are more widely available and less expensive than those made for minis. (A word processor for a mini costs more than our Kaypro, and Kaypro threw in WordStar.)

Although we had seen your ads in Profiles, we did not realize until now what goodies your magazine contains.

John W. Meacham
5032 Alhambra Ave.
Los Angeles CA 90032-3490

Dear Editor,

It was a pleasant surprise to receive a copy of your magazine in the mail. I have been looking for a replacement for Microsystems ever since it was torpedoed by Ziff-Davis. Subscribers to Microsystems were offered a subscription to PC Tech Journal as a substitute, but the last thing I want is another IBM PC/MS-DOS rag.

I have been subscribing to several magazines, some since 1977, and very few seem to be able to resist turning into a product review or business person's type of magazine. If you look at the early issues (1977-1979) of Kilobaud, Interface Age, and Creative Computing, you'll see that they're similar in content to Micro Cornucopia, which is why I'm saving them, and subscribing to Micro C.

I imagine most of your readers have a collection of microcomputers. My main system is a Lomas Data T186, CCP/M-86, and Digital Research C. The Lomas board is housed in an old NorthStar box I bought and put together in 1978. I still have the guts and software for the Star—I just need a home for it.

At work, I have to use MS-DOS 2.11 and Lattice C on a PC type system. The two (MS-DOS and Lattice) are so flaky compared to DR's stuff, I can only conclude that the people reviewing these products never write anything but sieve benchmarks and programs that read and write 64K files.

I enjoyed your first issue, and will continue to subscribe until:

1. Ziff-Davis purchases your magazine.
2. Each issue is filled with product reviews (same as being purchased by Ziff-Davis).
3. Jerry Pournelle starts writing a column about his son, Alex, and other really NEAT stuff.
4. Jerry Pournelle writes a column about how busy he is.
5. Allen Miller starts writing a column about Pascal, and tells us in each column the difference between compilers, assemblers, etc..
6. Wayne Green starts writing a column on how everyone can become a millionaire. (Just kidding about Wayne's column—I don't want to get sued.)

Richard Blessing
5068 N Colony
The Colony TX 75056

Dear Editor:

I just received your sample issue of Micro C for Microsystems readers, and was very pleased with the content and format of your magazine. A check for my subscription is enclosed.

As a former Microsystems reader, and S-100 user, I was starting to feel quite abandoned by Microsystems in recent months. In fact, after contemplating editorial comments in their October issue, I wrote a letter to the editor. The day after I mailed my letter I received the final issue of Microsystems and learned of the magazine's demise.

I would like to share with you some of my comments to Mark Rollins, then editor of Microsystems.

"I am interested in most CP/M and MS-DOS based machines. I have limited interest in the IBM PC and absolutely no interest in UNIX or its derivatives. One would have to be very myopic not to recognize the dominant position IBM, and the IBM look-alikes, currently have in the micro marketplace."

"This is not necessarily a good thing for the computer industry, and does not justify the dedication of virtually every computer magazine on the market to the IBM and its clones. PC clones are everywhere, and as incredible as it may seem, even the Microsoft people are busily producing software that will run under PC-DOS but not under their own MS-DOS operating system. Everybody has been trying to jump on the IBM bandwagon, and your magazine (Microsystems) seems to be no exception. I refuse to be driven by the mentality of the herd."

LETTERS

"The rush to embrace IBM may, in fact, do real damage to the booming computer industry in the USA. I believe the move by IBM to implement its own version of UNIX on the new AT model PC is a well planned effort to 'dump' the rest of the computer industry on their collective behinds."

"One must agree that the S-100 bus has difficulty meeting the size requirements of today's desk top computers. However, the S-100 is still a viable standard and is an excellent test bed for system development. Further, the S-100 remains today the most flexible hardware package available for system upgrading. Some of the dual CPU boards and operating system options and enhancements currently being offered for the S-100 are more than a match for any of IBM's."

"Keeping abreast of the current developments for the S-100, and better understanding the capabilities of my own CP/M based system were the primary reasons I subscribed to Microsystems."

Gordon R. Reilly
686 N. Jensen
Port Angeles WA 98362

Editor's note:

Great letter, Gordon. You're not alone in your dislike for IBMish herds. We'll be dealing with PC clones a bit because Kaypro is leaping into the fray (diving into the pit?) but I'm more interested in going beyond the current IBMania.

There are other systems running on Intel's processors (the Slicer, for instance) and there are many others using the 68K, 32032, and Z8000 chips.

At Comdex, I could go from hardware booth to hardware booth asking three questions: Do you have a new system? Is it IBM compatible? How compatible? The answers were "yes," "yes," and "very." How dull! Now you know just about everything I learned about hardware at Comdex.

I could also go from software booth to software booth asking three questions: Do you have new software? Does it require IBM compatibility? How compatible? The answers were "yes," "yes," and "very." How dull! Now you now know just about everything I learned about software at Comdex.

There were a few bus-type systems around, mostly S-100 and VME. They were real screamers compared with the IBMs but they didn't have the 123s or the CAD packages that make clones so useful. They were lucky to run five languages and an accounting package. (I'm being a little harsh, but you get the idea.) Maybe we can decide on a better system standard and then help generate the software that will make it viable. (Obviously not a trivial task.)

Dear Editor:

Last May, after reading advertisements in Micro C, Profiles, and KUG, I ordered a Kaypro II video graphics board and software package from JFN of Los Angeles.

Unfortunately the board didn't work properly. The video display showed four separate 1/4 size screens. The characters on each screen were too small to read.

I called JFN several times and was advised to check the installation. This didn't solve the problem, so I sent the video board back to JFN. They tested and returned it, claiming it met all specifications.

After further discussions, JFN offered to check the system if I would send them their and my Kaypro's motherboard.

I was not able to do this, and then was out of town on business for three months. Now that I'm back home, I'm unable to reach JFN, and have not seen any new advertisements. Are they still in business?

Has anyone else encountered this difficulty, and, if so, how was it solved? Help!!

Colonel John E. Dickson, Jr.
50 Azalea Avenue
Satellite Beach FL 32937

Dear Editor,

I bought a BBI (as a blank board) in June and I have built it as carefully as I could, but now as it is completed it doesn't work. (My skill in electronics is quite limited, though this is not my first project.)

My problem is this—the video works fine but all I get is a screen full of characters, some blinking and some fixed. Sometimes, those characters change without external operation. The reset button doesn't have any effect nor any of the keyboard. I have tried the board without Z80 and the result is exactly the same. I tested the microprocessor and the RAM chips and they both work faultlessly.

Noel Frankinet
140 Av. Des Combattants
1320 Genval Belgium

Editor's note:

When you first power up a BBI, it selects the ROM bank, loads the contents of the PFM monitor ROM into high memory and then starts running the monitor code. One of the first things the monitor code tells the system to do is clear the screen.

Chances are excellent that the processor is simply not getting to the clear-screen routine.

1. Start with the processor, make sure that there is a clock signal on pin 6 (2.5 MHz) and that the M1 line is wiggling.

2. If these are OK, put a scope or logic probe on the monitor ROM's enable pin. The ROM should be enabled, and the ROM should be good. You didn't plug it in backwards just once did you?

3. If the ROM is being enabled and it runs in another system, then chances are the data is not being loaded properly in high RAM. The only RAM that has to work is the group of 8, closest to the edge of the board. The chips themselves might be OK but the sockets or refresh circuitry may be bad. Good luck.

Dear Editor,

The "Cheap and Dirty Talker for your Kaypro" article in the October 1984 issue of Micro C does work, but only on the older model 2 Kaypros. The program will not work on Kaypros delivered in 1984.

Kaypro changed the parallel printer port assignment and data bit on all new models and changed the port socket from J2 to J5. This alteration not only requires a change in line 380 of the program, but screws up the machine language portion of the file (the data statements). By changing line 380 to port 20 and bit 64, the program will initiate and start, but still does not store the information. Also, the '0' in line 600 is an 'O', not a zero.

Does anyone have a solution?

C.E. Harland
P. O. Box 32
Ontario OR 97914

(continued on page 79)

Converting A Xerox 820-II To A Kaypro-8

By Uri Cogan

Box 2 Fulford Harbour
British Columbia V0S 1CO Canada
(604) 653-4563

I always wanted a Kaypro-8 or a similar machine but could not afford one. When I discovered the affinity between the Big Board, the Kaypro and the Xerox, I decided to invest $29.95 in a Xerox 820-I board, $49.95 in Micro C's Pro-Monitor 8 package, and do a Xerox to Kaypro conversion.

I purchased a Xerox 820-I board, a really impressive bit of multi-layer design from B.G. Micro (P.O.B. 280298, Dallas TX 75228). But then I found out the price of components to stuff it with—over $250 in Canada! A call to Jim Ferguson (Ferguson Engineering, P.O.B. 300085, Arlington TX 76010) brought in a fully stuffed Xerox 820-II for $200. Included in the package were a set of unreadable schematics and two disk controller cards, one for floppies and a SASI interface for a hard disk controller.

Rough Sailing

Disaster number one struck when I fired it up. The two monitor chips had been installed backwards. I checked to see if the old Xerox 820 monitor chip or the PRO-8 chip would work instead. Of course, they wouldn't.

Besides that, the clock wasn't clocking, the monitor wasn't booting, and the screen wasn't clearing. Some tracing with the scope revealed that there was no CAS (Column Address Strobe) to the RAM array: a line out of U20 (74S74) seemed to be stuck. Some trace cutting revealed that U20 was bad, and finally, at 5 A.M., I got the Xerox boot message on the screen and started to test the memory. All seemed well.

Trouble shooting a new board is generally more difficult than fixing a previously operating machine, especially when the chips are all soldered in. First, look for shorted traces and solder splashes. Then check the power supply and the system clock.

If things still don't work, start with the CPU and check for the proper signals, working outward depending on what does or does not happen. My favorite tools are a can of freeze spray and an old hair dryer. It's unbelievable how many chips can "go thermal." Jiggling the ICs in their sockets clears up a lot of trouble, as most sockets in commercial and consumer grade equipment are tin coated and prone to oxidation.

Other Parts

Next, I purchased two quad density double-sided Mitsubishi model M4853 5.25" half-height drives from California Digital for $175.00 each. Then I called John Marlin (NUF Computer Company, Inc., 99 Pennsylvania Ave., Newton MA 02164) who shipped me a nice set of schematics.

I felt uneasy about the floppy controller that came with the Xerox. It would work with the quad drives but seemed too complicated for me, and since it was mounted vertically, it would not fit in my enclosure. Fortunately it is a plug-in board so I went ahead and unsoldered the entire card socket (J12) from the motherboard.

Then I hand-wired the original Kaypro II disk controller circuit, plus some "glue" chips, to a section of vector board. This board plugs into a 44 pin socket that I wired to the appropriate spots on the motherboard. This gave me a flexible, mounted, plug-in, flat-lying disk controller (see Figure 1).

Motherboard Mods

The next phase involved some changes to the motherboard herself. Both computers use the same I/O chips but in a slightly different way. Xerox uses two PIOs, and U65 uses side A for the disk control and side B as keyboard input. U92 is unassigned and called GP PIO (for General Purpose).

The corresponding chips in the Kaypro II (pre-1984) are U72, side A for disk control and side B unassigned. U54 in the Kaypro is called GP PIO with side A handling the Centronics printer port and side B unassigned. The Kaypro has a serial keyboard that interfaces with the SIO side B while the communications port is side A. Xerox, however, uses the SIO side A as a printer port and side B is unassigned.

To complicate things further, the Kaypro and the Xerox use the signals out of the disk control side of the PIO quite differently. Figure 2 describes the necessary changes to the PIO circuit.

The Printer Port

To hook up the printer port, cut the traces from J2 pin 1 to pin 9, connect J2-1 and J2-11 as described in Figure 2, and connect J2 pins 2-9 to J8 pins 6,8,10,12,14,16,18 and 20 respectively. This way you can use a flat ribbon cable between J2 (DB25 type) and a standard 36 pin AMP connector to your printer.

The Xerox uses two 2716 ROMs as a monitor, while the PRO-8 is a 2732. You can either write the PRO-8 contents to two 2716s, (they do not have to be high speed types since Xerox uses WAIT states for the ROMs), or do as I did—insert the PRO-8 in the U33 socket with pin 21 bent up, run a wire from that pin to A11 at U51-19, and use the spare gate at U10 for chip select as follows: cut the trace out of U33-18, connect U33-18 to U10-11, connect U10-12 to U25-14 and U10-13 to U25-15.

Serial Keyboard Interface

Remove R54 and R55. Connect pins 28 and 29 together on the SIO (U75) and connect pins 11 and 12 together on the same chip. If you have a 300 baud RS232 keyboard you are done. Hook the data line to J3-2 and the ground to J3-7.

I was not so lucky. I had an old (1978) SOL-20 computer and intended to use its excellent keyboard and enclosure for my new "Kaypro" but the keyboard on the SOL outputs 8 bit parallel ASCII. Besides that, the SOL keyboard did not produce the proper codes for the cursor keys and it had some special function keys that produced codes the Kaypro couldn't use.

The solution was simple. I used the keyboard transmitter circuit from Micro C, Issue No. 10, page 6, to convert the keyboard to serial RS-232.

I then programmed a 2716 ROM with a translation table for the desired codes as follows: the eight bits out of the keyboard connect to the ROM's address lines 0 to 7, and the data you burn in corresponds to the translated value for each address.

The rest of the address lines can be used for page switching or tied to ground. The 2716 has room for four different pages of 256 codes each. That allowed me to switch between pages in order to generate control characters from the cursor and function keys specific to the program I was running.

I could have done the whole thing in software as a BIOS patch except that I really enjoy the smell of hot rosin while soldering and I also like to stick to the

rule of thumb that says "for one-of-a-kind use hardware and for mass production go software."

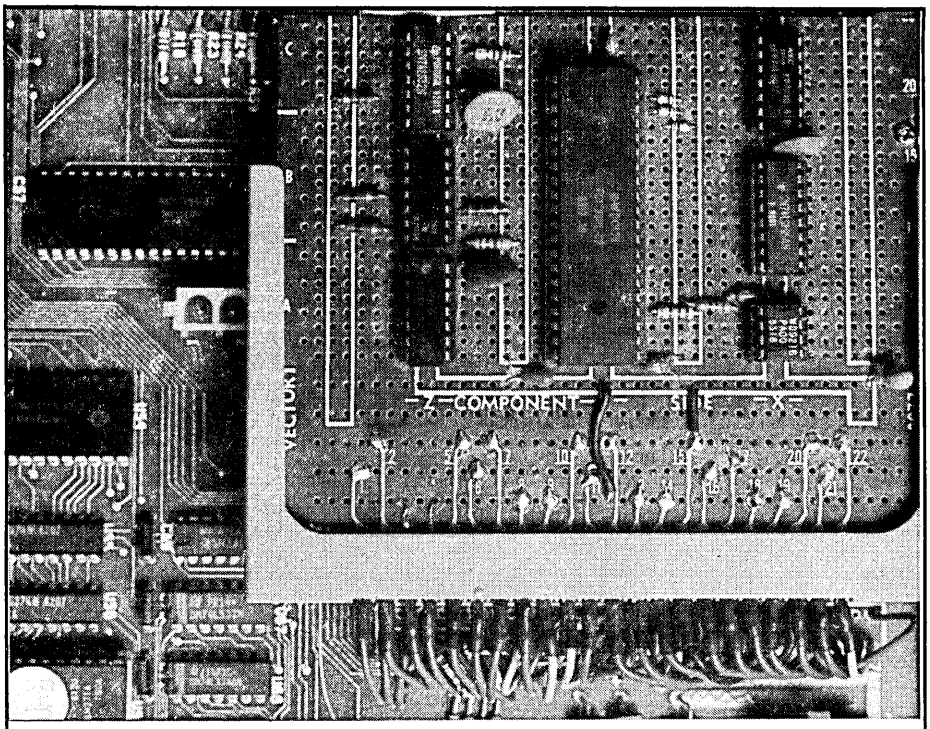
I do not have 100% compatibility yet. My numeric keypad produces the same codes as the number keys (unlike the Kaypro) and so some programs will require patches. I had to rework a couple of screens on my copy of KFORTH so that the editor would obey control codes from the keyboard.

Finishing Up

What remained was the trimmings. I reworked the character ROM to eliminate some graphic characters and add some others.

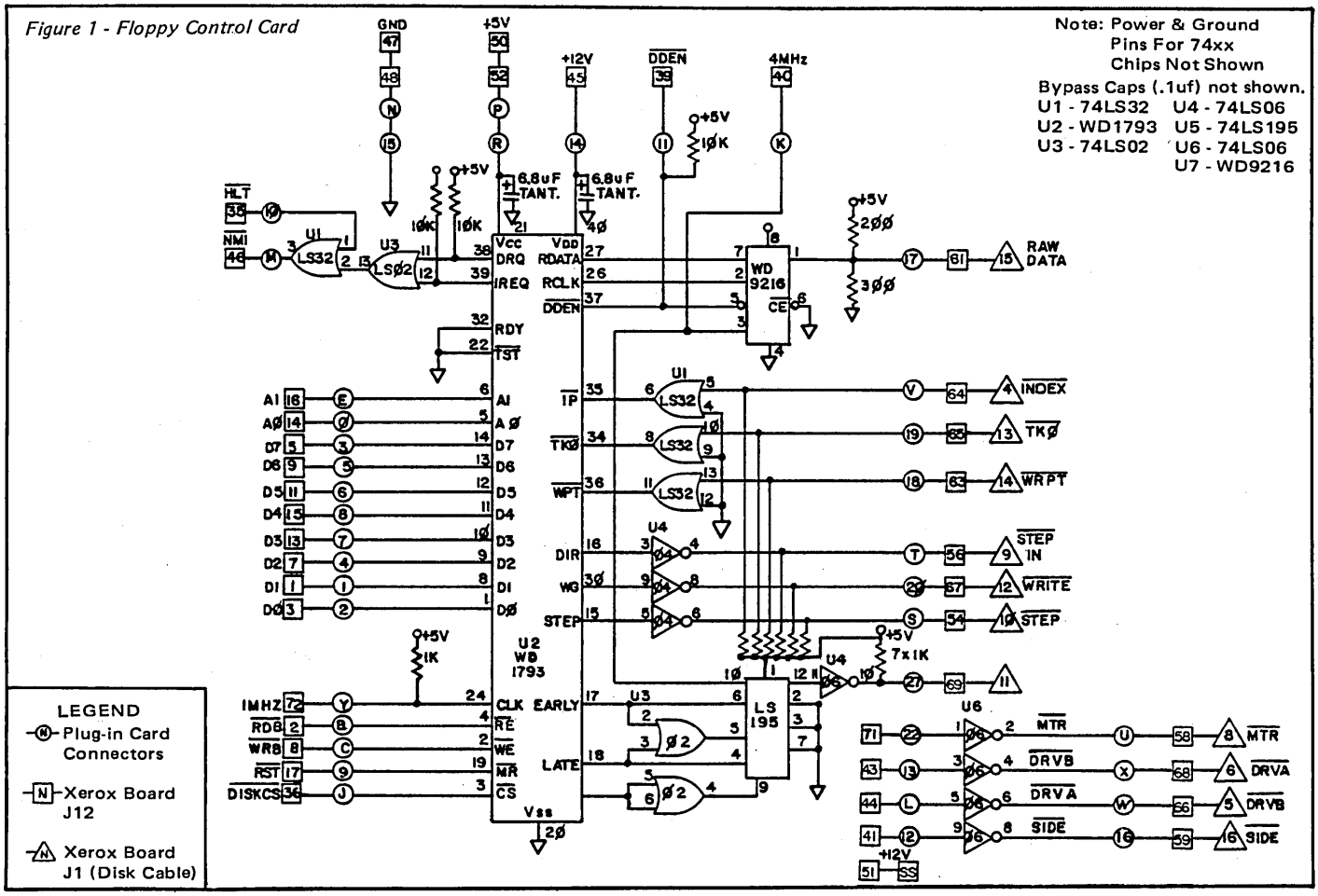
As for the beeper, I almost let it go (it's a port). But then I removed U46 (75451) and installed a 555 chip in its place. I lifted the 555's pins 2 and 4; cut the trace from U18-2 and connected that pin to the

(continued next page)



New disk controller card mounted on flexible leads on the Xerox 820-II motherboard. The card plugs into a 44 pin socket which is wired to the J12 connector pads.

Figure 1 - Floppy Control Card



555 pin 4; cut the trace from U18-1 and connected that pin to U75 pin 26; cut the trace from U46-5 and connected the line from E1-1 to the 555 pin 3; removed R32; cut the trace from the beeper (+) to 12V and connected that pin to ground; connected a 2K resistor from +5V and a 0.33MFD. cap from ground to pin 2 on the 555 and jumpered pins 2,6 and 7 together. This made the beeper compatible with the Kaypro.

Jumpering Around

Set the jumpers on the motherboard as follows:

```
J9, Serial port setup:
    7-8, 11-12, 15-16, 19-20,
    23-24, 27-28, 31-32, 35-36

J11, Printer out:
    9-10, 17-18

Miscellaneous jumpers:
    Connect 1 to 2 on E1, E2,
                E4, E6, E7.
```

Miscellaneous

J10 controls the CTC (an added bonus) but so far I've done nothing with it. Running two wires from the RESET button to a push button on the front of the enclosure almost completed the job. All that remained was to build a video combiner as published in Micro C No.15, page 45, with some modifications (I like to use 96L02s for one-shots) and hook it up to a monitor. My Kaypro-8 (or is it a Xepro-8 or Kayrox-8?) works fine. I have yet to find any incompatibility with any program meant for the Kaypro (with the exception of my keyboard's lack of Kaypro's number pad).

Supplies You'll Need

To do this conversion make sure you have the following:

Xerox 820-II board
Pro-Monitor 8 ROM (from Micro C)
Kaypro II schematics (from Micro C)
Xerox 820-II schematics
A complete set of Micro C issues
Data books for Zilog, Western Digital and TTL
A good set of tools
An oscilloscope (optional but really nice to have)
Freeze spray and an old hair dryer (Who knows, if this doesn't work you could start a beauty parlor.)

You will need a power supply that will deliver a minimum of +5V at 5A, +12V at 2A and -12V at 1A. An APPLE type switching supply will do just fine.

■ ■ ■

Figure 2 - PIO Circuit Changes

XEROX U65 PIN	FUNCTION	KAYPRO U72	FUNCTION	COMMENTS
7	Bank select	Bank select		Just fine.
8	Alternate character set select	Motor on		Cut the trace out of U96-8 and connect that pin to J12-71.
9	PP5	DDEN		Just fine.
10	PP4	Printer strobe		Connect a spare gate, U80-7 to that pin, connect U80-6 to J2-1 and to +5V. through a 1.2K resistor
12	PBRDY	Printer Busy		Cut the trace between pin 12 and pin 21,connect a spare gate, U85-12 to pin 12, connect U85-13 to J2-11.
13	PP2	Side select		Just fine.
14	PP1	Drive B		Just fine.
15	PP0	Drive A		Just fine

Running a line from U48-11 to J12-72 will supply 1MHZ to the disk controller.

NOW FOR XEROX 820 BB & BBII

LOW COST DISK CONTROLLER

SAVE WEAR AND TEAR ON YOUR DISK DRIVES AND FLOPPIES WITH THE MODEL 3801 ALL SOLID STATE RELAY. SMALL ENOUGH TO FIT EASILY INSIDE YOUR DISK DRIVE, THE 3801 CAN BE INSTALLED IN MINUTES. YOUR BIG BOARD WILL THEN TURN YOUR DRIVES ON AND OFF AUTOMATICALLY AS THEY ARE NEEDED.

- FEATURES -

* SMALL SIZE - 1.75 X 1.40 X 0.35
* FAST INSTALLATION - DIAGRAM INCLUDED
* ZERO CROSSING - ELIMINATES ALL SWITCHING NOISE
* TRIAC OUTPUT - NO MECHANICAL PARTS
* DVDT FILTER - INCLUDED
* LOW COST - ONLY $8.80 EACH
* 1 YEAR WARRANTY
* 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

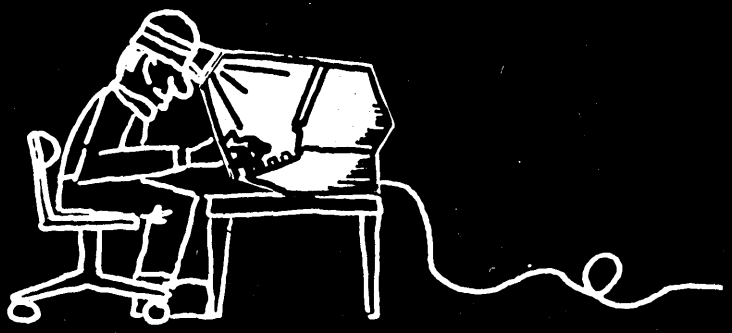
PHENIX
COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA
1619 SOUTH MINNIE STREET
SANTA ANA, CALIFORNIA 92707

(714) 547-4316

CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
ADD $1.00 EA. POSTAGE & HANDLING

PLEASE SPECIFY BBI, BBII OR XEROX

HAS CP/M® LEFT YOU IN THE DARK?



With the MRS/OS Source Code, you can see the light.

If you own a CP/M compatible operating system, you've had to put up with the mistakes and quirks of someone else's programming. Until now. Now you can see the light with MRS/OS. In fact, MRS is a full operating system designed to replace CP/M 2.2 or CDOS and it comes with complete source code. MRS is designed for Z80 processors, runs CP/M software, and can interface directly to a CP/M BIOS, saving you a lot of sysgen time.

With MRS, you get more than what you pay for. For under forty dollars you receive fully commented source code for standard and extended BDOS functions, a sample BIOS, our all-in-one utility package and a 130 page manual.

So if you're tired of being in the dark with some other guy's program, here's the answer to your prayers.

$39.95 (includes shipping & handling in N. America; overseas add $12)
Mass. orders include 5% sales tax

Order by phone 24 hours a day!

(617) 478-3102

Tech. inquiries: 7:30pm-10:30pm EST (Wed. ONLY)

OCCO inc.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
CDOS is a registered trademark of Cromemco Corp.

SPECIAL FREE OFFER TO 8" DISK USERS!

ACT NOW and receive our ultra-fast, flexible disk format program, **FREE!** FORMAT can format a 77 track 8" disk in just 25 seconds and provides you with four of the most common disk formats used with CP/M based systems:

- 8" SSSD 128 byte sectors, 26 sectors/track, 76 tracks
- 8" SSDD 256 byte sectors, 26 sectors/track, 76 tracks
- 5.25" SSDD 256 byte sectors, 18 sectors/track, 40 tracks
- 5.25" SSDD 512 byte sectors, 10 sectors/track, 40 tracks

YES! Please send me _____ **MRS/OS Source Code(s)** for just $39.95 each on ☐ 8" SSSD disk or ☐ 5¼" Kaypro format disk. If I act **right now,** I'll receive a FREE **FORMAT** program included on the disk (8" disk users ONLY).

☐ VISA/Mastercard # _____ exp. date _____ (circle one)

☐ Check

☐ Please send more information

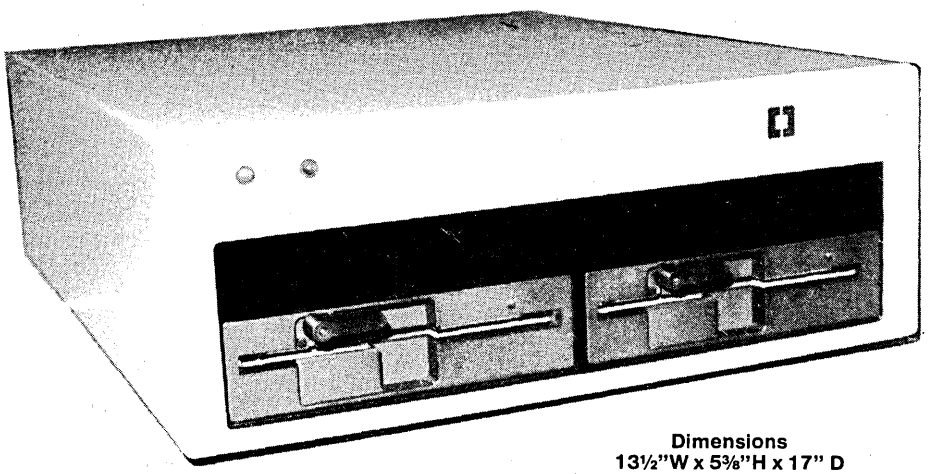
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Phone _____

Send to: **OCCO, Inc.**
28 Claflin St., Milford, MA 01757



Dimensions
13½"W x 5⅜"H x 17" D

FULL 90 DAY PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Colonial Data

SB-80-II

COMPLETE SYSTEMS!
4 MHZ Z80A CPU
64K RAM (EXPAND TO 128K)
DUAL 5¼" DISK DRIVES
2 SERIAL PORTS
1 PARALLEL PORT

MODEL IIA - 2/380K DSDD DRIVES	**$ 895.00**
MODEL IIB - 2/780K DSQD DRIVES	**$ 995.00**
MODEL IIC - 10 Meg H/Disk w/380K Floppy	**$1895.00**
MODEL IID - 10 Meg H/Disk w/780K Floppy	**$1995.00**

* **SB80-II**, (Board Only) Wired and Tested **$ 298.00**

SB80-II SYSTEM/OPTIONS	**PRICE**
All Models:	
Additional 2 Serial Ports (installed)	**$ 60.00**
Additional 64K Memory (installed)	**$ 60.00**
CP/M 2.2 Operating System w/Manual	**$ 75.00**
CP/M 3.0 Operating System w/Manual	**$275.00**
Models IIA and IIB only	
SASI Interface Option (installed)	**$ 35.00**
XEBEC Hard Disk Controller	**$290.00**

PICK YOUR SYSTEM! CHOOSE YOUR OPTIONS!

The Original "Better Board" SB80 from Colonial Data has just gotten BETTER YET! More on-board features like SASI interface circuitry, 4 Channel Counter Timer, Memory Expansion to 128K and MORE! All made to run the most popular programs under the CP/M Operating System.

Z80™ — ZILOG
CP/M™ — DIGITAL RESEARCH (Calif.)

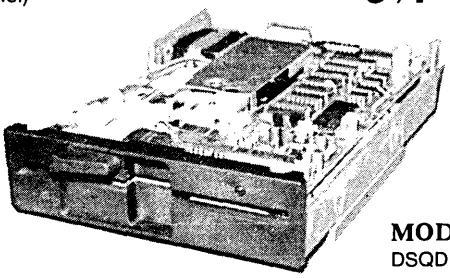
Colonial Data Cabinet Kits (Build Your Own Systems!)

MODEL CKP1
Metal Cabinet will accept Single Boards up to 12"x16" complete with fan, RFI filter with power switch, front panel and mounting for two 5¼" half-height floppies. Pre-punched for 4 DB25 and 1-50 pin. Includes 60 watt power supply with ±12V, + 5V. **$225.00**

MODEL CKP2
Same as Model CKP1, but includes 90 Watt Power Supply to power half-height Winchester 5¼" hard disk and single 5¼" half-height floppy. **$425.00**

MODEL CKX
Cabinet only with fan, RFI filter, power switch, prepunched connector holes. No Power Supply. **$139.00**

Shugart 5¼" Disk Drives



MODEL 455
DSDD Floppy
Over 380K Capacity
$195.00
2 For **$370.00**

MODEL 465
DSQD Floppy
Over 780K Capacity
$225.00
2 For **$430.00**

O.E.M. Quantity Inquiries Invited! Call or Write for Details!

HOW TO ORDER:

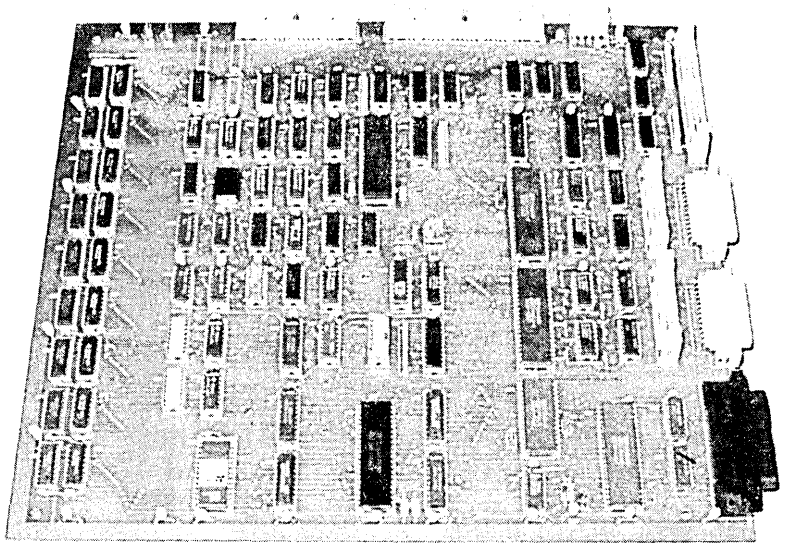
Call or Write Colonial Data—Orders paid with bank card or cashier's check are shipped within 3 working days. Allow 3 weeks for Personal Checks.
Shipping: Add 2% (up to a maximum of $20.00) for UPS (Brown) shipping within the United States.

Colonial Data Services Corp.

80 Pickett District Road,
New Milford, Conn. 06776
Telephone (203) **355-3178**

Colonial Data SB-80-II

The "Better Board" Gets BETTER!



$298.00
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
NOT A KIT!

Standard Features Include:
- 4MHz Z80A Processor
- 64K Memory (Expands to 128K)
- Supports 8" and 5¼" drives simultaneously
- Auto Density Selection (single/double/quad)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Centronics Parallel Port

For the past 4 years, Colonial Data has been supplying thousands of its original SB80 "Better Board" computers to the O.E.M. market. Now, the "Better Board" is even BETTER with the introduction of the **SB80-II.** More Standard Features at a NEW LOWER PRICE!

SIZE: 12" x 13"
POWER: +12V, −12V, +5V
WARRANTY: 90 days Parts and Labor

- **4MHz Z80A CPU WITH NO WAIT STATES**
  Enhanced **BIOS** uses mode 2 interrupts.
- **64K MEMORY STANDARD (EXPAND TO 128K)**
  Parity checked RAM utilizes 4164
  Up to 8K of EPROM (4K is standard)
  Accepts Pin-compatible EPROMS from 2716 thru 2764
- **NUMEROUS FLOPPY DISK STORAGE OPTIONS**
  Uses the advanced NEC765A controller chip
  Supports 8" and 5¼" drives simultaneously
  Automatic Density Selection (Single/Double/Quad)
- **4 SERIAL I/O PORTS (2 STANDARD)**
  Software selectable baud rates to 19,200
  Uses Z80 SIO/0 and SMC 8116 baud rate generator.
- **Z80A PIO PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE**
  Centronics compatible printer interface is Standard!
- **SASI HARD DISK INTERFACE CIRCUITRY ON-BOARD!**
  SASI interface provides access to hard disk.
  Compatible with XEBEC and other controllers.
  Just populate with TTL and add connector.
- **4 CHANNEL COUNTER TIMER-STANDARD!**
  Allows custom software applications.
  User accessible 125Hz interrupt.
  Provides system date/time clock.
  4th Channel used for the NEC 765 interrupt.
- **CP/M 2.2 BIOS ENHANCEMENTS**
  Allows flexible device assignments, baud rate selection, automatic density detection, a system date and time clock and hard disk support.
- **OPTIONAL CP/M 3.0 (CP/M PLUS)**
  Extensive disk buffering speeds system throughout.

Z80™ — ZILOG **CP/M™ — DIGITAL RESEARCH** (Calif.)

SB80-II SYSTEM OPTIONS:	PRICE
ADDITIONAL 2 SERIAL PORT (INSTALLED)	$ 60.00
ADDITIONAL 64K MEMORY (INSTALLED)	$ 60.00
SASI INTERFACE OPTION (INSTALLED)	$ 35.00
XEBEC HARD DISK CONTROLLER	$290.00
CP/M 2.2 OPERATING SYS W/MANUAL	$ 75.00
CP/M 3.0 OPERATING SYS W/MANUAL	$275.00

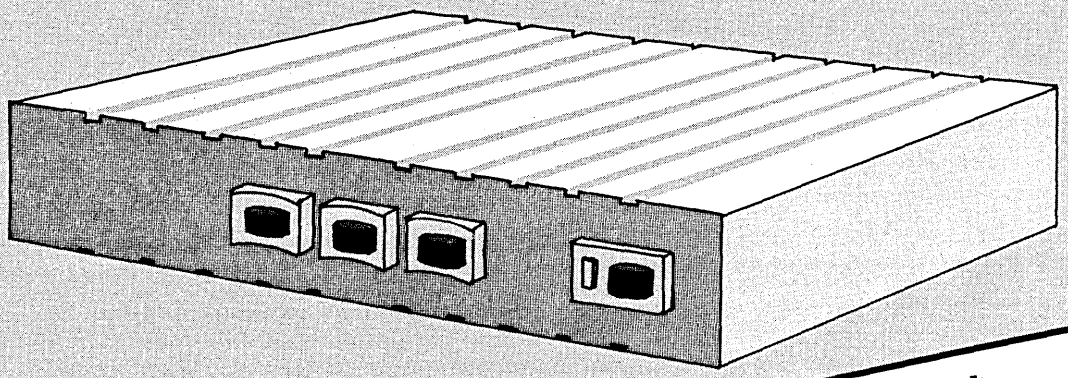
HOW TO ORDER:
Call or Write Colonial Data—Orders paid with bank card or cashier's check are shipped within 3 working days. Allow 3 weeks for Personal Checks.
Shipping: Add $5.00 for UPS Shipping (Brown) Within the United States.

MasterCard VISA

Colonial Data Services Corp.

80 Pickett District Road,
New Milford, Conn. 06776
Telephone (203) **355-3178**

PRINTER CONTROLLER
AND BUFFER



*** * * SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER! * * ***

64K VERSION:
$289
reg. $349

Offer expires March 31, 1985.

256K VERSION:
$549
reg. $649

Following is a partial list of the standard features of this printer controller:

* TWO PRINTERS:
  - Input — Centronics input connector (use your existing cable as input to buffer).
  - Output — Two IBM PC-compatible output connectors (cables are available at most computer stores).
* SMART-MERGE:
  Generates large mailings from a form letter and address list without tying up your computer.
* MULTIPLE COPIES (1-256).
* ABORT one or all jobs for either printer.
* PAUSE between jobs.
* RE-START a job (i.e., to align paper).

SEND ORDERS TO:

PHOENIX ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
618 Venice Boulevard
Marina Del Rey, CA 90291
(213) 827-2511

C.O.D. or pre-paid orders only — call for dealer information.

The S-100 Bus

By Dave Hardy

736 Notre Dame
Grosse Pointe MI 48203

Instead of continuing from where I left off in Microsystems, I thought it might be appropriate, in my first S-100 Bus here at Micro Cornucopia, to re-introduce the S-100 bus for the benefit of those who are not familiar with it and the IEEE-696 standard that it spawned.

Some History

In 1975, a small electronics manufacturing company called Micro Instrumentation and Telemetry Systems (MITS) released a personal computer called the Altair 8800. Based on the 8080 microprocessor, this machine used the concept of a system made up of multiple boards plugged into a common motherboard. The motherboard was made up of several 100-pin connectors, which were used, interestingly enough, because MITS bought them as surplus at a very low price.

The bus inside the Altair, called the Altair Bus, became immediately popular. Several other manufacturers, including IMSAI and Processor Technology, began making products that used this same bus (by now just called the S-100 bus because of its 100 signal connectors) and soon there were hundreds of companies making S-100 machines and plug-in boards.

In 1979, a proposed S-100 bus standard was submitted to the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers), and a few years later (after several revisions and additions) the S-100 bus was accepted by the IEEE and was renamed to the IEEE-696 standard.

Although not strictly proper, the terms "S-100" and "IEEE-696" are now used interchangeably by many in the industry. S-100 users, however, should remember that all S-100 boards are not necessarily IEEE-696 compatible—a subject we will deal with often here in "The S-100 Bus." In spite of their differences, you will often see the terms used interchangeably in this column. Unless I specifically mention otherwise, IEEE-696 compatibility is always assumed.

Why Use The S-100 Bus?

The S-100 bus became popular because of its versatility and cost-effectiveness. In the middle and late 1970s, even in its non-standardized form, it was light years ahead of anything else of comparable price, and it offered the additional advantage of being upgradeable. Today, S-100 is not quite as cost effective as it was then, but it is still, by far, the most versatile and expandable bus.

S-100 systems offer the following advantages:

Processor Independence: Virtually any microprocessor can be used in the S-100 bus, including the 8080, the Z80, the 8088 and 8086, the 80286, the 68000, and dozens more. The IEEE-696 bus allows for 8 or 16-bit data operations, and 16 or 24-bit addressing. Using multiplexing schemes, even wider processors can be used.

Multi-Processing: Up to 16 processors can share the same S-100 bus, and use all of its resources as if each were the sole processor in the system. In fact, entire single-board systems built on S-100 cards can be plugged in for use with operating systems like Turbo-dos.

Speed: The IEEE-696 standard allows for CPU clock speeds up to 6MHz, and many manufacturers make boards that are even faster (some as fast as 10MHz).

Easy Expansion: Any S-100 board can be plugged into any S-100 slot. S-100 systems can be expanded by just plugging any new boards into the motherboard. In addition, there can be as many as 22 slots in the motherboard, so you will rarely run out of expansion space.

On-Board Regulation: One of the biggest advantages of the S-100 bus is that is has on-board power regulation, which means that expensive well-regulated power supplies are not needed. Each board has its own power regulators, and extracts only the power that it needs. Because of this, S-100 power supplies can be made with just a few components, and without all of the expensive high-current regulation parts ordinarily needed.

Versatility: Probably the most important feature of the S-100 bus is that it can be configured to do just about anything. S-100 I/O boards are available for controlling virtually any machine that can be used remotely. There are boards that can control current in ranges anywhere from from milliamps to hundreds of amps.

Digital to Analog and Analog to Digital conversion boards are available from dozens of manufacturers for test and instrumentation work, and interfacing is simple, easy, and inexpensive.

Advanced Features

This column is primarily concerned with implementing the advanced features of the IEEE-696 standard, including multi-processing systems, the master/slave board concept, mixed 8 and 16-bit operations, extended addressing, networking, and the various control lines redefined by the IEEE-696 standard. These matters will all be discussed in future "S-100 Bus" columns, and I invite reader questions and comments.

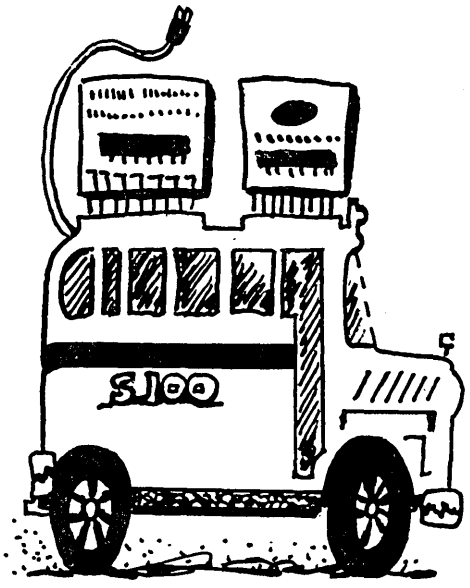
Next Time

My next column will demonstrate some quick and easy I/O interface techniques, and some tips on how to troubleshoot I/O boards, along with a small (and painless, I hope) dose of IEEE-696 theory and how to apply it to your S-100 machine.

Call For Reader Mail

As I mentioned above, "The S-100 Bus" is intended as a forum for S-100 products and procedures, and I welcome reader questions and comments.

■ ■ ■



S-100 Expansion For Any Single Board Z80 System

By Jim Chamberlain

P.O. Box 81
Pittsford NY 14534

As a development engineer with Optronics Technology, my job was to come up with a compact, full-featured and inexpensive S-100 system to burn-in the TimEPROMmer boards that we manufacture for the S-100 bus. After ruling out a full card system, I started looking at the possibility of an S-100 to single board expansion. What evolved was a system which would support 5¼" and 8" drives, have 64k of RAM, 2 serial and parallel ports, a built-in 24 by 80 column (ADM 3A type) terminal, at a cost of less than $200.

A Forty-Pin Interface

Expanding a single board Z80 computer to S-100 seemed the perfect answer to my design problem. I chose a Xerox 820 for the single-board part of this combo since it has a terminal on-board and is available in the surplus market.

The S-100 bus design has many special timing signals that would not be available on a single board computer. Consequently, picking the proper signals off the board and generating the rest could be difficult.

An S-100 Z80 CPU board is an ideal way to generate these signals since it plugs directly into the bus. All you need to do is connect the Xerox board with the S-100 board. The Z80 processor is the natural interface. Simply connecting the Z80 signals from the 820 to the Z80 socket on the CPU board would be easy if we didn't have to be concerned with signal line buffering and I/O arbitration.

Signals from the Z80 go to both the 820 and the CPU board. If there were no arbitration then drivers on both boards would try to send data to the Z80 at the same time.

Signal input arbitration was resolved by specifying that any Z80 Read above port 128 was from the S-100 card, below 128 was from the 820. This allowed us to use the 820 without any software or hardware modifications. Since our TimEPROMmer boards are addressable at any location, restricting their address to the upper 128 port locations was no problem.

Hardware Description

We used a 3 by 4½ inch piggy-back board which plugged into the 820 in place of the Z80. This board contains all the unique circuitry, the Z80 and the tie-in point for the cable between the two systems.

Figure 1 shows the three octal drivers used to buffer the address and control lines. The data lines are buffered by two quad bus transceivers.

Application

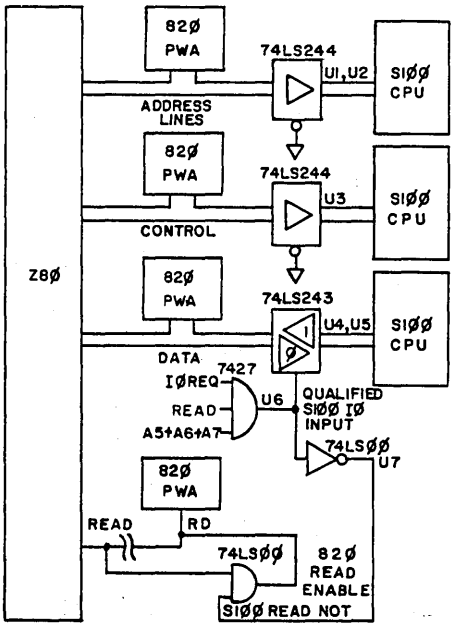
This system works very well for burning, exercising, and adjusting our TimEPROMmer boards. Both real time clock and programmer sections are accessible through ports. We have done this interface on the old 820 with a 2 MHz clock and the new Xerox 16/8 system with 4 MHz clock.

Although interrupts are used on the 820 side, the S-100 does not use them. Wait states were not required, although the CPU board has circuitry to generate them.

This scheme should work with any Z80-based system that requires S-100 expansion capability. On the S-100 side, any Z80 CPU board should work since this scheme doesn't require any modifications.

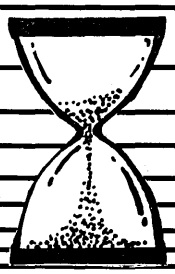
■ ■ ■

Block Diagram of Figure 1



PUT TIME OUT OF MIND, INTO MEMORY WITH...
MICROCRON

Finally, a real time calendar/clock for the 820, 820II and Big Board. Time stamp files, document printouts. Your computer need never ask YOU the time again. We use an OKI clock chip with a lithium battery backup. Crystal controlled to time resolutions of one second. 12/24 hr. format, even keeps track of leap year. Board simply plugs into parallel port. It comes with software on disk and manual. Please state type of system and 5¼ or 8 inch disk. Let MICRONCRON put time out of mind, into memory.



MC - 1 with disk ..... $69.

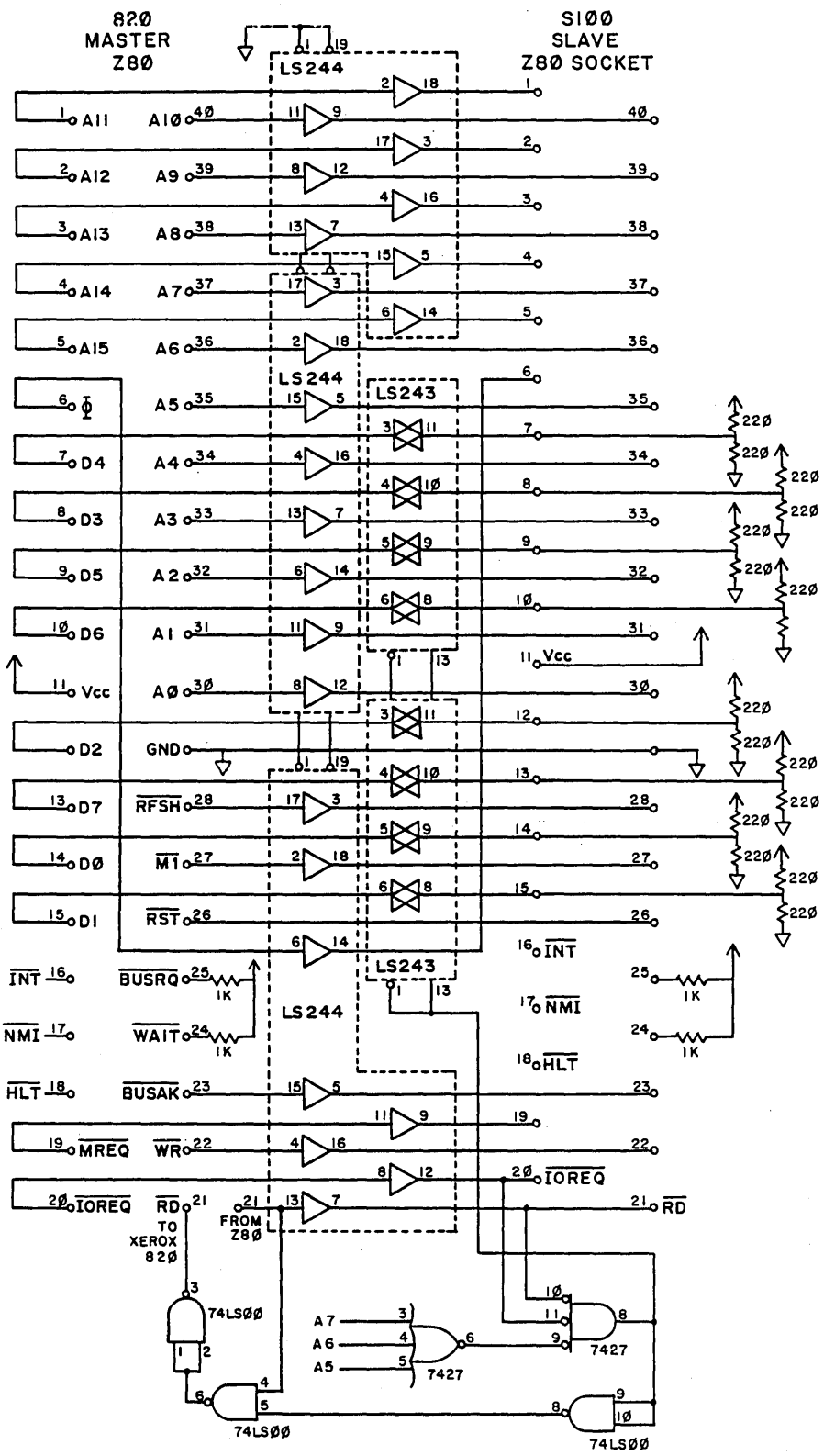
MC, VISA COD, CHECK,
P & H $2. NYS ADD TAX

716-377-0369
PO BOX 81
PITTSFORD, NY 14534

OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

* Xerox 820, 820 II trademark of Xerox

Figure 1 - S-100 Bus Interface



Editor's Note: The $\overline{RD}$ qualification circuit doesn't appear to qualify the $\overline{RD}$ signal to Xerox 820's pin 21. However, Jim double checked the original circuit against the schematic and says that this is the circuit that is working.

SUPPLY STORE
SPECIALS

Mag Media Disks:
SSDD .....$20.00 box of 10
DSDD .....$24.00 box of 10
These are great disks! You will love them! We have run the SSDD on DSQD without a problem.

64k Dynamic RAM Chips:
Mostek 250 NS 64k
RAM 8 Chips $29.00
Mostek Z80B CPU... 12.00
TMS 9918 Color Chip
& Crystal 29.95

Infocom ADVENTURE Games
Kaypro or CP/M 8" Available

2	Zork 1	$34.95
3	Zork 2	39.95
3	Zork 3	39.95
4	Deadline	44.95
4	Starcross	44.95
4	Suspended	44.95
2	Witness	44.95
2	Planetfall	44.95
2	Enchanter	44.95
3	Infidel	39.95
3	Sorcerer	39.95
1	Seastalker	34.95
2	Cutthroats	34.95
2	Hitchhikers (Oct)	34.95
3	Suspect (Nov)	39.95

LEVELS: 1=Jr., 2=Standard, 3=Advanced, 4=Expert

Z80B PIO $12.00
RF Modulator for Color Board and TV operation..... $19.95

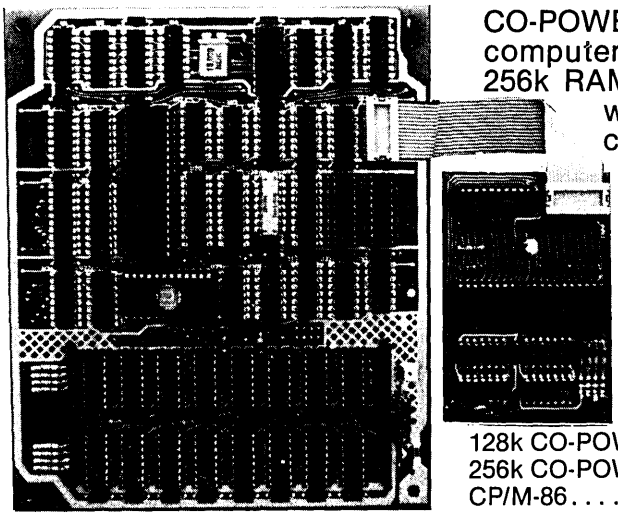
MicroSphere's Composite video generators allow connection of a STANDARD external monitor to the Kaypro Computer. Custom monitors or modifications are not required.

Composite video generator:
Kaypro II and 4 ..... $49.95
Kaypro 2-84, 4-84 and 10 ..... $89.95

MicroSphere

MicroSphere, Inc.
P.O. Box 1221
Bend, Oregon 97709
503-388-1194
9-5 Pacific Time
Dealer inquiries invited.

SWP's CO-POWER-88 makes Z80, CP/M microcomputers IBM-PC compatible!



CO-POWER-88 is a 16-bit 8088 coprocessor for Z80 CP/M computers. Both versions of CO-POWER-88, 128k and 256k RAM, include both MSDOS, and RAM drive software,complete with MSDOS, IBM-PC compatibility.

Simple commands move system control between the Z80 and 8088 processor. CO-POWER-88's RAM can be used in CP/M as a RAM drive! Currently available for Kaypro, Bigboard, Zorba, Xerox 820-II, Actrix, Osborne, and ATR8000 computers.

128k CO-POWER-88 w/MSDOS & RAM Drive..... $400.00
256k CO-POWER-88 w/MSDOS & RAM Drive..... $500.00
CP/M-86..... $70.00

ATR8000: SWP's $499.95 CP/M Computer

SWP's ATR8000 is a 64k RAM,Z80A, 4 MHz computer that includes double density CP/M 2.2. The ATR-8000 runs up to four disk drives that are any mixture of size (5¼" and 8"), type (single-sided and double-sided), and density (single, double and quad). The ATR8000 has an RS-232 port for a modem or serial printer and includes software for both. There's also a parallel port with a parallel printer driver. The ATR8000 interfaces to an RS-232 terminal or to an ATARI home computer. Software includes a program that allows the ATR8000 to use CP/M disks from other computers. The ATR8000 can be upgraded to also run CP/M-86 and MSDOS by adding CO-POWER-88.

Bigboard Dual Density

We've just released a new version!

Hardware

- **A daughter board that plugs into the 1771 socket. With this board the system employs automatic density select.**
- **Instructions tell how to run 5¼" drives. A 50-34 pin disk drive adapter board is included with 5¼" disk orders.**

Software V#061983

- **One 8" version includes the code to make a 60k double density CP/M for:**
  8" SS 2.5 MHz 8" DS 2.5 MHz
  8" SS 4 MHz 8" DS 4 MHz
  5¼" SS 2.5 MHz
- **Printer drivers are built-in, selectable in the IOBYTE.**
- **Easy to change port parameters.**
- **8" SSDD disk storage is 674k; DS is twice as much! 5¼" is 183k.**
- **Includes DDINIT for SD and DD initializing and DDSYSGEN for DD sysgening.**
- **Special features have been added including a deluxe pause, screen print and clock.**
- **Source code is available for $25 after you sign a disclosure agreement.**

For Orders: We accept MasterCard, Visa, Money Orders or checks. Shipping charges and applicable taxes will be added. Call or write for delivery time. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

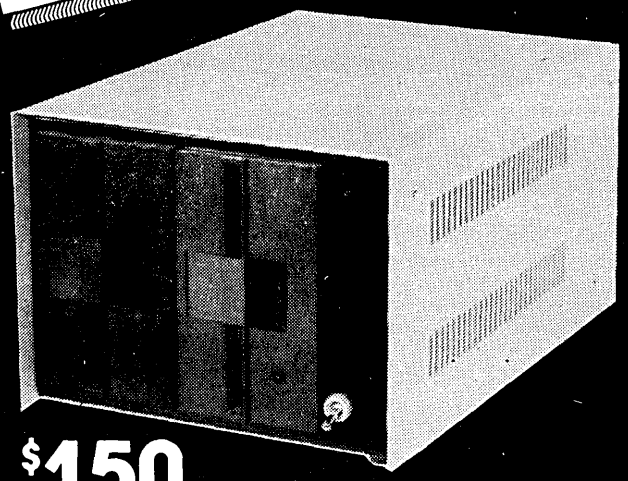
Trademarks: CO-POWER-88, ATR8000, SWP, Inc.; Z80, Zilog; CP/M, CP/M-86, Digital Research, Inc.; IBM-PC, IBM; MSDOS, Microsoft; Kaypro, Kaypro Corp.; Zorba, Mod Comp., Inc.; Xerox, Xerox Corp.; Actrix, Actrix Corp.; Osborne, Osborne Computer.

SWP
MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

2500 E Randol Mill Rd. - 125
Arlington, Texas 76011
817/469-1181
817/861-0421

NEW

AMPRO "Little Board" MAIN/FRAME



- Assembled & Tested
- Heavy Duty All Metal Cabinet
- Fan & Dust Filter
- Hefty +5 & +12 Regulated Supply Runs Floppy Drives & Computer Boards
- Accepts 5¼ Drives, Full or Half
- 2 ea DB25, 1 ea Centronics Connector Cutouts
- Front Panel Reset & Power Switch
- Power Harness From Supply to Drives & Board
- Line Fuse, EMI Filter, Detachable Line Cord
- I/O & Drive Data Cables Available Separately
- Cabinet & Power Supply Available Separately

AMPRO & Little Board are TM AMPRO computers.

$150 (1 Piece) *

2800 5¼ Drive & Little Board Enclosure (includes power supply & fan)

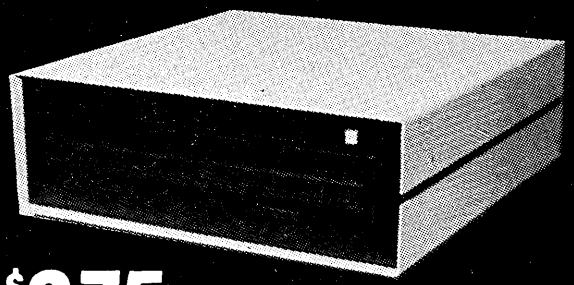
* Call for quantity pricing.

(Disk Drives and Little Board not included)

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note. "Making micros, better than any ol' box computer."

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORPORATION
8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291 209/651-1203
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

Single Board Computer Chassis & Power Supply



- Assembled and Tested
- Heavy Duty All Metal Cabinet
- Fan & Dust Filter
- Hefty +5, +12, +24 Regulated Supply. Runs drives & computer board
- Accepts 2 ea 8" Floppy Drives, Half of Full
- 2 ea DB25, 1 ea Centronics, 1 ea 50 pin cutout on back
- Front panel reset switch
- Power Harness for Drives and Board
- Flexible Board Mounting
- Line Fuse, Filter, Line Cord, Power Switch
- Cabinet & Power Supply Available Separately

$275 (1 Piece) *

2901 SBC Chassis & Power Supply

* Call for quantity pricing.

Disk Drives not included.

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note. "Making micros, better than any ol' box computer."

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORPORATION
8620 Roosevelt Ave./Visalia, CA 93291 209/651-1203
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

In The Public Domain

By Sol Libes

Box 1192
Mountainside NJ 07092

This is the first column of what I expect will be a regular feature in Micro C. The objective of the column is to keep you informed on what is happening is the public domain software area.

What Is "Public Domain Software"?

Believe it or not there are a lot of people who create very good software and literally give it away. Such software is in the public domain since it may be freely copied, and is available for the price of a phone call, the cost of a disk, or a small donation to a computer club. It never ceases to amaze me how few people know of the existence of this readily available software source.

In some cases the creator may copyright the program requesting that anyone who uses it for commercial purposes (e.g. selling it) pay something, while those using it for their own personal use need not do so. There are some authors who copyright their software, put it into the public domain, and ask users to voluntarily send them some money to support their efforts.

The Roots Of Public Domain Software

Public domain software has a long tradition in the computer hobbyist community. The oldest public domain software library was begun by the CP/M Users Group (CPMUG) way back in early 1977 and was based on the CP/M-80 operating system.

CPMUG was begun by Lifeboat Associates as an adjunct to their commercial software business. As Lifeboat grew into a big business the CPMUG activity suffered. By late '78 it became apparent to the CP/M hobbyist community that CPMUG had become more of a bottleneck than the active distribution organization that was needed. Although CPMUG still distributes their P-D software disks, they have not released any new disks in over five years.

SIG/M

In 1979, a new group, SIG/M (for "Special Interest Group/Microcomputers"), was formed to distribute CP/M software. The group is operated jointly by the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey (ACG-NJ) and the New York Amateur Computer Club (NYACC). I am proud to say that I was the founder of ACG-NJ, way back in early 1975, and served as its president for five years. ACG-NJ has almost 1,400 members using all types of systems. I was also one of the founders of SIG/M and today I am still active in both groups. These nonprofit organizations are run entirely by unpaid volunteers.

The SIG/M public domain software library is by far the largest of its kind in the world and contains well over 200 volumes of CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 based software. Each volume is a single-sided 8" disk containing 241K bytes of software. (Several clubs have transferred most of the SIG/M software to 5.25" Kaypro, Apple, and Osborne formats and can furnish copies in these.) Thus, there are presently well over 50 Megabytes of software and more than 8,000 programs in the SIG/M library. Most of this software is in source code form.

What Is Available?

There are languages, application packages, operating system utilities, BASIC programming utilities, software development tools, communications programs, word processors, data base managers, graphics programs, business programs, science, engineering and statistics programs, educational programs, games and much more.

Many of these utilities have become classics and are unequaled in the commercial world. Such programs as MODEM, SQUEEZE/UNSQUEEZE, LIBRARY UTILITY and ZCPR are well known examples of programs in the public domain. Much of SIG/M's recently released software is for systems running CP/M-86.

SIG/M distributes its software through computer clubs and on-line bulletin board systems around the world. There are currently about 70 clubs in the U.S. and 20 clubs outside the U.S. that automatically receive SIG/M software as it is released. These clubs then make the SIG/M software available to their members for copying at meetings or via an on-line bulletin board system. The general practice is for the clubs to ask for a donation of $1 per disk copied to support the operating expenses of the software library.

Other Libraries

With the emergence of the IBM-PC and other machines running MS-DOS it was only natural that hobbyists would develop public domain software for these systems. These libraries have been created by local PC clubs around the country. In most cases this software is distributed only within the local club, but occasionally the club will accept mail orders for their disks.

There are also some dealers who sell copies of public domain software. They usually charge significantly more than the clubs charge, which leads to the question of whether it is ethical for dealers to make a profit off software that authors have put into the public domain and from which they receive no compensation.

PC/BLUE

In 1982, ACG-NJ and NYACC got together and founded a software library to support PC/MS-DOS and called it the PC/BLUE software library. This is without doubt currently the largest and best organized MS-DOS public-domain software library in operation. PC/BLUE has already created close to 90 volumes of software, most on double-sided 5.25" disks containing about 320K bytes. There are more than 1,600 programs in the library totaling over 22Mbytes of software.

There are already about 25 clubs distributing PC/BLUE volumes. Although much of the PC/BLUE software library requires IBM/PC hardware (particularly for the bit-mapped screen and graphics facilities) about one third of the software is generic and should run on any MS-DOS machine such as a Kaypro upgraded with an 8088 processor.

In Conclusion

I will be writing in great detail about public domain software in future columns, pointing out what I think are the best programs in the public domain, telling you how to down-load public domain software from on-line bulletin board systems and where to get it in your local area. I'll also be keeping you informed on new releases and information on some of the other clubs distributing public domain software.

In the meantime, I suggest you obtain copies of the SIG/M and PC/BLUE printed catalogs. The catalogs list the contents of all the volumes in the libraries as well as the clubs and individuals throughout the world who are distributing the SIG/M and PC/BLUE disks. Both groups furnish an information disk (labeled "Volume 0") which contains an up-to-date listing of all the software in their libraries along with a FIND program to help you locate the program you want.

Order the SIG/M and/or PC/BLUE printed catalogs (each is $3, $4 foreign) or Volume 0 information disk ($7, $9 foreign) from: SIG/M-PC/BLUE, Box 97, Iselin NJ 08830. The Volume 0 information disk, as well as all the SIG/M disks, are available in Kaypro format from the following individuals:

California

Kelley Smith, 3055 Waco Way, Simi Valley 93063 CCBS 805-527-9321

Connecticut

Henry B Rothberg, 1 Laticrete Part North, Bethany 06525 203-397-0041 or 393-4220 x-202

Ohio

J C Kramer, Box 28355, Columbus 43228 614-279-8271

Canada

Jud Newell, 4691 Dundas St W, Islington Ontario 416-239-2835 CBBS 416-231-9538/1262

Also, I would like to hear from all clubs and other organizations distributing public domain CP/M and MS-DOS software so I can publicize their activities in this column. I also welcome general reader comments. If you expect a response, enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Sol Libes—A Brief Resume

I have been playing around with microcomputers since 1973 with my students at Union County College, Scotch Plains NJ. I am a professor of Electronics Engineering. I have worked for several companies as a consultant on microcomputer design and interfacing (for process control applications). I am the author of 15 books and several hundred magazine articles.

In early 1975, I founded the ACG-NJ, the second oldest computer club in the world. In 1976, I organized the first personal computer show (the Trenton Computer Festival, held annually). From 1978 to 1983 I wrote a monthly column in BYTE magazine analyzing industry trends. In 1979, I founded MICROSYSTEMS, a magazine for advanced CP/M and S-100 system users, and served as its editor for five years.

Editor's note: Welcome to Micro C, Sol, we're glad to have you on board.

■ ■ ■

ConIX™

UNIX™ Technology for CP/M™

ConIX can provide any 48K+ CP/M-80 compatible system with many advanced capabilities of UNIX. You'll be amazed at what your 8-bit micro can do now! ConIX features include:

I/O Redirection and Pipes (uses memory or disk), multiple commands per line, full upper/lower case and argument processing, Auto Screen Paging, Programmable Function Keys, improved User Area Directory manipulation, Command and Extension (Overlay) Path Searching, "Virtual" disk system, 8Mb Print Spooler, extensive preprocessed "Shell" command programming language, 300+ variables, over 100 built-in commands, Math Package, 22 new BDOS SysCalls, Archiver (compacts files for disk space savings of over 50%), On-Line Manual System, and much more! Uses as little as 1/2K RAM! Runs with CP/M for true data and software compatibility. Installs quickly and easily without any system modifications.

The ConIX Operating System
List Price: $165

Price includes Instructional Manual, 8" SSSD disk, and free support. 5¼" format conversions available. To order, contact your local dealer, or buy direct and add shipping: $4.50 UPS, $10 Canada, $25 overseas. COD $2 extra (USA only). NY State residents add sales tax.

Computer Helper Industries Inc.
P.O. Box 680 Parkchester Station, NY 10462
Tel. (212) 652-1786

Dealer inquiries invited!

UNIX: AT&T Bell Labs. CP/M: Digital Research. ConIX: Computer Helper Ind.

The

ConIX Library™

Volume I - XCC Utilities

The ConIX Library is a collection of software designed exclusively for use with the ConIX™ Operating System. Volume I contains over 20 general purpose utilities written in the ConIX XCC Command Language, such as:

- **MKDIR, RMDIR, CD, PWD, LS:** Uses user areas to implement a complete hierarchical directory structure.
- **MKUSER, CU, PWU:** Similar to the above, assigns a user-supplied name to any user area number.
- **BACKUP:** A simple hard-disk to floppy backup utility.
- **CHMOD:** Change file modes and attribute bits.
- **DEBUG:** Interactive Debugging Tool provides low-level access to memory for program development. Loads without modifying data stored in TPA memory.
- **MV, CP, LN:** Move and copy multiple files between user areas and disks and link files on the same disk.
- **PR:** Prints files with pagination control, headers, line and page numbering, and single sheet feeding.
- **REVIEW:** Processes files to optionally be examined, erased, or renamed. Useful for cleaning up directories.
- **TYP:** Powerful TYPE replacement allows you to read all or part of a file with automatic page-pause.

The ConIX Library I **List: $50**

Price includes 8" SSSD diskette (conversion available), Instructional Manual, On-Line Manual, and fully commented source code for all utilities! Contact your local dealer or add: $2.50 UPS, $10 foreign.

Another fine product of:

Computer Helper Industries Inc.
PO Box 680 Parkchester Station, NY 10462
Tel. (212) 652-1786

ConIX and The ConIX Library are trademarks of CHI Inc.

256K RAM Expansion For The 820-1

Review By Dale Walter

1624 South Ashwicken Ct
State College, PA 16801

The 820-256 is a 256k RAM expansion board that requires little or no modification to install on the 820-1 or BBI systems. There are no I/O changes, PIO bit re-assignments, or cuts and jumpers to add to the board. Not all 64K DRAMs will work with this board (TIs, for example) because of the Z80's seven bit refresh address, but most will. (Jim Ferguson says he has some 250ns MOSTEK RAMs in stock for $4.50 that will work at 4MHz.)

Editor's note: Both these reviews are about the same board, the one designed by Jim Ferguson. Each, however, provides a little different perspective—partially because one is using a BBI, the other, a Xerox 820.

The kit is reasonably priced, fully socketed, and assembles quickly (2 hours). Supplied with the kit are some extenders to replace the 5 ICs (or their sockets) that have to be removed for installation of the RAM card onto the motherboard. This part of the installation takes about an hour, but I just plugged my RAM card right into the exsisting sockets on my BBI. I altered my pfm monitor ROM to make the necessary initialization of the BANK-REG so that my system booted right up. Jim mentioned that without this initialization, upon startup the monitor would be lost somewhere in memory. The best way to overcome this would be to do several resets until the monitor could find itself. Jim provides the source for the initialization routine with the documentation.

Gory Details

The 820-256 is physically arranged as four rows of 64K DRAMs, and logically represented as sixteen 16K banks of RAM. See Figure 1 for the following functional description. The data path to the RAM is as usual buffered with a Tri-state buffer. And again, address lines A0-A13 are applied to an address multiplexer for memory decode.

When the address lines are equal to 0FFFFH and WR (write) is enabled, the current data on the data bus is written into the BANK REG. The BANK REG stores the lower nibble (four bits) of the data bus into a register specified by the lower two bits of the upper nibble. Those two bits represent the logical bank number assigned to the physical bank specified in the lower nibble. There are only four logical banks as the processor cannot physically address beyond 64K (16k * four logical banks).

When BANK1-4 are generated from the motherboard the RAS BUFFER AND MUX sends RAS to all DRAMs and multiplexes the bank number to specify the logical bank register in the BANK REG. The BANK REG provides the address MSBs to the RAM address mux, determining the 16K block address in the RAM. The two ROW bits are demultiplexed in the CAS DEMUX to select the physical row of DRAMs to be addressed. This method provides a free refresh of the RAM since all rows of memory simultaneously RASed for any memory transaction.

Noteworthy Items

Jim is also providing a RAM disk program (with source) that is usable on the original Russell Smith BBI BIOS. Problem is that the SWP BIOS and monitor use all the memory above the operating system. So with the source code for the BIOS and the RAM disk you have to move the operating system down to make space for the RAM disk patch above the BIOS. This is not really as bad as it sounds, as I am expanding the BIOS for CPM Plus enhancements and I need the space for growth (which will include an integral RAM disk.)

Ferguson Engineering is now preparing to market a BBI SASI interface for under $40 for a bare board that uses readily available parts. Jim is also developing a compact power supply to support an SBC with floppies and a winchester (its footprint is 3.5" x 7.5").

Another Plus

LRU and Directory Buffering together with a queued printer spooler are enhancements provided with the PDQ Cache (PDQC.COM) application, available exclusively from Ferguson. Ken

(continued on page 20)

Figure 1 - Memory Cache Program Commands

```
On invocaton the Cache program prompts for the following options:

(1)     Performance of a memory test (Y/N) - tests memory are
        used by buffer and spooler prior to activation.
(2)     Printer forms separation (Y/N) - inserts form feeds
        between spooled files in spooler queue.
(3)     Enable spooler (Y/N) - makes the spooler queue
        available.
(4)     Deferred writes (Y/N) - if writes are deferred,
        the disk will only be written to when the cache is flushed or
        when buffer space is required that contains a record
        to be written.  The operator is advised to perform a
        warm boot to flush the cache before changing disks.

Once the program is installed the operator can invoke a cache/spooler
control menu with a ^Q.  The following is a description of the menu options:

(1)     Enable spooler - makes spooler queue available.
(2)     Disable spooler - no more files or input can be added
        to the spooler queue (contents of the queue is still
        available for output).
(3)     Start printer - enables printer output of spooler
        contents.
(4)     Stop printer - stops output from queue.
(5)     Delete spooler queue - clears the queue.
(6)     Direct disk write - immediately updates disk for any
        disk write after LRU update.
(7)     Defer disk write - writes to disk only if the buffer
        must be overwritten with new data or if
        a cache flush is ordered.
(8)     Flush cache - writes to disk all deferred write LRU
        buffers.
(9)     Terminate cache program - restores non-cache BIOS
        functions and return to CP/M.
(10)    Return to CP/M from menu.

The PDQ Cache program is not compatable with concurrent XDRIVE.COM operation.
(Combination of PDQ Cache with ZCPR provides
a close resemblance to CP/M Plus.)
```

256K RAM Expansion For The BBI

Review By Jim Mayhugh

8 Lincoln Ave.
Erial, N.J. 08081 (609)-435-1544

The 256K RAM Expansion Module from Ferguson Engineering is an excellent product, well laid out, with plenty of ground plane to help reduce noise, and plenty of de-coupling caps spread throughout the board. The board is designed to run at either 2.5 or 4Mhz. With the exception of a supplied PAL, there are no oddball parts, and the resistors required may be either standard resistors or SIP style parts.

Figure 1 - Memory Mapping Code

```
LD      A,26h           ;2=logical block, 6=physical block
LD      (0FFFFH),A      ;MAPPER ADDRESS
```

Figure 2 - Monitor Mapping Code

```
LD      HL,(0FFFFH)     ;POINT TO MAPPER
LD      (HL),00H        ;PHYSICAL BLOCK 0 TO LOGICAL BLOCK 0
LD      (HL),11H        ;PHYSICAL BLOCK 1 TO LOGICAL BLOCK 1
LD      (HL),22H        ;PHYSICAL BLOCK 2 TO LOGICAL BLOCK 2
LD      (HL),3FH        ;PHYSICAL BLOCK F TO LOGICAL BLOCK 3
```

Beware Of TI DRAMS

The only problem I ran into with the unit was in my choice of DRAM chips. Because the board still relies on the Z80 to provide the REFRESH address to the DRAM, only DRAMs that employ 128 cycle refresh may be used. This normally should be no problem, since most DRAM parts are this type. However, TI DRAMS will not work with this board!! Guess which parts I had. Oh, well, a quick call to Microprocessors Unlimited solved that problem. (PLUG: Microprocessors Unlimited is an excellent company if you are looking for fast service, prime parts, and good prices.)

Plugging In

The board is designed to plug into the socket area vacated by five chips on the BBI/Xerox 820-1. The board occupies the same area as the current RAM array on the board and adds approximately one-half inch in overall height to the main board. Jim Ferguson describes two methods of installing the add-on board, one which makes use of the existing sockets, and one which requires the removal of the soldered-in chips. Both methods work and provide a great deal of mechanical rigidity.

How It Works

The ram board partitions the 256k of memory into sixteen 16k blocks of physical memory. Any of these physical blocks may then be mapped into one or more of the four 16k logical blocks of the Z80 memory area. This is accomplished by writing a byte of information into Z80 memory address FFFFH. The byte contains the logical block information in the upper nibble and the physical block information in the lower nibble.

As an example, to map the seventh physical block of the ram board into the third logical block of the Z80's memory area, you could use the code in Figure 1.

In this way, blocks of memory can be moved about quickly and easily.

The only change required in software is during power-up of the system. Since on power-up the contents of the mapper chip are indeterminate, the first order of business is to map the memory where you want it. This is most easily done by adding a short sequence of instructions to the beginning of the monitor ROM. The sequence should look like Figure 2.

This sequence will load the Z80 with four discrete blocks of memory, and will also leave a contiguous 192k chunk of memory available on the ram board.

Software

Jim also provides, at additional cost, some software specifically for his add-on board. Currently available software includes source code for a monitor ROM that includes the power-up routine and a real-time clock display. Also included on the same disk is a modified version of XDRIVE, a public domain RAM disk.

The XDRIVE software basically uses the available 192k of memory as a super-fast disk. The RAM disk is specified as drive M:, but since the source is provided, you can modify that to any other valid value. The software is solid and the disk accesses are from three to eight times faster than a regular disk. I now use my XDRIVE disk in conjunction with a DYNADISK from L.A. Software for all of my disk-intensive programs.

The Bottom Line

If you are looking for a fast, relatively inexpensive way to upgrade your system to 256k, I definitely recommend the Ferguson Engineering Ram Expansion Module. It's reliable, easy to install and use, and is available in a form to suit most budgets, from a bare board to completely assembled and tested.

■ ■ ■

"BMON"
Software In-Circuit Emulator

Links your CP/M computer with any Z80 based computer or controller that you may develop. All that is needed is BMON, 12K of ROM space, and a handshakeable bi-directable I/O port (either RS232 or Parallel).

Features:

—Full program development debugger with Breakpoints, Snaps, Stops, & Waits.

—Single Step program execution.

—Download file from CP/M system to development Ram.

—Upload Memory from development RAM to CP/M disk.

—Two versions: Master BMON runs in your CP/M system, Slave BMON runs in your target system.

Note: Requires Microsoft's M80 & L80 assembler & linker to setup Slave BMON.

8" SSSD Disk containing Master BMON, Slave BMON, CONSOL, BMONIO, CONSOLIO, and Users Manual $49.95

Shipped Via prepaid UPS
—No COD or P.O. Box—
Check or Money Order to:

Barnes Research & Development
750 W. Ventura St.
Altadena, CA 91101
(818) 794-1244

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.
M80 & L80 are trademarks of Microsoft Inc.

The Rivendell RAM (And More) Board

Review By David Thompson

I'm not really sure how to review this unique board. In one sense it is a very normal RAM disk, 256K of RAM that is setup as a 250K drive. Speed wise, it's as fast as I'd expect a RAM disk to be. (I guess I'm getting pretty jaded. I remember the first time I watched a RAM disk work, it was really magic. This board knows how to make the magic, it's just that it no longer surprises me.)

However, in the I/O department, this add-on has no competition. In fact, Jeff Sasmore was thinking of simply throwing a few additional ports onto a daughter-board when he decided to make the new board the same size as the Big Board.

Then he simply filled the space, first with the ports he needed, then he added the RAM, and finally he threw in all the other bells and whistles that he thought would be fun.

Hardware

So you keep all your original Big Board ports, plus you get 2 serial ports (1 SIO), 4 parallel ports (2 PIOs), 7 channels of analog to digital conversion, 2 channels of digital to analog conversion, a CTC timer, and a battery-backed-up real-time clock. (Installation is very simple, you unplug the Z80, plug in an adaptor board, and then plug the adaptor board into the main board.)

Plus, you get an AY-3-8910 sound generator with three-voices, a noise generator, a mixer, and an envelope controller. This chip will create just about any sound from a gunshot to real music. All you need to do is connect up an amplifier. Between the sound generator and the DAC you can do just about anything audibly.

Hardware Documentation

The hardware is quite well documented. You get a step-by-step assembly instructions that are more complete than those you got with your Big Board. Jeff explains the process very carefully and though building this board is equivalent to building a Big Board, you shouldn't feel lost at any time.

He includes jumpering instructions, block diagrams, parts layout, 2 large schematics, and a pretty complete theory of operation.

You do not need to install all the ICs to use the board. The parts you need to support specific functions are well documented.

Those who need only the RAM or some additional ports can bring up their boards very reasonably and then add additional functions later.

Software

This board comes with a gob of software, and Jeff includes the source on everything he wrote. The code is written for Microsoft's M80/L80 package. You will need M80 if you want to change the RAM drive from M: to C: or whatever.

He has included the routines you need to format and run the RAM disk if you are running stock DRC CP/M or running double density with SWP's board.

You also get MODEM7 setup for one of the new board's serial ports, RAM and PIO test routines, sample DAC and ADC drivers, a sound generator routine and more. You also get a program to set and display the battery-backed-up real-time clock.

This package is Christmas, for anyone who has a Big Board and an interest in expanding its capabilities. (And for someone familiar with M80, well, it's seventh heaven. The code is all here and it's very well documented.)

256K RAM EXPANSION

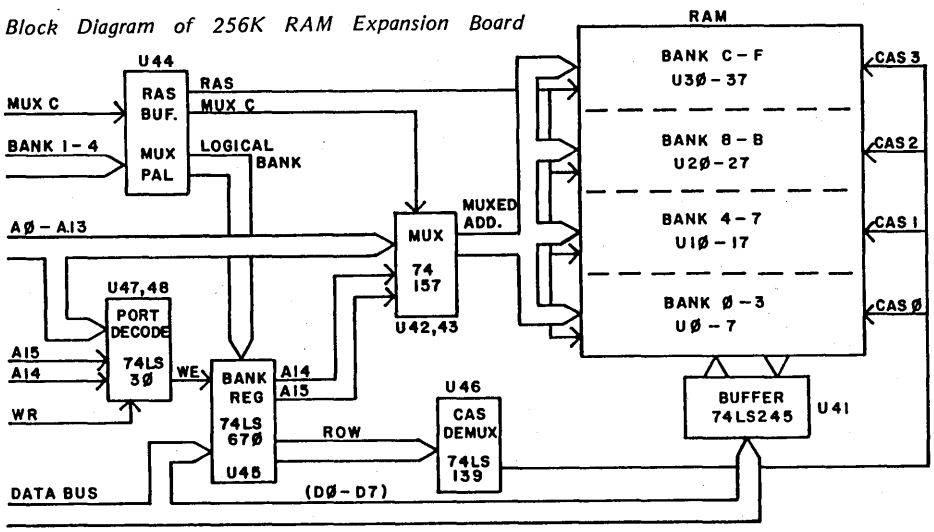
(continued from page 18)

Marshall wrote the code with compatibility for both the original BBI and SWP's DD BIOSs. This application provides CP/M 2.2 with directory and LRU buffering comparable to that of CP/M Plus. See Figure 1 for details.

Speeding Up Slowly

For those of us who want to hit 256k slowly and by degrees, there's still hope! The 820-256 needs only one row of RAMs to function as a normal 64K system. Just use physical blocks 0-3 for the logical blocks 0-3 instead of 0-2 + F and it will work fine. Then you can add more RAM at your convenience.

Block Diagram of 256K RAM Expansion Board



Ferguson Engineering
PO Box 300085
Arlington TX 76010
817-640-0207

■ ■ ■

Conclusion

This is a neat expansion board for the Big Board. For about $117 (including the delay line) you get excellent documentation, a bare (but well made) board, and a substantial amount of software. The fact that it works with both single and double density is a real bonus.

The only problems I found were that EX14 and The Word+ don't work (Spellsys works fine and Jeff says that submit/xsub also work), and you cannot yet set up the system so that the RAM disk can be drive A (for ZCPR) and the original drive A becomes another drive. (Dyna does this and it is really nice.) Also, between the little Z80 plug-in and the main expansion you are adding a solid 2" to the height of the Big Board. So there may be space problems unless you have a pretty big cabinet.

Rivendell Audiocomp
PO Box 28937
San Diego CA 92128
619-451-3424

■■■

EXPAND YOUR BIG BOARD

GIVE YOUR BBI A PRESENT: EXPAND IT!

This versatile expansion system features a Z80 daughter board for direct "on the bus" expansion of memory and I/O. The main board allows you to add on the most popular Big Board accessories all on one board:

BANK-SWITCHED MEMORY: 64K to 1 Mbyte of dynamic RAM with "delay line" timing and 8K to 32K of EPROM or battery-backed STATIC RAM. Advanced "HOLE" memory mapping for ultra-fast RAMdisk operation.

Z80 I/O: One SIO, two PIOs, and one CTC. The SIO and PIOs are fully buffered with the same header connections as the BB I.

OTHER I/O: One ADC0808 8-input 8-bit A/D converter, two DAC 800 8-bit D/A converters, one AY-3-8910 programmable sound generator, and one MM58167 battery-backed real-time clock.

* SIMPLE PIGGYBACK INSTALLATION - NO MODIFICATIONS TO BB I NEEDED! *
Main board is the same size as the BB I and runs at 2.5 or 4 MHz
Versatile connection scheme allows for further expansion

RAMdisk software provided (.COM and .MAC) for SWP DD or standard DRC CBIOS It installs a 250K drive M: and patches the MM58167 as the clock display. The patch can be easily modified for other types of CBIOS. Also included are system checkout and utility software.

All parts (except delay line) are easily obtainable. We provide source lists. Pro-quality schematics on two large blueprints for easy reference.

$99.95 Bare daughter and main boards (solder-masked and silk-screened), documentation, and 8-in. SSSD software disk
$16.95 Delay line
Shipping and handling, add: U.S.A., $5.00; Canada, $8.00. Sorry, no other exports. Check or money order only; no CODs. Delivery: stock to 6 weeks.

For free 5-page spec sheet, please write or call:
Rivendell Audiocomp, P.O. Box 28937, San Diego, CA 92128

Rivendell Audiocomp
Custom Audio and Computer Design 619-451-3424

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™

helps compare evaluate and find products. Get answers.

SERVICE: ADVICE
What is best is a function of your criteria. We'll help on: "AI", BASIC, C, COBOL, Debuggers, Editors, FORTH, FORTRAN, Libraries, PASCAL, UNIX/PC or 30 "addons" for "C". Describe what you want to do.

"C" Language		OUR PRICE
MSDOS: C86 - 8087, reliable		call
Lattice 2.1 - improved - 30 addons		call
Microsoft C2.x		329
Williams - debugger		call
Instant C Interpreter, fast, full, debug		500
CPM80: Ecosoft C-now solid, full, faster		225
MAC: **Megamax** - fast, full, tight		295
Consulair's MAC C		295
EDITORS	Runson	
BRIEF - Intuitive, flexible	PCDOS	195
PMATE - powerful	8086	195
VEDIT - full, liked	8086	119
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE		
IQ LISP - full 1000K RAM	PCDOS	call
TLC LISP - with "classes", nice	MSDOS	250
MicroProlog - by Logic Prog. Assem.	MSDOS	285
PROLOG-86 - standard, Learn fast	MSDOS	125
EXSYS - Expert System	PCDOS	295

Recent Discovery
Introducing-C : C Interpreter and training system. Nice. Thorough. PCDOS. Only $95.

FORTRAN	Runson	OUR PRICE
MS Fortran - Improved	MSDOS	249
DR Fortran-86 - full '77'	8086	259
F77L - by Leahy - Nice.	MSDOS	449
RM Fortran - large arrays	MSDOS	545
SUPPORT PRODUCTS		
LIBRARIES: BTRIEVE ISAM	MSDOS	215
CIndex+ - ISAM, source, no royalt.	8086	375
CSHARP Realtime - source, full	MSDOS	600
CUtil by Essential	MSDOS	139
DATABURST - Screens-C, BAS	MSDOS	215
GraphiC - 4200 x 3100, source	MSDOS	195
Greenleaf C - thorough	MSDOS	165
HALO Graphics - fast, full	PCDOS	175
TOOLS: MULTILINK - multitask	PCDOS	265
Polylibrarian-thorough	MSDOS	89
PolyMAKE-manage, compiles	PCDOS	89
Profiler-86-easy to setup, symbols	MSDOS	125
SCIL - Source librarian	MSDOS	349

Feature
PERISCOPE DEBUGGER — "Reset Box", own RAM, Registers, symbols, line nums, 2 screen, PCDOS. $295.

Call for a catalog and *solid value*
800-421-8006
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™
128-R Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339
Visa Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-826-7531 MasterCard

Note: All prices subject to change without notice.

Mention this ad. Some prices are specials.

All formats available.
Ask about POs, COD.

Disk Sale
dy/an Dysan CORPORATION

TYPE	BOX OF 10
5"-SS/DD-48 TPI	19.50
5"-DS/DD-48 TPI	25.50
5"-SS/DD-96 TPI	29.50
5"-DS/DD-96 TPI	37.50
5"-DS/DD IBM/AT	52.95
8"-SS/SD-48 TPI	23.95
8"-SS/DD-48 TPI	25.50
8"-DS/DD-48 TPI	29.95

Available Soft or Hard Sector
For Plastic Case Add 1.25/Box
Plus Tax & Shipping (1.00 min.)
- Cash, Visa, Mastercard, COD -

Integral Systems Corp.
2900-H Longmire Drive
College Station, TX 77840
(409) 764-8017

The Xerox 820 Column

By Mitchell Mlinar

1013 W. 210th St.
Torrance CA 90502

In the last issue, I presented an overview of the Xerox 820-II monitor format and commands. This time, I'll discuss the monitor entry points in detail. This is not light reading, but should be of help to all 820 owners (-I or -II).

The -II monitor bears little resemblance to the -I code. Although all of the entries in the -I exist in the -II monitor for upward compatibility, implementation is another matter. Figure 1 lists all the entry points. Since three major ROM sets have appeared (1.x and 2.x for the 820-I and 4.x for the 820-II), differences will be noted where they apply. At the end, I will highlight (and lowlight) some peculiar aspects of the -II monitor.

Dummy Jumps

There are 9 more jump vectors which are available and do nothing at present. As far as I can tell, they are "hooks" for routines from another ROM (which goes into that empty socket). These vectors are called during certain disk operations; maybe some reader can shed some light on this.

Owners of the 820-I may also note some additional jump vectors beyond F027H. Although there are some useful functions out there, it is best to avoid them if you plan on changing your ROMs.

Details

COLD: Resets entire computer system (almost like pressing the RESET button). Monitor re-loads, Z-80 I/O ports initialized, etc. (What's the diff between COLD and RESET?)

WARM: Warm starts ROMs, goes to prompt '*' and awaits monitor command. In 4.x, this vector is executed whenever a CTRL+ESC is pressed on the keyboard. Although this allows resetting the system without reaching around the back of the computer, accidentally pressing it during certain programs can be unfortunate. You can effectively disable this action by putting a 0C9H (RETurn) at 0F003H.

KBDST: Simply returns status of keyboard queue.

KBDIN: Gets character from keyboard buffer or waits for one, if none ready.

CRTOUT: Sends character to video screen. In 4.x, saves all of the registers, calls CRTFST, and restores the registers.

CRTFST: (1.x/2.x) Same routine as CRTOUT (as described below). (4.x) Calls the monitor routine which processes the character. Calling CRTFST in 4.x will return with HL containing the CRT RAM address of the cursor and A containing the previous character under the cursor.

All characters 20H (blank) to 7FH are directly displayed and screen scroll is done, if required. Characters below 20H are defined as control characters. Figure 2 lists the control codes accepted and their meaning. Note that all other control characters and escape sequences are simply ignored and screen display is not affected.

Monitor Differences

The differences between the -I and -II are due mainly to the hardware for the attribute modes. In 1.x/2.x ROMs, the video character was passed directly to the screen with the high bit designating flashing mode, if set. In 4.x ROMs, the high bit is unconditionally reset (set) for all characters when the attribute is enabled (disabled). Changing the attribute MODE (flashing, high/low, or inverse) does not enable or disable the individual character attribute; however, all characters on the screen which are using the current attribute will change with the mode.

As an example, set the attribute mode to low intensity. Send "ABCD", enable (individual character) attribute, then send "EFGH". You now see "ABCDEFGH", but only "EFGH" is displayed as low intensity. Now, set the attribute mode to flashing. Once again, "EFGH" will change (now flashing instead of low intensity), since the individual character attributes have not changed.

SIOST: Returns status of SIO-B input port.

SIOIN: Fetches character from SIO-B input port.

SIOOUT: Sends character to SIO-B output port.

SELECT: (1.x) Selects drive from 0 to 1 for 8-inch and from 0 to 3 for 5.25-inch. (2.x) Selects drive from 0 to 3. Both versions assume drives 2 and 3 are the other side of drives 0 and 1. (4.x) Does its select via physical driver (see below), but disk should be single density. This and the three following vectors were provided to maintain compatibility with the 820-I. You can boot and run any old (single density) 820-I disk on an 820-II system.

HOME: (1.x/2.x) Restores drive to track 0. (4.x) Merely sets the track to 0 for next disk operation—no disk access.

SEEK: (1.x/2.x) Seeks the desired track. (4.x) Just sets track for next disk operation—no disk access.

READ: Reads the specified sector into memory. If you have a double density (-II) disk loaded or logged-in under 820-I CP/M, reading 256 bytes instead of 128 will crash your system.

WRITE: Writes sector to disk.

PHYSDR: The heart of all disk I/O on the 820-II. Register pair HL points to a 9-byte block of memory as shown in Figure 3.

The SELECT command is used to determine the type of media (sides and density) and the monitor sets the physical drive number. (The utility WHATSA-.COM displays the current logical to physical drive mapping table.) The 820-II BIOS uses this vector for all disk operations.

SETCUR: Sets the CRT RAM address passed in registers HL for use in successive calls to the routine below. Normally, CRTFST is called with C = 0 to get the current CRT RAM address, which is then passed to SETCUR.

DSPCUR: Display character direct. This is a super-fast way to put characters onto the screen on the same line ONLY (the CRT RAM pointer is advanced automatically). This does not affect the normal cursor. Since no check is made for control characters, scroll, etc., strange things will happen beyond column 79. Also, the current attribute enabled/disabled status has no effect.

BLKMOV: Moves a block of memory to/from the CRT/ROM bank from/to RAM. Source address is in HL, destination in DE, and size in BC. Register A determines the type of move: A = 00H means transfer is completely within CRT/ROM bank. If A is less than 80H, the transfers are from CRT/ROM to RAM, and if A is greater than 7FH, the transfers are from RAM to CRT/ROM. Note that there are no restrictions on the total size moved; the monitor transfers in

blocks of up to 80 bytes until the entire process is completed. There is no provision for transfering memory solely within the RAM bank.

GETMAP: This vector returns the address of the logical to physical disk map table. The convention whereby 4.x returns the value for GETMAP, TIMDAT, and CNFGST depends on the value in H upon entry. If H is non-zero, the result is stored at the location pointed to by HL (16-bit value)—indirect storage. If H is zero, this indirect store is not made. In either case, the address of the disk map table is returned in HL.

Map Table

The disk map table consists of two parts: logical/physical map and physical driver address table. These are arranged in Figure 4 (assume HL contains address from call to GETMAP).

By convention, physical driver 0 returns an error. Physical driver 1 is the floppy (or hard disk interface), and drivers 2 through 7 are free. It is possible to write your own drivers and modify this table; you could, for example, install a RAM disk without having to modify the BIOS. Remember though, you have to fully support the physical driver concept.

TIMDAT: Using the same convention for HL as GETMAP, TIMDAT returns the address of the time of day location. Besides directly supporting a real-time clock, floppy drive step rate is accessible. INBUF is quite useful: whenever a line is inserted, deleted, or the screen scrolls, the "lost" line is moved into INBUF. It is possible to write a fairly sophisticated full-screen editor for the 820-II just using ROM calls. The monitor locations referenced to the value of TIMDAT are listed in Figure 5.

CNFGST: Returns configuration status in HL using the convention described in GETMAP. Only three bits were supported in 4.01 as defined in Figure 6.

SOUTST: Returns status of SIO-B output port: if busy, returns 00H; otherwise 0FFH is returned.

CONFIG: Get/set configurable data. This vector is used by the BIOS to set the

(continued next page)

Figure 1 - Entry Points

How to Read

'Locn' is address in hex. 'Entry' shows registers and their values. 'Exit' shows useful data contained in registers upon return. 'Registers' shows all registers altered: '8080' = AF,BC,DE,HL and 'all' is every register on the Z80.

Locn	Command	Name	Values/Description
	----- ALL ROM VERSIONS -----		
F000	JP COLD	Cold boot	Entry: none Registers: all Exit: none
F003	JP WARM	Warm boot	Entry: none Registers: all Exit: none
F006	JP KBDST	Keyboard status	Entry: none Registers: AF Exit: A = status
F009	JP KBDIN	Keyboard input	Entry: none Registers: AF Exit: A = keyboard char
F00C	JP CRTOUT	Video out	Entry: A = video char Exit: depends Registers: AF
F00F	JP CRTFST	Video fast output	Entry: A = video char Exit: see desc. Registers: 8080
F012	JP SIOST	SIO-B input status	Entry: none Registers: AF Exit: A = input status
F015	JP SIOIN	SIO-B input	Entry: none Registers: AF Exit: SIO-B char
F018	JP SIOOUT	SIO-B output	Entry: A = output char Exit: none Registers: AF
F01B	JP SELECT	Select drive	Entry: C = drive code Exit: A = status Registers: 8080
F01E	JP HOME	Home disk	Entry: none Registers: AF,C Exit: none
F021	JP SEEK	Seek track	Entry: C = track Exit: none Registers: AF
F024	JP READ	Read sector	Entry: C = sector, HL = address Exit: A = status Registers: 8080
F027	JP WRITE	Write sector	Entry: C = sector, HL = address Exit: A = status Registers: 8080
	----- 4.x ROMS only -----		
F02A	JP PHYSDR	Execute	Entry: HL = driver block Exit: A = status Registers: 8080
F02D	JP SETCUR	Set direct cursor	Entry: HL = cursor address Exit: none Registers: none
F030	JP DSPCUR	Display direct	Entry: C = char Exit: none Registers: AF,C,HL
F033	JP BLKMOV	Block move	Entry: HL=source, DE=dest, BC=size A = type of move Exit: none Registers: 8080
F036	JP GETMAP	Disk map table	Entry: none Registers: HL,DE Exit: HL = address
F039	JP TIMDAT	Time/date address	Entry: none Registers: HL,DE Exit: HL = address of DAY
F03C	JP CNFGST	Config. status	Entry: none Registers: AF,HL,DE Exit: HL = configuration status
F03F	JP SOUTST	SIO-B out status	Entry: none Registers: AF Exit: A = output status
F042	JP CONFIG	Config. monitor	Entry: HL = addr of config byte Exit: A = old val Registers: 8080
F045	JP SCRPRT	Screen print	Entry: none Registers: AF Exit: none
F048	JP DUMMY	User 1 routine	Entry: <From 1 second interrupt> Exit: none Registers: AF,HL

initial attribute mode, printer masks, etc. and by the CONFIGUR program to temporarily set values. Upon entry, HL points to the configuration byte which ranges from 00H to 05H or 80H to 85H; any other values are ignored. Important values which can be changed in the monitor by this vector are listed in Figure 7.

The previous value of the byte changed is returned in register A.

To get the current configuration status into register A, the high bit of (HL) is reset (80H through 85H become 00H through 05H).

SCRPRT: Starts a screen print. It works only through the SIO-B printer port and has some other problems discussed below. The millisecond interrupt (CTC1) is activated during screen dump.

DUMMY: User-accessible 1 second interrupt. Normally set as a jump to a "dummy" routine (just a RETurn instruction), this routine is called once per second. By putting your own jump vector here, any desired routine could be executed once per second. However, there are some restrictions: only registers HL and AF can be changed (there is a 5 level stack provided); the SP cannot be changed; you cannot use DI/EI instructions; you must terminate with a RETurn instruction. Probably most important, keep the routine short and sweet. I have seen a -II lock up when a user-supplied routine was too long.

Figure 2 - Control Sequences

Hex Code	Machine	Function
05	-II	Set cursor character to next character sent.
06	-II	Restore previous attribute mode.
07	-I/-II	Ding! (1.x/2.x) Toggle bit 5 of PIO [U105 pin 9] momentarily high -- you have to add your own buzzer. (4.x) Strobes the internal piezo to produce the beep.
08	-I/-II	Backspace or cursor left (does not erase character).
09	-I/-II	Horizontal tab (8 columns each).
0A	-I/-II	Line feed or cursor down.
0B	-I/-II	Cursor up.
0C	-I/-II	Cursor right.
0D	-I/-II	Carriage return.
11	-I/-II	Clear to end of screen.
18	-I/-II	Clear to end of line.
1A	-I/-II	Clear screen and home cursor.
1B	-I/-II	Activate escape sequence.
1E	-I/-II	Home cursor.
1F	-I/-II	Display next character sent.

Escape Sequences: (ESCape character followed by):

Hex Code	ASCII Char	Machine	Function
28	(	-II	Disable attribute display.
29	)	-II	Enable attribute display.
2A	*	-II	Clear screen.
30	0	-II	Pass 7-bit keyboard data.
31	1	-II	Pass 8-bit keyboard data.
34	4	-II	Set blink attribute mode.
35	5	-II	Set graphics attribute mode.
36	6	-II	Set blink attribute mode.
37	7	-II	Set inverse video attribute mode.
38	8	-II	Set low intensity attribute mode.
3D	=	-I/-II	Set XY cursor position leadin (4 characters total). Whole sequence is: ESCape, =, Y, X where Y = row (0-23 dec.) + 20 hex and X = column (0-79 dec.) + 20 hex. Upper left of screen (home) is X = 0, Y = 0
45	E	-II	Line insert. Moves screen below cursor one line down and leaves cursor at present position (on the blank line).
51	Q	-II	Character insert. Moves remainder of line one character right, inserting blank and leaving cursor over blank.
52	R	-II	Line delete. Deletes line cursor is on, moving remainder of screen up to fill it. Blank line is left at bottom of screen.
54	T	-II	Clear to end of line.
57	W	-II	Character delete. Deletes character cursor is on, shifting remainder of line left to fill space. Blank is put at end of line.
58	Y	-II	Clear to end of screen.

Some Comments

Overall, the 820-II monitor has many features which are nice. However, in my opinion, there are also some major flaws:

1. Xerox (Balcones) can support nearly any printer available to mankind through configuration packages. Why then does the screen dump feature only work through the serial port (SIO-B) regardless of which printer is installed?!?

2. The screen dump routine in the 4.x is unlike the Bigboard stuff because it only interrupts the system every few milliseconds to print a character. This leaves lots of free processor time. Maybe some work could be done in between characters? Yes, but only if no screen change occurs during the dump (read the fine print in the documentation). Well friends, the only reason I can think of for doing a screen dump is because the screen is going to change shortly. So, we have to wait for the full screen dump, despite this "improvement."

3. In this age of double sided/double density technology, I am happy to see that Xerox supports both as long as they are in Xerox format. Double density is restricted to 256 bytes per sector (never mind that the world is working with 512 and 1024 byte sectors). What really hurts is that all the hardware is there—only the software is missing.

4. Double sided is another problem: on a two-sided disk, increased disk I/O speed can be obtained by treating side 0 of the drive as odd tracks and side 1 as even tracks. This is because the most common access is sequential and it is much faster to change sides on a drive

Figure 3 - HL Points

```
HL + 00:  command byte (00H=write, 01H=read, 0FFH=select)
     01:  physical drive set by monitor (LEAVE ALONE)
     02:  logical drive for request
     03:  track number for request (16-bit word)
     05:  sector number for request (16-bit word)
     07:  address of I/O buffer (16-bit word)
```

Figure 4 - Map Table

```
HL + 00H: physical driver for logical disk 0 decimal
     01H: physical disk for logical disk 0 decimal
     02H: physical driver for logical disk 1 decimal
     03H: physical disk for logical disk 1 decimal
     ..H: ..............................
     1FH: physical disk for logical disk 15 decimal

     20H: physical driver 0 address (16-bit word)
     22H: physical driver 1 address (16-bit word)
     ..H: ....................................
     2EH: physical driver 7 address (16-bit word)
```

Figure 5 - Monitor Locations

```
HL - 08H:  16-bit millisecond counter (used only during
               screen dump in 4.01/4.04)
   - 06H:  unused 16-bit value
   - 04H:  ticker increments 16-bit value once per second
   - 02H:  WD1797 step rate (not used for hard disk)
   - 01H:  disk motor timeout in seconds
   + 00H:  day (01-31 decimal)
   + 01H:  month (01-12 decimal)
   + 02H:  year (00-99 decimal)
   + 03H:  hour (00-23 decimal)
   + 04H:  minute (00-59 decimal)
   + 05H:  second (00-59 decimal)
   + 06H-55H: 80-byte INBUF storage
```

Figure 6 - GETMAP Status as Returned in HL

```
        H = 00000001 binary     L = kdf00000 binary
  where
        k is 1 if keyboard is in 8-bit mode, 0 otherwise
        d is 1 if rigid disk is present, 0 otherwise
        f is 1 if 5.25 floppies present, 0 otherwise
```

Figure 7 - Using Vector to Change Values

Contents of (HL)	(HL+1)	Function
80H	AND mask	SIO-B output status AND mask (default: 4)
81H	XOR mask	SIO-B output status XOR mask (default: 4)
82H	PROTOCol	Printer (SIO-B) protocol: PROTOC should be 0 for XON/XOFF and 0C9H otherwise
83H	Step Rate	WD1797 step rate (value 0 through 3)
84H	????	<unknown>
85H	????	<unknown>

than to change tracks. Instead, Xerox chose to treat the disk as continuous—side 0 connected to side 1. You will understand the stupidity of this if you ever have a file that starts near the end of side 0 (track 76) and ends on side 1 (track 2). CP/M thinks it is continuous, but tell your overworked stepper motor that!

■ ■ ■

DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY FOR YOUR XEROX 820-1!

NOW YOU CAN HAVE DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY FOR YOUR XEROX 820-1 OR BIG BOARD I, AND RUN BOTH 8" AND 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES AT THE SAME TIME!

OUR STANDARD DISK FORMATS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE KAYPRO, XEROX, AND BIG BOARD II, WITH THE OPTION OF RUNNING UNIFORM BY MICRO SOLUTIONS, TO ACCESS OVER 70 OTHER DISK FORMATS.

XPRO ROM SET BY MICRO CORNUCOPIA
COMES WITH ROMS, CUSTOM BIOS, INSTALLATION PROGRAMS, DISK FORMATTER, AND MANUAL
- RUNS 63K CPM FOR BIGGER AVAILABLE TPA
- USES PARALLEL KEYBOARD AND FAST VIDEO
- CENTRONICS AND SERIAL PRINTER SOFTWARE INCLUDED, SELECTABLE WITH IOBYTE
- 98% SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE KAYPRO
- INCLUDES FIRMWARE MONITOR FOR DIRECT MEMORY AND PORT ACCESS
- BOOTS FROM 5 1/4" OR 8" DISKS
- FORMATS, READS, AND WRITES:
  - KAYPRO II - 191K, SSDD, 48 TPI, 5 1/4"
  - KAYPRO 4 - 390K, DSDD, 48 TPI, 5 1/4"
  - KAYPRO 8 - 784K, DSQD, 96 TPI, 5 1/4"
  - 8" SSSD (IBM 3740 STANDARD) - 241K
  - 8" SSDD (BB II) - 596K
  - 8" DSDD - 1.212M
  - XEROX 820-1 SSSD 5 1/4" (W/R ONLY)
- AUTOMATICALLY DETECTS DISK FORMATS
- TRUE DOUBLE SIDED OPERATION
- SYSGEN & SOURCE FOR CBIOS INCLUDED

X120 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARD
DESIGNED FOR USE WITH THE XEROX 820-1 (CAN BE USED ON THE BBI) USING THE WD2791 DISK CONTROLLER CHIP
- RUNS ANY COMBINATION OF 5 1/4" AND 8" DRIVES, BOTH AT THE SAME TIME
- CAN USE ANY SHUGART COMPATIBLE DRIVE
- 50 AND 34 PIN SHUGART TYPE DRIVE INTERFACE CONNECTORS ON THE X120 BOARD
- CAN USE DRIVE CONNECTOR ON MAIN BOARD
- DRIVE SELECT LINES DECODED FOR FOUR DRIVES
- COMPOSITE VIDEO ADAPTOR ON X120
- PLUGS INTO 1771 (U109) AND U117 ON THE XEROX BOARD, WITH SIMPLE MODIFICATIONS

UNIFORM BY MICRO SOLUTIONS
UNIVERSAL DISK COMPATIBILIBY PROGRAM. RUNS ON THE MODIFIED XEROX 820, TO GIVE YOU ACCESS TO DISKS WRITTEN FOR OVER 70 OTHER COMPUTERS SUCH AS THE IBM-PC, MORROW, OSBORNE, AND MANY OTHERS.

PRICING

XPRO ROM AND X120 BOARD A&T	$180.00
XPRO ROM AND X120 BARE BOARD	$ 72.00
XPRO ROM SET	$ 49.95
X120 BARE BOARD	$ 26.00
X120 BOARD ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$140.00
X120 BARE BOARD AND KIT	$115.00
XEROX DISK DRIVE CABLES	$ 15.00
UNIFORM BY MICRO SOLUTIONS	$ 64.95

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING; $6.00 FOR COD: VISA/MASTERCARD ADD 3% (INCLUDES S&H).

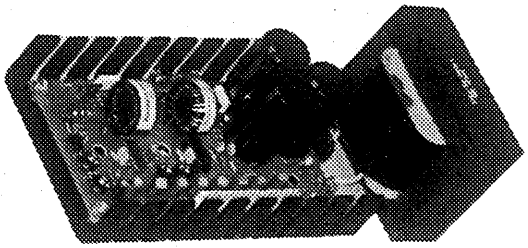
EMERALD MICROWARE

P.O. Box 6118 Aloha, OR 97007
(503) 642-1860

FERGUSON ENGINEERING

817-640-0207

820-1 Schematics, 18" x 24" set of six, very legible	$ 18.00
STD BUS connector for BBII	12.50
Crydom S312 solid state relay, 120 VAC,2 A, 0 volt switch	10.00
Complete 820-1 Documentation package	15.00
820-1 CBIOS source, ROM monitor source, and 5.25"—or—8" formatter all in source code, M80* compatible, 8" SSSD	35.00
820-1 dual drive disk cable for two 5.25" drives w/power conn	20.00
820-1 dual drive disk cable kit for eight inch drives	45.00
Composite video adapter kit for 820-1, produces true RS-170 campatible video	25.00
Serial console monitor program for the 820-1, gives your 820-1 the PFM style serial console, M80 source, 8" SSSD	35.00
820-1 power connector w/pins	4.00
820-1 / BIGBOARD-1 ASCII keyboard, w/cable, NEW!	95.00
BIGBOARD-1/11 dual-drive 8" disk cable, 17" long	35.00
Assembled and tested Xerox 820-1 computer boards	125.00
Bigboard dual 8" drive cable	30.00
Bigboard serial I/O cable	15.00
AMP 8" drive AC connector w/pins	.75
AMP 8" drive DC power connector w/pins	1.50
AMP 5.25" drive DC power connector w/pins	1.10
CP/M Primer (Xerox CP/M handbook)	7.50



IMPROVED!

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

UPS 5-200 $195.00

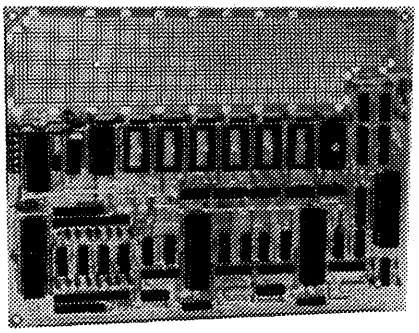
+5V @ 8.5 AMPS, +12V @ 7.5 AMPS — 12V @ .5 AMP
TWO +24 VOLT OUTPUTS @ 1.5 AMPS EACH (2A PEAK)

This supply is designed to power entire computer systems with Winchester and floppy disk subsystems. When the AC power fails, power can be maintained by a single 24V battery. The switchover time from AC to battery is zero, power is never interrupted.

24V 4.5 AH Panasonic LCR series battery $65.00

- High Reliability (1 year limited warranty)
- High Efficiency (75% typ)
- New design is very quiet.
- Quick response OVP
- Fold-Back current limiting
- Drop-out immunity for up to 250 mS (without battery)
- Uninterruptable (with addition of battery pack)
- Built-in battery charger
- Very Small 3.5"H, 10.0"L, 4.25"W

GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL CONTROLLER



LB-1

$75.00

Bare Board & Doc

- Uses Z80,Z80A, or Z80B family of components
- Dual RS232 serial I/O W/Current loop option on the "A" channel (both strappable as terminal or modem in the RS-232 mode)
- 16 programmable Baud rates on each serial channel
- 32 bits of buffered parallel I/O assignable on 4 bit boundaries, W/Strappable Handshake Polarity (2xZ80-PIO)
- 4 Channels of counter-timer, 4 inputs, 3 outputs
- Accommodates 16K mix of RAM or ROM or EEPROM on 2K boundaries in 2716 or 2016 or Xicor EEPROM
- 2.3" x 10" sea of holes prototyping area on .1" grid
- All I/O is mode 2 interrupt compatible
- Watchdog timer for long-term unattended operation

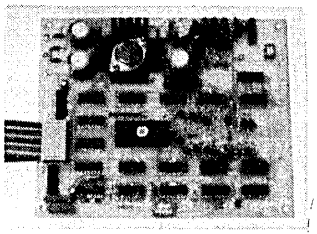
ROM monitor and source listing ..... $ 35.00
Assembled and tested 4 Mhz LB-1 ..... 250.00

FERGUSON ENGINEERING
817-640-0207
P.O. BOX 300085 ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76010

TERMS: Master Card/VISA add 3%, money order, certified check, UPS cash COD. Allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear. Shipping/handling extra. Texas order add 5% tax.

CP/M EPROM PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

2708 2758 2716 2732 2764



2516 2732A 27128 27256 27CXX

- STAND ALONE BOARD - ELECTRONIC SWITCHING OF EPROM TYPES
- USES 24 VOLT XFMR FOR POWER - ALL SUPPLIES/TIMING ON BOARD
- DESIGNED WITH EASY TO GET PARTS - COMPREHENSIVE 30 PG MANUAL
- WORKS WITH ANY CP/M SYSTEM - SOFTWARE INSTALL UTILITY

** INTERFACE TWO WAYS **

1 - ONE 8 BIT INPUT PORT AND ONE 8 BIT OUTPUT PORT - 16 WIRES AND A GROUND - NO HANDSHAKE LINES REQUIRED.
2 - CENTRONICS PRINTER PORT - 8 OUTPUT DATA BITS AND ONE INPUT DATA BIT (BUSY LINE) - 9 WIRES AND A GROUND.

** CONTROL PROGRAM COMMANDS **

- PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM DISK
- READ DISK FILE INTO RAM
- READ EPROM(S) INTO RAM
- VERIFY EPROM IS ERASED
- SAVE EPROM(S) TO DISK
- PROGRAM EPROM(S) FROM RAM
- COMPARE EPROM WITH RAM
- COPY EPROM
- DISPLAY/MODIFY RAM - (MONITOR MODE) WITH 11 SUB COMMANDS FILL-DUMP-XFER-EXAMINE-MODIFY-BIAS-PROGRAM-VERIFY, ETC.)

BARE P.C. BOARD WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE ON 8" SINGLE DENSITY DISKETTE $69

(ABOVE WITH COMPLETE PARTS KIT - $169)(A&T - $189)
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR OSBORNE, KAYPRO AND OTHER 5 1/4 FMT'S

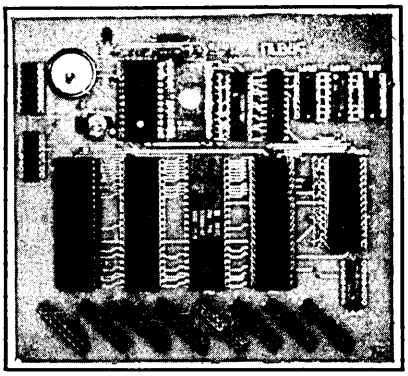
TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, WRITE OR CALL
ANDRATECH
P.O. BOX 222
MILFORD, OHIO 45150
(513) 752-7218

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION -- ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING
OHIO RES. ADD 5.5% TAX -- VISA/M.C. ACCEPTED -- $3.00 FOR COD

BIG BOARD XEROX 820 I/O

Get the parallel I/O you need after you've used up that one PIO on your computer. The board also has a battery backed up clock-calendar chip. Interface that with a simple triac circuit and have your computer turn itself on and off.

- *Up to 4 extra PIO's
- *Lithium cell back-up for clock
- *Easy assembly & installation
- *Stand by interrupt output from clock

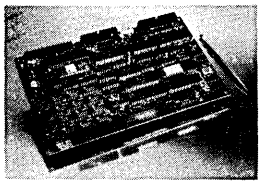


Bare P.C.B.	29.95
Complete kit	99.95
Assembled & tested	129.95
Shipping	2.50

Goodin Peripherals

Send check or M.O. to Goodin Peripherals
P.O. Box 5867 Reno Nevada 89513
Please allow 3 to 6 weeks for delivery

Powerful Single Board Computer Includes CP/M Plus™ on Disk



$499
Assembled, Tested
Includes CP/M 3.0 on disk

New Items:
- MSDOS Coprocessor
- 68000 Coprocessor
- 80X24 LCD Driver
- Hard/RAM Disk
- 3½" Single Board

Mountain Side Computer

MSC-ICO

Video, 128Kb, CP/M Plus™, and more

Z80 CPU
MSC-ICO uses the most popular microprocessor, the Z80, as its main CPU. MSC-ICO runs at 4 MHZ without any wait states. The whole system is incorporated into a high quality four layer PC board measuring only 145mm X 250mm (10" x 6). The system requires only 1.2 Amps at + 5 Volts and 0.1 Amps at ±12 Volts.

Banked CP/M Plus Included
CP/M Plus (3.0 banked) is included on disk with all manuals. CP/M Plus is upwardly compatible with CP/M 2.2 and includes the SID debugger, the MAC and RMAC macro assemblers and the LINK-80 loader. MSC-ICO's custom BIOS provides support for multiple disk formats and I/O device control. System specific software for disk formatting, disk copying, defining function keys and modifying screen attributes is also included.

128Kb RAM
One 64K bank of memory is devoted to CP/M and its disk cache blocks, while the other 64K bank is devoted to applications programs. This arrangement not only provides more memory for programs, but it significantly increases the speed of disk I/O.

Internal Floppy Disk Controller
MSC-ICO handles Shugart/ANSI standard floppy disk drives in a variety of sizes and formats:
- **8" SSSD, 243Kb**
- **8" DSDD, 1.2Mb**
- **5-1/4" DSDD, 320Kb**
- **5-1/4" DSQD, 800Kb**
- **5-1/4" QHD, 1.2Mb**

Up to four drives of any density or size can be connected to MSC-ICO. Both 5 1/4 and 8 inch connectors are on-board to make disk drive connections easy.

High Speed CRT Controller
MSC-ICO contains an 80 x 24 line memory mapped CRT controller. Video output is composite or separate to match any monitor. Attributes such as insert and delete line, reverse video, and semigraphics are supported. Cursor escape sequences are an extension of DEC's VT52 and can be easily reprogrammed to emulate most standard terminals.

CP/M Plus™ of Digital Research, Inc.

Two RS232C Ports
MSC-ICO communicates with printers, modems, plotters, and other standard RS232C devices through its two serial ports. These ports are independently programmable for baud rates, stop bits, data format and parity. Synchronous communication on Port A is jumper selectable.

Centronics Parallel Port
A standard Centronics parallel port allows MSC-ICO to communicate with printers and other parallel devices.

Parallel Keyboard Port
MSC-ICO connects to any ASCII parallel keyboard of positive or negative polarity with a negative strobe. A type-ahead buffer and programmable function keys are provided by MSC-ICO's custom BIOS.

16 BIt TTL I/O Port
This port allows you to access printers, relays, LED's, DAC's, ADC's, switches, EPROM programmers and many other devices.

Clock Calendar
The battery backed up clock calendar provides time and date information to CP/M for file stamping. The clock can also be accessed from applications programs.

External Bus
MSC-ICO's 50 pin bus connector provides expansion for a hard disk controller, RAM disk, graphics or a 68000 system. Please call or write for more information on these options.

MSC-ICO Saves Time and Money
With MSC-ICO's low cost and quality workmanship, why spend time, energy and money to design, debug and test your own system. Whether you require single units or large volume quantities we can meet your needs. Order your evaluation unit today!

Manufactured by
Southern Pacific Limited
[illegible] Tsurumichuo Tsurumi, Yokohama, JAPAN 230
[illegible] 45-501-8842, Telex: 3822320 SPACIF J

A Distributor
ARTISOFT, Inc.
P.O. Box 41436, Tucson, Arizona 85719 ☎ (602)327-4305

ATTENTION S-100 USERS!

We'd like to introduce you to ADS' complete line of S-100 products:

Octafloppy — Disk controller card. Handles eight drives, 5¼", 8" SS/DS & SD/DD.

Synthetalker — Speech synthesis card, uses Votrax SC-01.

Promblaster — programs 19 different eproms from software.

And much more! Call or write today for more information.

Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.
216 West Stone Court • Villa Park, IL 60181
(312) 530-8992

ADS

C'ing Clearly

By Tony Ozrelic

Micro C Staff

Just as I get my Issue 23 column finished, Dave walks in and says, "Is your column finished?" "Yes," I reply, with a smile on my face, "and only two weeks late this time!" "Wonderful," says Dave. "Maybe one of these times you could write a typewriter program like this one in FORTH so folks could compare the two languages."

He hands me the proofs of Arne Henden's FORTH column, wherein Arne displays all the power and cunning of that language by putting together up a smart typewriter program in eight screens of code. "HA!" I say. "I could do better in C!"

"Too bad you already wrote your column," says Dave.

"Well now, wait a minute," I say. "This might not be too hard to code. I think I might be able to get a program together quickly enough for this issue."

"Sure!" says Dave, chuckling as he walks off.

What Have I Gotten Myself Into?

After a few brief moments, I came up with Figure 1.

Needless to say, it lacks all the bells and whistles. This model just takes a line of text from the console and sends it to the printer. If you enter a control-C, it will exit to CP/M. Also, needless to say, Dave would not pronounce his blessing upon my column. Too simple.

TYPIT Version 2.0

So, I went back and snuck a peek at Arne's column, looking for whatever bells and whistles he had in his version so I could build a bigger and better version of TYPIT. I also added some of my own bells, such as tab stops, boldface, underlining, and Wordstar-ish commands. (I don't use WS, but Chris, the Official Word Processor and Receptionist, uses it, and she would love this program since WS isn't too handy for addressing envelopes.)

Figure 2 shows the fruits of my labor. In all, it was a fun project (albeit rushed) and truly useful.

The Gory Details

Here's what I did: I took the basic program shown above and included a menu of the commands that I would like TYPIT to have. Then I wrote code for those commands, one at a time, debugging as I went. Getline() is the major module in this program. It takes input from the user and, according to a switch/case statement, either interprets the character as a command or puts it in the queue for the printer.

You shouldn't have much trouble reading the source since most of the routines simply reset the cursor, or toggle a flag.

Once we get a carriage return from the operator it's time to print the line. At this point we create two strings: one contains the printing characters, the other is a mirror string which contains only the underlines (but only if the underline flag is on). The character line is printed first, and then we return the printer head and print the underlines.

To produce boldface, we just print the line again without a linefeed, so the text is double-struck. If both boldface and underline flags are turned on, both the text and the underline characters are double-struck. On most printers, this process is simpler and less time-consuming than backing up the printhead and underlining or double-striking letters one by one.

Now What?

Now that you have the program, you can set up the commands to match your favorite editor. Have fun!

Editor's note: I also suggested to John Jones that he write this program in Turbo Pascal and include it in his next column. That way you'll get to see a third variation on the theme. Then, if one or more of you wanted to use one of these as a base for writing a text editor, who's to stop you? You could start it as a line editor and then make it full-screen. And the project would generate a really neat series of articles (as well as a great forum at the SOG).

■ ■ ■

Figure 1 - TYPIT Version 1.0

```
/*      typit - a computer-powered typewriter                   */

#include        "qstdio.h"

#define MAXLINE 80      /* max length of line to be typed */

main()
        {
        char s[MAXLINE];
        FILE *pfile;

        /*
                access printer
        */

        pfile=fopen("lst:","w");

        /*
                now an endless loop to get a line from the user
                and send it to the printer
        */

        puts("TYPIT v1.0 - hit ^C to exit to CP/M");

        while(1) {
                gets(s);
                fputs(s,pfile);
                }
        }
```

Figure 2 - TYPIT Version 2.0

```
/*      typit - a computer-powered typewriter                   */
/*
        Written by Tony Ozrelic. (c)1984 L.A. Software.
        All rights reserved.
        Sale of source or compiled code prohibited.

        TYPIT version 2.0. A utility to turn your computer into a typewriter.

        Compiled with the Q/C compiler.
*/

#include        "qstdio.h"

#define MAXLINE 80              /* length of one line */
#define TYPELINE 12             /* line the user types on */
#define PRINTLINE 20            /* where we show user the previous line */

/*
        various ASCII characters
*/

#define BELL    7
#define ESC     27
#define BEOL    24
#define CLRHOME 26
#define DEL     127

/*
        commands to move the cursor around
*/
```

(listing continued)

FIGURE 2 (Listing continued)

```
#define LWORD   'A'-64
#define LCHAR   'S'-64
#define RCHAR   'D'-64
#define RWORD   'F'-64
/*
        delete/insert
*/

#define DELCHAR 'G'-64
#define DELINE  'Y'-64
#define INSERT  'V'-64
/*
        formatting commands
*/

#define MARGREL 'X'-64          /* margin release, set right, left margins */
#define LMARGIN 'L'-64
#define RMARGIN 'R'-64
#define TABREL  'N'-64          /* tab release, set/clear tabs */
#define SETTAB  'T'-64

#define BOLD    'B'-64          /* boldface, underline */
#define UNDLINE 'U'-64

#define QUIT    'Q'-64          /* quit to CP/M */

/*
        constants to set some of our flags
*/

#define YES     1
#define NO      0

/*
        some global variables
*/

int isinsert=YES;               /* insert on? */
int isbold=NO;                  /* no boldface */
int isunder=NO;                 /* no underline */
char state[2][4]={"OFF","ON "}; /* which state is the flag in? */
int lmargin=9;                  /* left margin starts here */
int rmargin=69;                 /* and right margin here */

/*
        our tab stop map
*/

char tstops[MAXLINE+1];

main()
        {
        char s[2*MAXLINE];
        FILE *pfile;

        /*
                clear screen, set up default tab stops & margins,
                access printer
        */

        putchar(CLRHOME);
        setstops();
        pfile=fopen("lst:","w");

        /*
                show menu, get a line, and print it
        */

        showmenu();
        while(getline(s)) printline(s,pfile);
        fclose(pfile);
        }

/*      setstops - set tab stops at every 8th character                 */

setstops()
        {
        int i;

        for(i=0;i<MAXLINE;i++) {
                if(i&7) tstops[i]=' ';
                else tstops[i]='^';
                }
        tstops[i]='\0';
        /*
                set margins too
        */
        tstops[lmargin]='L';
        tstops[rmargin]='R';
        }

/*      showmenu - show user what commands we can take                  */

showmenu()
        {
        char c;
        int i,j;

        /*
                start at top of screen and show horizontal menu
        */
    moveto(0,0);
    printf("TYPIT v2.0 commands - type ^%c to return to CP/M\n\n",QUIT+64);

    printf("Cursor Moves:\t");

    printf("^%c left word\t",LWORD+64);
    printf("^%c left char\t",LCHAR+64);
    printf("^%c right char\t",RWORD+64);
    printf("^%c right word",RCHAR+64);
    putchar('\n');putchar('\n');

    printf("Insert/Delete\t");

    printf("^%c insert %s\t",INSERT+64,state[isinsert]);
    printf("^%c delete char\t",DELCHAR+64);
    printf("^%c delete line",DELINE+64);
    putchar('\n');putchar('\n');

    printf("Formatting\t");

    printf("^%c mar. rel.\t",MARGREL+64);
    printf("^%c left mar.\t",LMARGIN+64);
    printf("^%c right mar.",RMARGIN+64);
    putchar('\n');putchar('\n');
    putchar('\t');putchar('\t');

    printf("^%c tab rel.\t",TABREL+64);
    printf("^%c tab set/clr\t",SETTAB+64);
    printf("^%c bold %s\t",BOLD+64,state[isbold]);
    printf("^%c under %s",UNDLINE+64,state[isunder]);
    putchar('\n');putchar('\n');
        show alignment ruler
    */
    for(i=1;i<=MAXLINE;i++) {
        if(i%5) putchar('-');
        else putchar('|');
        }
    /*
        show tab stops and margins
    */
    for(i=0;i<MAXLINE;i++) putchar(tstops[i]);
    putchar('\n');
    }
/*      getline - get text to type or do a command                      */

getline(s)
char *s;
    {
    char c,*p;
    int i,j;

    /*
        start with a blank line
    */
    for(i=0;i<MAXLINE;i++) s[i]=' ';
    s[i]='\0';
    /*
        begin by showing line
    */
    i=lmargin;
    goto StartLoop;
    /*
        get chars from keyboard till we get a carriage return
    */
    while(1) {

        /*
            call CP/M's bdos to get a character. If none available,
            it returns a 0
        */
        switch(c=bdos(6,0xff)) {

            case '\0':          /* no char yet */
                continue;
            case QUIT:          /* go back to CP/M */
                return NO;
                break;
            case LWORD:         /* go left one word */
                if(isalpha(s[i])) {
                    while(i>lmargin && isalpha(s[i])) i--;
                    while(i>lmargin && !isalpha(s[i])) i--;
                    while(i>lmargin && isalpha(s[i])) i--;
                    }
                else {
                    while(i>lmargin && !isalpha(s[i])) i--;
                    while(i>lmargin && isalpha(s[i])) i--;
                    }
                i++;
                break;
            case LCHAR:         /* left a character */
            case '\b':
                if(i>lmargin) i--;
                break;
            case RCHAR:         /* right 1 char */
                if(i<rmargin) i++;
```

(listing continued)

```
        break;
case RWORD:             /* right 1 word */
        if(isalpha(s[i])) {
                while(i<rmargin && isalpha(s[i])) i++;
                while(i<rmargin && !isalpha(s[i])) i++;
                }
        else {
                while(i<rmargin && !isalpha(s[i])) i++;
                }
        break;
case INSERT:            /* toggle insert mode */
        isinsert=!isinsert;
        showmenu();
        break;
case DEL:               /* del char to left of cur */
        if(i>lmargin) i--;
        for(j=i;j<MAXLINE;j++) s[j]=s[j+1];
        break;
case DELCHAR:           /* del char on cursor */
        for(j=i;j<MAXLINE;j++) s[j]=s[j+1];
        break;
case DELINE:            /* del line */
        for(i=0;i<MAXLINE;i++) s[i]=' ';
        i=lmargin;
        break;
case MARGREL:           /* release margins */
        lmargin=0;
        rmargin=MAXLINE-1;
        p=index(tstops,'L');
        *p=' ';
        p=index(tstops,'R');
        *p=' ';
        tstops[lmargin]='L';
        tstops[rmargin]='R';
        showmenu();
        break;
case LMARGIN:           /* change left margin */
        lmargin=i;
        p=index(tstops,'L');
        *p=' ';
        tstops[lmargin]='L';
        showmenu();
        break;
case RMARGIN:           /* change right margin */
        rmargin=i;
        p=index(tstops,'R');
        *p=' ';
        tstops[rmargin]='R';
        showmenu();
        break;
case TABREL:            /* clear tabs */
        while(p=index(tstops,'^')) *p=' ';
        showmenu();
        break;
case SETTAB:            /* set tabs */
        if(i>rmargin) break;
        if(tstops[i]==' ') tstops[i]='^';
        else if(tstops[i]=='^') tstops[i]=' ';
        showmenu();
        break;
case BOLD:              /* print boldface text */
        isbold=!isbold;
        showmenu();
        break;
case UNDLINE:           /* or underline */
        isunder=!isunder;
        showmenu();
        break;
case '\t':              /* skip to next tabstop */
        if(!index(tstops,'^')) break;
        if(tstops[i]==' ' && i<=rmargin) {
                for(j=rmargin;j>=i;j--) s[j+1]=s[j];
                s[i++]=' ';
                }
        while(tstops[i]!='^') {
                for(j=rmargin;j>=i;j--) s[j+1]=s[j];
                s[i++]=' ';
                }
        break;
case '\r':              /* all done - print line */
        return YES;
        break;
default:                /* regular char-stick in line*/
        if(isinsert) {
                for(j=rmargin;j>=i;j--) s[j+1]=s[j];
                }
```


ALL SALES SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. FREE COPY UPON REQUEST.

New!

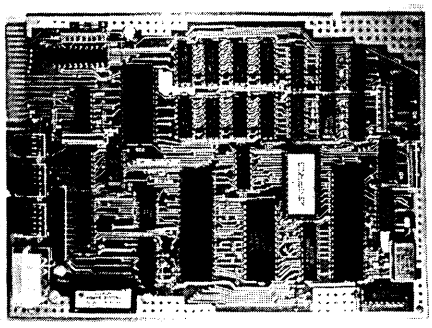
THE LITTLE BOARD®

OEM — INDUSTRIAL — SCIENTIFIC

SECOND GENERATION SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT!

4 MHZ Z80* CPU! 64K RAM! DOUBLE DENSITY!

FREE CP/M* 2.2!!! A $139 VALUE! A FREE 5-1/4 IN. CP/M 2.2 DISKETTE IS INCLUDED WITH EACH KIT.



MINI-SIZE: ONLY 5-3/4 x 7-3/4 INCHES

$259.95 (COMPLETE KIT)

A. & T. UNITS $319

PRICE CUT!

DISK DRIVE SPECIAL:

NATIONAL (PANASONIC) J551
DS-DD 5-1/4 IN. 40 TRACKS PER SIDE — $125 EACH
(HALF HEIGHT) (48TPI) 2 FOR $240

MITSUBISHI #M4853
DS-DD 5-1/4 IN. 80 TRACKS PER SIDE — $130 EA
(HALF HEIGHT) (96 TPI) 2 FOR $245

BOTH DRIVES WORK FINE WITH THE LITTLE BOARD!

FULLY SOCKETED! PERFECT MATE TO OUR ZRT-80 TERMINAL BOARD. THROUGH SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT WITH AMPRO COMPUTERS, WE ARE PLEASED TO OFFER THEIR LITTLE BOARD* IN KIT FORM.

FEATURES:

4 MHZ Z80 CPU! | DOUBLE DENSITY (5-1/4 IN.) FLOPPY CONTROLLER | 64K DYNAMIC RAM!

CENTRONICS STYLE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT | USES +5VDC @ .75 A. AND +12VDC @ 50MA

TWO RS232 SERIAL PORTS | SAME SIZE AS A MINI FLOPPY | 2732 BOOT EPROM

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)
P.O. BOX 461565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 225-2309

TERMS: Shipments will be made approximately two weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's with a $75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. Add $4.00 shipping.
USA AND CANADA ONLY

Z80 TM OF ZILOG. CP/M TM OF D.R.I.

```
                        s[i]=c;
                        if(i<rmargin) i++;
                        break;
                }
        /*
                show line and return cursor to proper spot on line
        */
StartLoop:
        moveto(TYPELINE,0);
        showline(s);
        moveto(TYPELINE,i);
        /*
                ring bell if we've gone too far
        */
        if(i==rmargin || i==rmargin-8) putchar(BELL);
        }
}

/*      printline - print the line out on the printer           */

printline(s,f)
char *s;
FILE *f;
        {
        char c,ps[MAXLINE],us[MAXLINE];
        int i;

        /*
                show old line for reference
        */
        moveto(PRINTLINE,0);puts("Previous Line:");
        showline(s);
        /*
                copy string into ps, keeping track of letters to be
                underlined in us (assuming the underline option is on)
        */
        for(i=0;i<=rmargin;i++) {
                c=s[i];
                ps[i]=c;
                us[i]=' ';
                if(isunder && isalpha(c)) us[i]='_';
                }
        ps[i]='\0';us[i]='\0';

/*
        now print the line according to the options
*/

        if(isunder && isbold) fprintf(f,"%s\r%s\r%s\r%s\n",ps,us,ps,us);
        else if(isunder) fprintf(f,"%s\r%s\n",ps,us);
        else if(isbold) fprintf(f,"%s\r%s\n",ps,ps);
        else fprintf(f,"%s\n",ps);
        }

/*      showline - show updated line to user                    */

showline(s)
char *s;
        {
        int i;

        for(i=0;i<=rmargin;i++) putchar(s[i]);
        for(;i<MAXLINE;i++) putchar(' ');
        }

/*      moveto - move cursor to location on screen */

moveto(r,c)
int r,c;
        {
        printf("%c=%c%c",ESC,r+32,c+32);
        }
```

End of Listing

EPROM PROGRAMMER

interfaces to the BBI (XEROX 820) parallel port
Requires +5v. @ .3A, +25v. @ .1A, interface cable

1. Software and schematic	24.95
2. Bareboard and schematic	29.95
3. Software and bareboard	49.95
4. Software and kit (less ZIFs)	84.95
5. Software and full kit	114.95
6. Programmer A + T	134.95
S/H	5.00

LOWER NEW PRICES TILL JANUARY 1985

Big Board II software and source
(uses BB II sockets for programming) 24.95

- Program, Verify, Load and check for Erased
  Intel Eproms 2716, 2732(A), 2764, 27128
  T.I. Eproms 2516, 2532, 2564
  Xicor EEprom 2816A
- Uses 16k bytes of system memory as a buffer,allowing you to work with up to 8-2716 EPROMs at the same time
- Upload and Download Intel Hex Files
- Edit the data in the 16k byte memory buffer
- Define your own addresses for the memory buffer
- Complete screen error messages
- Software source included
- Menu driven
- Interfaces with most Z80 CP/M systems

SPECIFY 8" SSSD OR KAYPRO 5¼" SSDD
KAYPRO INTERFACE (USES PADS ON P.C.B.)

Utility Disk 1 includes

PEG - Universal Object File Translator. Formats supported...
8 and 16 bit Intel hex BHLF COM
8 and 16 bit Motorola BPNF ASCII
Merge and split of 16 bit data also supported.
HEXED - A full screen hex file editor, allowing simultaneous edit of both the hex and ascii representations of a file.
Full source and documentation on disk 24.95

WADE-I

Universal Interface Expander

Use the WADE-I U.I.E.for Intelligent Communications
Printer Buffer Parallel driven RAM disk
System multiplexer P/S to S/P converter
AND as a BIG BOARD I or XEROX 820 PORT EXPANDER
Power requirements +5 volts @3A, +/-12 volts @.1A

1. Bareboard	85.95
2. Printer buffer EPROM	14.00
3. Printer buffer source on 8" SSSD diskette	25.00
4. 4 MHz Kit (64k) with printer buffer EPROM	359.00
5. 4 MHz A + T (64k) with printer buffer EPROM	459.00
6. 64k byte bank of RAM (8-4164s 200nsec)	79.00
S/H	10.00

BIG BOARD I (XEROX 820) PORT EXPANDER

- interfaces through the Z80 CPU socket and 1 jumper to connect the 'IEO-IEI' daisy chain
- adds 2-PIOs, SIO, CTC, and a DMA controller
  FULL MODE 2 INTERRUPT OPERATION
- Works with 2.5MHz and 4MHz systems
- Complete documentation

STAND ALONE U.I.E.

- 256k bytes of RAM with DMA capability
- 4 fully buffered 8 bit parallel ports
- 4 Mhz - use Z80A parts and 200 nsec dynamic RAM
  2.5 MHz - use Z80 parts and 250 nsec dynamic RAM
- configurable EPROM socket (2716 thru 27256)
- 4 fully buffered 8 bit parallel ports
- 2 configurable RS232C serial ports
- Complete documentation

all prices shown are in US funds orders shipped within 10 days A.R.O.

Biegun & Associates

P.O. Box 4071, Stn "B" Winnipeg, Manitoba Canada R2W 5K8

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

256K RAMDISK KIT

Now Only

$69.00

■ ***dynaDisk*** makes your spelling checker, assembler, or compiler programs run 35-300 percent faster.

■ ***dynaDisk*** is a 256k ram board that uses 5V at ½A and plugs into BB1's parallel interface (J5). It comes with auto-patching software that makes it look like an 8" SS SD disk drive to CP/M. It uses 4164 ram chips, regular TTL, and transfers data 8-10 times faster than a regular floppy. See Micro C **#9** for a description and MC **#11** for a review of ***dynaDisk***.

For $69.00 You Get:

8½" by 6¼" bare PC board
Software on 8" SS SD floppy
(SOURCE INCLUDED)
Assembly & Operation Manual

Bare Board Only: $39.95

820 OWNERS
820-II OWNERS

■ Your hardware will work with minor modifications. Software patches are included in the manual for 820-II owners. See MC #17 for info on adapting ***Dyna*** to the Xerox 820.

ALL ORDERS: Please add $5.00 for postage and handling. All orders shipped first class. Satisfaction guaranteed. Please, no COD's, PO's, or plastic money. QUANTITY PURCHASES: Buy five of one item at one time and get one free! Buy ten, get two free, etc.

Send check or money order to:

P.O. Box 5246
Bend, Oregon
97708

L.A. Software 503/389-3452

CA residents add sales tax
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

CP/M-80 C Programmers . . .

Save time

. . . with the BDS C Compiler. Compile, link and execute *faster* than you ever thought possible!

If you're a C language programmer whose patience is wearing thin, who wants to spend your valuable time *programming* instead of twiddling your thumbs waiting for slow compilers, who just wants to work *fast,* then it's time you programmed with the BDS C Compiler.

BDS C is designed for CP/M-80 and provides users with quick, clean software development with emphasis on systems programming. BDS C features include:

- Ultra-fast compilation, linkage and execution that produce directly executable 8080/Z80 CP/M command files.
- A comprehensive debugger that traces program execution and interactively displays both local and external variables by name and proper type.
- Dynamic overlays that allow for run-time segmentation of programs too large to fit into memory.
- A 120-function library written in both C and assembly language with full source code.

Plus . . .

- A thorough, easy-to-read, 181-page user's manual complete with tutorials, hints, error messages and an easy-to-use index — it's the perfect manual for the beginner *and* the seasoned professional.
- An attractive selection of sample programs, including MODEM-compatible telecommunications, CP/M system utilities, games and more.
- A nationwide BDS C User's Group ($10 membership fee — application included with package) that offers a newsletter, BDS C updates and access to public domain C utilities.

Reviewers everywhere have praised BDS C for its elegant operation and optimal use of CP/M resources. Above all, BDS C has been hailed for its remarkable *speed.*

"I recommend both the language and the implementation by BDS very highly."
Tim Pugh, Jr.
in *Infoworld*

"Performance: *Excellent.*
Documentation: *Excellent.*
Ease of Use: *Excellent.*"
InfoWorld
Software Report Card

". . . a superior buy . . ."
Van Court Hare
in *Lifelines/The Software Magazine*

BYTE Magazine placed BDS C ahead of all other 8080/Z80 C compilers tested for fastest object-code execution with all available speed-up options in use. In addition, BDS C's speed of compilation was almost *twice* as fast as its closet competitor (benchmark for this test was the Sieve of Eratosthenes).

Don't waste another minute on a slow language processor. Order your BDS C Compiler today!

Complete Package (two 8" SSDD disks, 181-page manual): **$150**
Free shipping on prepaid orders inside USA.
VISA/MC, COD's, rush orders accepted.
Call for information on other disk formats.

BDSoftware

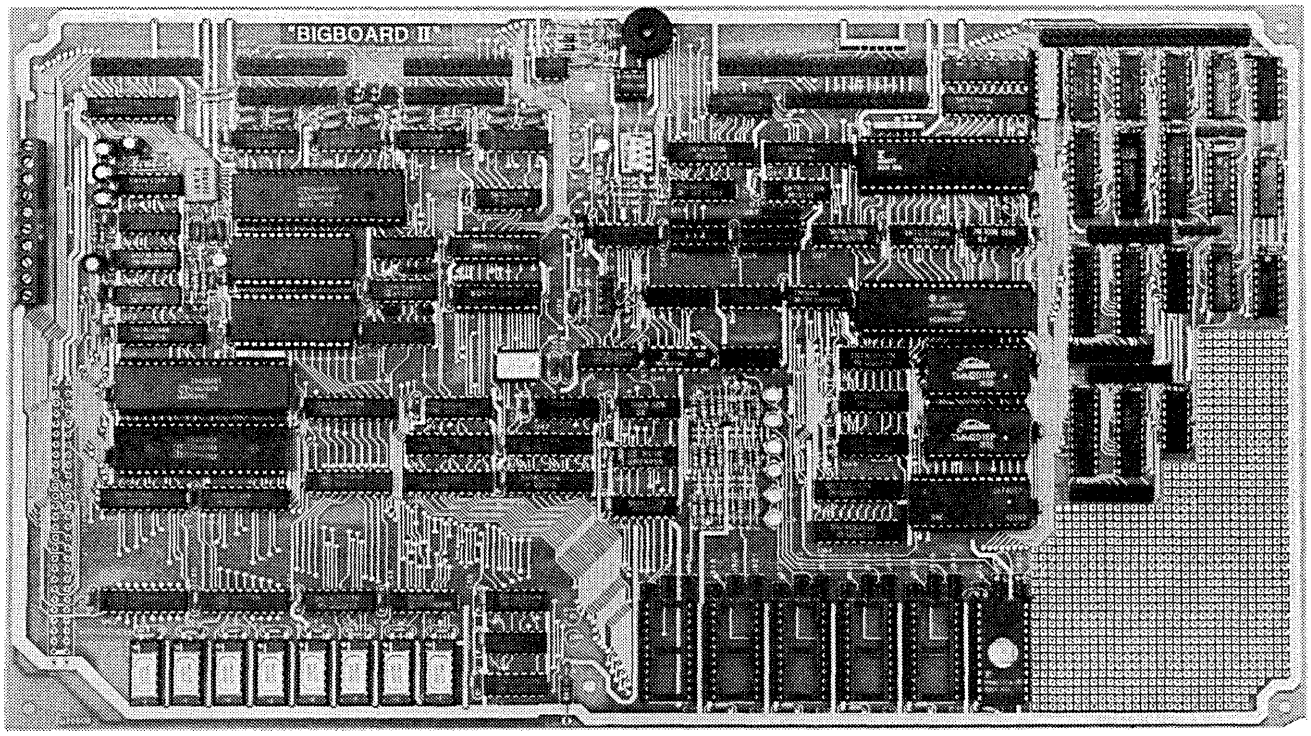
BDS C is designed for use with CP/M-80 operating systems, version 2.2. or higher. It is not currently available for CP/M-86 or MS-DOS.

BD Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2368
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 576-3828

NEW LOWER PRICES! *NEW LOWER PRICES!* *NEW LOWER PRICES!*

"BIG BOARD II"

4 MHz Z80-A SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER WITH "SASI" HARD-DISK INTERFACE



$545 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

$145 PC BOARD WITH 16 PARTS

Jim Ferguson, the designer of the "Big Board" distributed by Digital Research Computers, has produced a stunning new computer that Cal-Tex Computers has been shipping for a year. Called "Big Board II", it has the following features:

■ 4 MHz Z80-A CPU and Peripheral Chips

The new Ferguson computer runs at 4 MHz. Its Monitor code is lean, uses Mode 2 interrupts, and makes good use of the Z80-A DMA chip.

■ 64K Dynamic RAM + 4K Static CRT RAM + 24K E(E)PROM or Static RAM

"Big Board II" has three memory banks. The first memory bank has eight 4164 DRAMs that provide 60K of user space and 4K of monitor space. The second memory bank has two 2Kx8 SRAMs for the memory-mapped CRT display and space for six 2732As, 2Kx8 static RAMs, or pin-compatible EEPROMS. The third memory bank is for RAM or ROM added to the board via the STD bus. Whether bought as a bare board or assembled and tested, it comes with a 2732 EPROM containing Russell Smith's superb Monitor.

■ Multiple-Density Controller for SS/DS Floppy Disks

The new Cal-Tex single-board computer has a multiple-density disk controller. It can use 1793 or 8877 controller chips since it generates the side signal with TTL parts. The board has two connectors for disk signals, one with 34 pins for 5.25" drives, the other with 50 pins for 8" drives.

■ Vastly Improved CRT Display

The new Ferguson SBC uses a 6845 CRT controller and SMC 8002 video attributes controller to produce a display rivaling the display of quality terminals. There are three display modes: Character, block-graphics, and line-graphics. The board emulates an ADM-31 with 24 lines of 80 characters formed by a 7x9 dot matrix.

■ STD Bus

The new Ferguson computer has an STD Bus port for easy system expansion.

■ DMA

The new Ferguson computer has a Z80-A DMA chip that will allow byte-wise data transfers at 500 KBytes per second and bit-serial transfers via the Z80-A SIO at 880 Kbits per second with minimal processer overhead. When a hard-disc subsystem is added, the DMA chip makes impressive disk performance possible.

SIZE: 8.75" x 15.5"
POWER: +5V @ 3A, +-12V @ 0.1A

■ "SASI" Interface for Winchester Disks

Our "Big Board II" implements the Host portion of the "Shugart Associates Systems Interface." Adding a Winchester disk drive is no harder than attaching a floppy-disk drive. A user simply 1) runs a fifty-conductor ribbon cable from a header on the board to a Xebec controller that costs only $295 and implements the controller portion of the SASI interface, 2) cables the controller to a Seagate Technology ST-506 hard disk or one compatible with it, and 3) provides power for the controller-card and drive. Since our CBIOS contains code for communicating with hard-disks, that's all a user has to do to add a Winchester to a system!

■ Two Synchronous/Asynchronous Serial Ports

With a Z80-A SIO/O and a Z80-A CTC as a baud-rate generator, the new Ferguson computer has two full RS232-C ports. It autobauds on both.

■ A Parallel Keyboard Port + Four Other Parallel Ports for User I/O

The new Cal-Tex single-board computer has one parallel port for an ASCII keyboard and four others for user-defined I/O.

■ Two Z80-A CTCs = Eight Programmable Counters/Timers

The new Ferguson computer has two Z80-A CTCs. One is used to clock data into and out of the Z80-A SIO/O, while the other is for systems and applications use.

■ PROM Programming Circuitry

The new Cal-Tex SBC has circuitry for programming 2716s, 2732(A)s, or pin-compatible EEPROMs.

■ CP/M 2.2**

CP/M with Russell Smith's CBIOS for the new Cal-Tex computer is available for $150. The CBIOS is available separately for $25.

***CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.*

CAL-TEX COMPUTERS, INC.
12788 HWY. 9 • BOULDER CREEK, CA 95006 • (408) 338-2572

Terms: Orders paid for with a cashier's check or bank card will be shipped within three working days. Orders paid for with a personal check will be shipped within three weeks. Add $5 for packing & shipping in North America.

The Slicer Column

By Laine Stump

Micro C Staff

I have just finished one of the most time consuming semesters of my entire isolation from the real world. I haven't done laundry in three weeks (I have been wearing my sweat pants for the last five days) and haven't slept normal hours in over a month. Most of you have already been through that silly "get an education" stage of your life. I will be through (one way or another) before long.

This month, aside from airing my pent-up frustrations with equipment that doesn't work, I will give you a good start on a method of using the Slicer's SASI port as a parallel printer port (or a parallel anything port, for that matter). I also have a few notes on CCP/M and the PC board.

PC Or Not PC

Most of us have been waiting for this for quite some time now. It is finally here. For those who still don't know what it is, the PC board is a board that plugs into the Slicer, giving it PC compatible video, PC ROM calls, and PC expansion slots. This makes the Slicer almost completely IBM compatible, only much faster.

Dean (the board's poppa) said demand for the PC board is incredible. It will be sold in many configurations: "not-so-bare" kit, easy kit, full kit, and assembled and tested. Buying the not-so-bare kit allows you to plug in IBM expansion cards without spending the extra money for the video section of the board. While it is possible to use a standard IBM video card with the PC board, its built-in video memory runs at a full 8Mhz instead of the horrid 4.77Mhz that you would have to suffer through otherwise. Screen output is much faster because of this, so if you are a speed freak you probably should give in and buy the whole thing.

Check out the Slicer ad in this issue for details and pricing.

CCP/M

By now, you are probably thinking that there is no Concurrent CP/M for the Slicer, that it is just a figment of my overworked, half-crazed imagination. I admit I am overworked and half-crazed and I have one heck of an imagination, but CCP/M really does exist.

It hasn't been released, however (as of Dec. 8). The software is done now, but the manuals have to be completed and the legalities of licensing need to be taken care of (a real nightmare, I hear).

I have had an evaluation copy of CCP/M for a while now, and it really is incredible. Even at 9600 baud, it updates the windows in a reasonable amount of time. I have found only two problems with it: 256k simply is not enough room to get anything done, and an 80 by 24 screen is just too small for more than two or three good sized windows.

The memory problem is easily solved by getting an Expansion Board. With 256k I couldn't even run PIP and Turbo Pascal at the same time, but 512k should be enough to run at least four hefty jobs at once. Having the Expansion Board will also give you more ports for all those extra terminals you've been wanting to hook up.

Wyse Up

The other day, I found what may be a great solution to my screen size problem. I have been reading about the Wyse-50 terminal for more than a year, itching to get my hands on one all the while. I finally got my chance when I met another student at the university who has one.

It didn't take much persuading to get my Slicer into his house and connected to his terminal, and what I saw was phenomenal. Most terminals that advertise 19.2k baud will barely make it at 9600. The Wyse-50 will run at 38.4k baud (!!) and never drop a character. It also has a large, 15 inch screen and a 132 column mode that should make it ideal for windowing applications. The best thing about the Wyse-50 is the price: $500, if you shop around.

Unfortunately, my pre-release copy of CCP/M does not have the section of the SU (SetUp) program that allows setting of obscure cursor control commands, so I didn't get to try CCP/M with the Wyse in 132 column mode. The necessary selections have since been added to the SU program and, although it hasn't been tested yet, there should be no problems with using the Wyse-50 in 132 column mode.

A SASI Printer (Or "How To")

I mentioned in the last issue that I would have some ideas about adding extra ports to the Slicer. However, the most feasible idea I found does not involve adding a port, but rather taking advantage of a port that, in a lot of systems, is unused.

Unless you have a winchester drive, the SASI port sits unused at one end of the Slicer. The Slicer Manual mentions that the SASI port could be used for a printer, but no full explanation is given. My explanation is by no means complete either (I have not actually tried it myself), but it should give you enough information to have the thing working in a few hours.

The SASI is just like any other parallel port, except it has a few extra control signals that must behave in very specific manners. A parallel printer usually requires nothing more than a strobe line, a ready line, and eight data lines. These can all be easily derived from SASI signals.

During the following discussion, please refer to page 3 of the Slicer schematics, page "Connectors 2," and pages "Theory 5" and "Theory 7."

SASI Hardware

The data lines are already well defined, as is the ready line. The strobe can be manufactured using the /SEL signal and a software timing loop. We must also connect the SASI I/O input to some output on the Slicer so we can control whether the parallel port is an input or an output port (this function is usually controlled by the device at the other end). We will use the SASI /RST signal to control the function of the port. The /RST output will be wired back to the I/O input.

This gives us a pinout on the 50 pin SASI connector that looks something like what you see in Figure 1 (see "connectors 2" in Slicer manual):

This configuration may be a problem if your printer actually uses the Centronics /RESET signal. If this is the case, there are two alternatives. The first is to construct an RC circuit to slowly bring the /RESET line on the Centronics port from 0 to 5 volts at power up. The second alternative is to use the SASI /RST for the

centronics /RESET, use /SEL for setting I/O, and use the /ACK signal for the Centronics /STROBE.

The /ACK signal is automatically strobed whenever an OUT is done to port 180h, so no software timing loop is needed to turn the signal on and off. The strobe will probably be too short for most printers, though, so the number of wait states on the I/O lines will have to be reprogrammed (see page "Theory 5" of the Slicer manual).

SASI Software

You now need to write three routines to control this port you have created First, you need an initialization routine to set up the mode (I/O)—second, a routine to output a single character to the port—and third, a routine to check the status of the port. If you want to use the port for input, you'll need another routine, but that is left as an exercise for the reader. (It sure is fun to say that after three months of textbooks.)

Assuming you are not crazy and have decided not to use the /ACK line for the strobe signal, the following routines should do the trick.

The initialization is simple. All you must do is assert the SASI /RST line low, which pulls the I/O line low (output mode). The /RST signal is accessed at bit 0 of I/O address 102h (see Theory 7). This routine will be called during the BIOS's Cold Boot procedure. The routine in Figure 1 sets our parallel port to output mode.

Now we must have a routine to output a single character. To do this, we wait until the printer is ready, output the character to the SASI data port (184h), then toggle the strobe on and off with the /SEL line (bit 0 of port 100h). Our routine will replace the existing BLSTOUT (BIOS List Output) routine in SLIBIOS.A86. The character to output is assumed to be in register CL (see Figure 2).

You may have to alter the number of repetitions of the PAUSE loop, depending on your printer. Some of you may not need any pause at all.

The final routine needed is one to check the status of the parallel port (you will notice we used this routine in BLSTOUT). The ready/not-ready status of the port is indicated by the /BUSY status bit (bit 3) in the byte input from SASI+1 (185h). /BUSY is active low, so a 0 in this bit indicates the printer is busy. BLSTST (BIOS List Status) returns AL=0 and Z flag set if the printer is not ready, AL=1 and Z flag reset if printer is ready. See Figure 3.

That's all the software you need. Just

(continued on page 37)

Figure 1 - Setting the Parallel Port for Output

```
LSTINT: MOV     AL,0    ;bit 0 = 0 is output mode, 1 is input mode
        MOV     DX,102h
        OUT     DX,AL
        RET
```

Figure 2 - Output Character Routine

```
BLSTOUT:
        PUSH    DX
LST1:   CALL    BLSTST          ;wait until ready
        JZ      LST1            ;defined momentarily
        MOV     AL,CL           ;char into AL
        MOV     DX,184h
        OUT     DX,AL           ;output to SASI port
        MOV     DX,100h         ;/SEL used for strobe
        MOV     AL,0
        OUT     DX,AL           ;activate strobe
        CALL    PAUSE           ;wait a little
        MOV     AL,1
        OUT     DX,AL           ;deactivate strobe
        POP     DX
        RET

PAUSE:  MOV     AX,100          ;a short delay
PA1:    DEC     AX
        JNZ     PA1
        RET
```

Figure 3 - Port Status Check

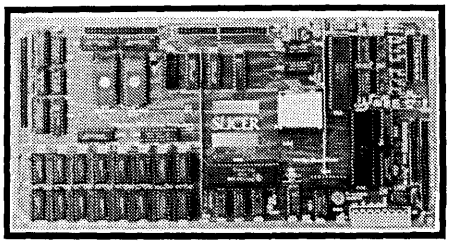
```
BLSTST: PUSH    DX
        MOV     DX,185h
        IN      AL,DX           ;read SASI status
        AND     AL,1000B        ;mask out /BUSY
        JZ      LSTS1           ;not ready if /BUSY low
        MOV     AL,1
LSTS1:  RET
```

Figure 4 - Pin Functions (a slash '/' indicates signal is inverted)

```
pin #   SASI function   Our function
-----   -------------   ------------
  2     /data0          /data0 on centronics
  4     /data1          /data1 on centronics
  6     /data2          /data2 on centronics
  8     /data3          /data3 on centronics
 10     /data4          /data4 on centronics
 12     /data5          /data5 on centronics
 14     /data6          /data6 on centronics
 16     /data7          /data7 on centronics

 36     /BUSY           /BUSY  on centronics
 40     /RST            connect to I/O (pin 50) on SASI -->----
 44     /SEL            /STROBE on centronics                 !
                                                              v
 50     I/O             connect to /RST (pin 40) <-----<-------
```

SLICER. . . Growing to meet your needs!

The Slicer

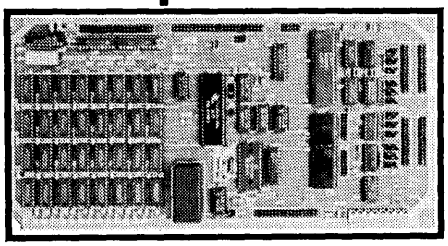


REAL 16-BIT POWER ON A SINGLE BOARD
Featuring the Intel 80186

- Complete 8 MHz 16-bit microprocessor on 6"x12" board
- 256K RAM, plus up to 64K EPROM
- SASI port for hard disk controller
- Two full function RS232C serial ports with individually programmed transmission rates 50 to 38.4K baud
- Software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088
- 8K of EPROM contains drivers for peripherals, commands for hardware checkout and software testing
- Software supports most types and sizes of disk drives
- Source for monitor included on disk
- Bios supports Xebec 1410 and Western Digital WD 1002 SHD controller for hard disks

Fully assembled and tested only $995.00

The Slicer System Expansion Board



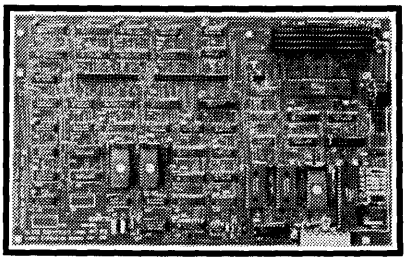
FOR EXPANDED MEMORY, ADDITIONAL PORTS, AND REAL TIME CLOCK

- Up to 256K additional dynamic RAM
- 2 RS232C asynchronous ports with baud rates to 38.4K for serial communication
- 2 additional serial ports for asynchronous RS232C or synchronous communication (Zilog 8530 SCC)
- Real Time Clock (with battery backup) for continuous timekeeping
- Centronics type parallel printer port

Fully assembled and tested only $750.00

The Slicer PC Expansion Board

New!!



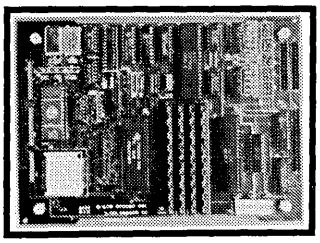
GIVES YOUR SLICER HIGH PERFORMANCE VIDEO CAPABILITY

- IBM compatible monochrome video
- Video memory provides 8 pages of text or special graphics capability
- 2 IBM type card slots for color video, I/O expansion, etc.
- IBM type keyboard port

Fully assembled and tested only $600.00

The μ Slicer 188

New!!



REAL 8/16-BIT POWER ON A SINGLE BOARD
Featuring the Intel 80188

- Complete microcomputer on high quality 5-3/4"x7-1/2" multilayer board
- 256K RAM, plus up to 8K EPROM
- SASI port for hard disk controller
- Two full function RS232C serial ports with individually programmed transmission rates 50 to 38.4K baud
- Software compatibility with the 8086 and 8088
- 8K of EPROM contains drivers for peripherals, commands for hardware checkout and software testing
- Software supports 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" disk drives
- Source for monitor included on disk
- Bios supports Xebec 1410 and Western Digital WD 1002 SHD controller for hard disks

Fully assembled and tested only . . . . . Write or Call!

SLICER™

SLICER COMPUTERS INC.
2543 Marshall Street N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612) 788-9481

All products are available in several kit forms

Operating Systems are:
CP/M-86 by Digital Research, Inc. $85.00
MS-DOS by Microsoft Corporation $175.00

MasterCard, Visa, Check, Money Order or C.O.D.
Allow four weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

incorporate the three preceding routines into SLIBIOS.A86, reassemble and merge with CPM.SYS. You'll need to build an adapter that follows the pinout diagram above, and plug in your printer. As I said though, I haven't actually done this; it's just an hypothesis (although a thoroughly researched one). If you find any problems with it, let me know.

The Case Of The Unwilling Wini

Last June I bought a surplus ST506 winchester drive for $100 (that's right—$100, but the supply ran out months ago). It was a forlorn hunk of metal without even a front panel. Figuring I had just lost $100, I let my "new" wini sit for a month under the workbench. But the optimist in me prevailed and when I finally hooked it up to the Slicer, IT WORKED! You ask yourself, "Why do you label it unwilling then?" My story has not yet ended. Don't interrupt.

The wini worked fine for the remainder of the summer, but when I left Bend to return to Montana for my last year of college, I had to leave behind the Xebec controller card I had been using. I ordered a new Western Digital 1002-SHD (or so I thought) controller card from a distributor in Portland.

The new controller arrived two days before I left Bend, leaving me just enough time to hook it up and discover that it didn't work. I called Slicer, gave them a description of the controller, and discovered the revision I had received was too old to use. It was serial #000272 with no rev. number at all. The controllers Slicer used for testing were about #073000 or so, and were all rev. Y0. It seems this distributor doesn't do a very high volume in Western Digital parts, and the card had been gathering dust on some back shelf for several months.

Back To The Phone (Again)

The distributor agreed to send a later revision of the controller card immediately, so I returned the original and left town pointed east.

A month and a half and several phone calls later, I received what was supposed to be a WD1002-SHD revision Y0. The packing even said that. I opened the box and found instead a WD1002-H8! This is the controller used in the Kaypro 10. It doesn't even have a 50 pin SASI connector, just a 40 pin generic parallel bus (with all the wrong pins in all the wrong places).

By this time, I was getting frustrated. I called the distributor and told them I was sending the controller back, and then ordered another card from a different source.

The Moral

I now finally have the correct controller, after three months and two false starts. Here is the moral of the story: If you cannot buy a controller card locally, order it from a reputable distributor that sells a high volume of Western Digital equipment. Also, be sure to specify the EXACT model and revision (WD1002-SHD, rev. Y0 or greater). Finally: don't move to a wilderness area (I live in Montana) if you want support.

Aftermath

The drive still doesn't work! The new controller was tested on a Slicer before it was shipped to me, though. I am now sure that something happened to the drive during its 1200 mile journey across the country. (A fourth moral: once your wini works, NEVER move it for ANYTHING!)

Turbo

Just so I can end on a positive note, I recently bought a copy of Turbo Toolbox for CP/M-86. I haven't done much with it besides running the sample database program included on the disk, but I can say just from reading the manual that it is an incredible deal. The Turbo Access portion of the package uses B-tree index files. Each data file can have as many index files as you like, and all index files, other than the primary index, can have duplicate records. I already have two or three projects in mind for it.

Next Time

There are still a few options available for adding I/O ports. I may have some ideas on a different approach. Also, expect a bit of in-depth information on the SC2681 UART chip, especially accessing it directly from Turbo Pascal (I have this idea for an incredible modem program written in Turbo so it could be compiled on MSDOS and CP/M without modification.) Until then, Happy Valentine's Day, and may the farce be with you.

■ ■ ■

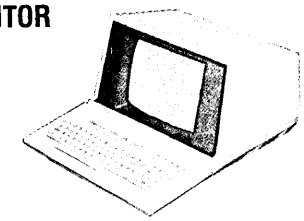
OOPS ! - Correction to Slicer Column in issue #21

A line was inadvertently left out of the BIOS call example in issue 21. The corrected routine is given below:

```
        CSEG
SEEK:   MOV     DX, offset SEEKDESC     ;BIOS call descriptor
        MOV     CL,50                   ;CP/M BIOS call function
        INT     224                     ;call BDOS
        RET
```

The original routine did not load register CL with 50 to indicate the function desired of BDOS. Without this, the routine is virtually useless at best and could be wildly catastrophic if allowed to roam free.

HIGH PERFORMANCE VIDEO MONITOR



BALL BCX-200 HP Monitor

12", P31 Green, Non Composite, Separate Sync Required, 27 MHz Video Bandwidth, 12 VDC @ 1.5 A.

- Vertical Sync: 47-82 Hz
- Horizontal Sync (Jumper Selectable):
- **PERFECT FOR BIG BOARD II WHEN USING 9×11 CHARACTER SET**

NEW with schematic shipping weight 10 lbs

MONITOR ONLY.....$62.50

PLASTIC ENCLOSURE

as pictured above. Size 17×14×12". Room inside for mounting above monitor, power supply, & S.B.C.

- **PERFECT FIT FOR XEROX 820-1 BOARD!**

NEW, SHIPPING WEIGHT 12 LBS

ENCLOSURE ONLY $40.00

KEYBOARD & ENCLOSURE

80-key X-Y scanned microprocessor controlled ASC II encoder kit. *ROM source code supplied.* 17×8.5×3".

New, with schematics, weight 8 lbs

KEYBOARD, ENCODER KIT, ENCLOSURE $60.00

Regulated power supply; 6 outputs: 5v @ 4 A, +/– 12 v @ 0.2 A, +24v @ 1.2 A, –24v @ 0.2A, +15v @ 2.6 A. 14×4×3", 10 lbs, New.

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY $25.00

ARKON ENGINEERING

PO Box 1390, Palm Bay, FL 32905

(305) 777-7254 (evenings)

TERMS: Prepaid or UPS COD (CASH OR CERTIFIED CHECKS ONLY.)

NO MORE BDOS ERRORS

DIAGNOSE AND ADJUST ALL 5¼" FLOPPY DRIVES*

OUR COMPLETE $119 KIT INCLUDES:

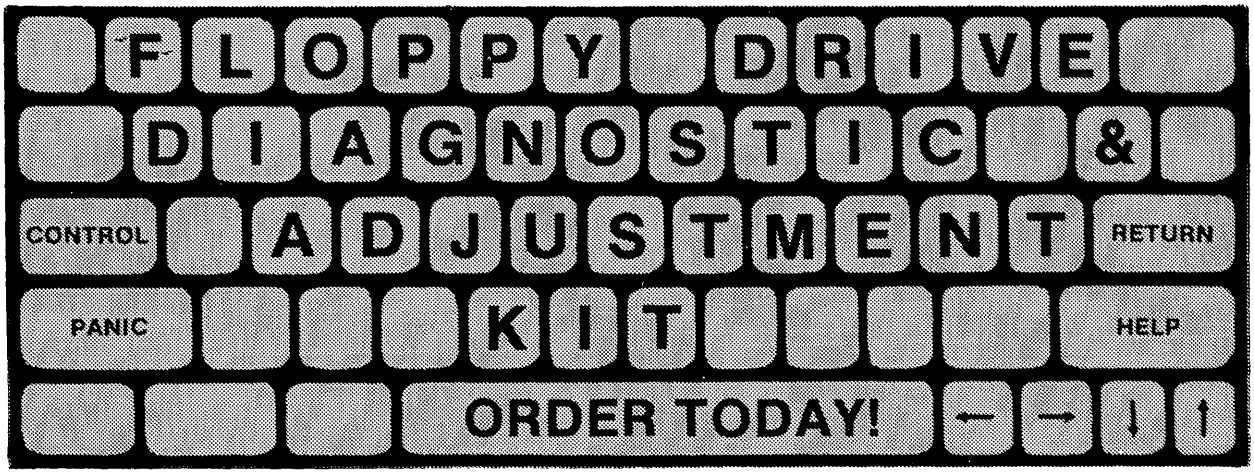
- CERTIFIED DSDD® DYSAN DDD
- TEST PROGRAMS FOR **ALL KAYPRO®** PORTABLES PAST & PRESENT
- COMPLETE **DOCUMENTATION** FOR ALL TESTS AND DRIVE ADJUSTMENTS
- FLOPPY DRIVE **SERVICE MANUAL** WITH EASY-TO-USE DIAGRAMS

...IF YOU CAN READ THIS YOU CAN USE OUR DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM

Over 40% of all failures in transportable computers are caused by mechanical failure of the floppy drives. Does not need any additional equipment. You may test any Kaypro® portable as fast as you can make an omelette.

BE SAFE!!
Our kit will help you keep your drives in top shape!

*48 TPI or 96TPI, Full or Half Size



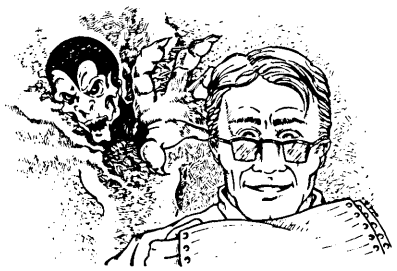
SHEEPSHEAD SOFTWARE™
P.O. Box 486
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 463-1833 • (707) 468-8717

Phone orders Mon.-Sat., 9 a.m. to 9 p.m., Pacific Coast Time. Check, Money Order, MASTER/VISA Card or C.O.D., add $2. Calif. add 6%, UPS Blue Label add $5.

You Can't Afford Not To Have A(rchivist)!

A(rchivist) gives you total control over all of your disk file needs in one convenient program. Just some of the features include:

- Backup files that are larger than your floppy disk can hold (e.g., copy a 1 megabyte file to 250 kilobyte floppies). Try that with PIP!
- True copy of random files (virtual vs. actual).
- Copy between user areas.
- Start-end command lets you copy contiguous files in a directory.
- Ambiguous renaming of files.
- DIR, STAT, ERA, TYPE, LIST, and VERIFY.
- Copy or erase with the following flags off or on:
  - e (exists) do not overwrite if file already exists.
  - r include system file if they exist.
  - w write over a read-only file.
  - s sort the files before writing.
  - v do or don't verify the copy.
- Commands are available to set the printer tabs, lines per page, and line width for program listings.



"I don't think we need to run any back-up today."

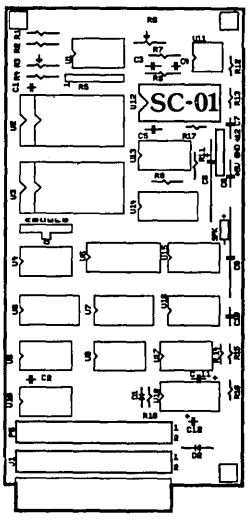
- There is even a batch mode for batch processing of file maintenance, including a pause and reset command for changing disks in the middle of a batch job if necessary.
- Complete user's manual included.

A(rchivist) requires CP/M80, version 2.0 or later using a Z80 CPU (it will not run on an 8080) and an 80x24 cursor-addressable terminal. To order, call or write:

New Lower Price ~~$150.00~~ $49.95

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS



SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

FOR THE BIG BOARD AND XEROX 820

TEC CONTROLS

BIG VOICE KIT

- 1400 BUILT-IN WORDS PLUS UNLIMITED PHONETIC SPEECH CAPABILITY
- DATA RATE: 3.5 bytes/sec typical (2 bytes/word or phoneme)
- PLUGS DIRECTLY ONTO GPIO "A"

BIG VOICE KIT INCLUDES:

- HIGH QUALITY BARE BOARD
- 1400 WORDS IN EPROM
- USER/ASSY MANUAL w/schem.
- SOFTWARE: WORD SOURCE, DEMO & SUPPORT PROGRAMS, ON 8"sssd FLOPPY DISK

$70. kit / $150. ass'd & tested
all ppd. (Texas res. add 6%)
state whether B/B or XeroX
$130. complete kit

9910 LEAWOOD BLVD.
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099
tel. (713) 495-6185

DIGITAL *dynamics*

KAYPRO OWNERS

Now, we have something for (almost) every one of you!

4-84

At last, the real time clock in the 4-84 IS good for something — the complete TIMEPRO system is available as single programs, or as a complete set:

SEETIME.COM continuously displays the time and date (in either standard or military time) on the 25th line of the screen — all the time you use your Kaypro.

TD.COM time and date stamps your disk files. Automatically detects which files have been added or modified since TD was last run and updates the time and date only for those files. Does automatic backup, too.

APPT.COM maintains your calendar of appointments and other reminders. Includes archiving capabilities and several utilities.

2-84, 2X-84

As you probably know, the main computer board of these two systems is identical to the 4-84, except that Kaypro left out the components for the real time clock and modem. We have the forgotten real time clock components, complete with instructions, ready to install.

II, 4 ('83)

Time and speed are yours with our easily installed SPEEDPRO-5RTC 5 megahertz speedup board with real time clock. Shipped complete with the full TIMEPRO series of 12 programs — a whole disk full (192K) of software.

All TIMEPRO programs are accompanied by programs for setting the time and date and by source code in several computer languages to demonstrate the use of the real time clock in your own programs.

THE BOTTOM LINES

SEETIME.COM	$ 24.95
TD.COM	$ 24.95
APPT.COM	$ 24.95
ALL ABOVE, PLUS SEVERAL ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS	$ 64.95
TIMEPRO DOCUMENTS ON DISK (credited toward complete TIMEPRO system)	$ 14.95
2/2X REAL TIME CLOCK KIT	$ 49.95
CLOCK KIT & TIMEPRO	$109.95
SPEEDPRO-5RTC & TIMEPRO	$129.95
SPEEDPRO-5+ SPEEDUP BOARD	$ 89.95

(Prices exclusive of shipping.)

NOW IS THE TIME!

Digital Dynamics (206) 627-0797
P.O. Box 5653 Tacoma, WA 98405

Create graphics masterpieces with...

Rembrandt

Complete Business Graphics Toolkit™

NEED GRAPHICS? You don't need a new computer. You need REMBRANDT. The software package that unleashes all the graphics power built into your Kaypro Computer.

Until now, accessing Kaypro graphics required advanced programming efforts. Now the REMBRANDT Business Graphics Toolkit gives you three easy-to-use tools that allow even the most inexperienced user to quickly master Kaypro graphics.

KGRAPH™ enables quick and easy creation of business graphics including horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie charts and xy plots (scatter-graphs) — KGRAPH uses hand entered data or reads numerical data from just about any source including dBase II, spreadsheet, Mbasic and Wordstar files.

KBOARD™ is the full-screen graphics editor for your Kaypro computer. Create graphic screens, save and recall them to and from disk. Layout forms, design logos, draw pictures. It's easy and fun to use!

KBRIEF™ produces electronic on-screen "slide shows" with absolutely no programming required! KGRAPH and KBOARD files are easily sequenced using nine special effects!

REMBRANDT is complete with printer routines so graphics can be reproduced on virtually every dot-matrix or daisy-wheel printer.

REMBRANDT, the Complete Business Graphics Toolkit costs just $79.95.
A demonstration disk is just $5.00 applicable to the purchase price.
See your Kaypro dealer for a demonstration.
For Kaypro 2-84, 2X, 4-84, 4E, 4X, 10, 12X and Roble.

Make your KAYPRO computer IBM-PC compatible for $29.95!

READ, WRITE and FORMAT more than 25 different types of disks (including IBM PC-DOS/MS-DOS) with

Media Master™

Now available for the IBM-PC 75 formats just $39.95

Are you tired of trying to find your favorite software package in Kaypro format? Would you like to use your Kaypro generated Wordstar files, dBase II data and spreadsheet files on the IBM-PC at work (and vice-versa)? Do you want to trade public domain software with a friend who owns an Osborne?

MEDIA MASTER gives your Kaypro instant access to program and data files in over 25 disk formats including:

Osborne SD & DD	LNW-80	Cromemco w/Int'l Term	Xerox 820 I SD
IBM PC-DOS 1.0 & up	TRS-80 with Omikron CP/M	Cromemco CDOS SSDD	Xerox 820 II DD
IBM PC-DOS 2.0 & up	TRS-80 III w/Memory Merchant	Cromemco CDOS SSSD	Zenith Z90
IBM CP/M-86	TRS-80 IV with CP/M+	TI Professional CP/M-86	DEC VT180
Morrow MD2	Heath Z100	Actrix	NEC PC-8001A
Systel II	Heath w/Magnolia CP/M	Lobo Max-80	Kaypro II

Now available for Kaypro 2 (and II): All other models soon!

ORDERING INFORMATION: Include $3 per order for postage/handling. Overseas airmail add $10.
California residents add 6% tax (LA County, add 6.5%).
To place COD or credit card orders,

VISA MasterCard

Call TOLL FREE 24 hours: 800-824-7888 (Ask for Operator 409)
Alaska, Hawaii: 800-824-7919 (Ask for Operator 409)
Technical questions: call (818) 716-1655

For more information, a free brochure (including sample printouts and reviews), or to order, contact:

23145 Bigler Street
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

All programs also available for OSBORNE and DEC RAINBOW computers. Dealer inquiries invited.

HIGHLAND MICROKIT

KAYPRO SPEEDUP

For 2.5 MHz Models
SIMPLE INSTALLATION
4 OR MHz OPERATION

- Micro C Circuit Design in a plug-in kit
- Money back guarantee of satisfaction

Return for 100% **REFUND** if you do not like the speedup, or if it does not work on your machine.

For Kaypro II's & 4's manufactured before Sept. 1983 (all IC's socketed).

Kaypro II Kit 2A
$49.95

Kaypro 4 Kit 4A
$39.95

(Order No. 4A if you have installed a MICRO C Custom Pro Monitor EPROM in your II)

Other 2.5 MHz Models:
Write For Information

"GREAT 8" Modification

All circuit board modifications to turn your II board into a 4 board – in a simple plug-in kit.

(Micro C Pro 8 © EPROM is also required)

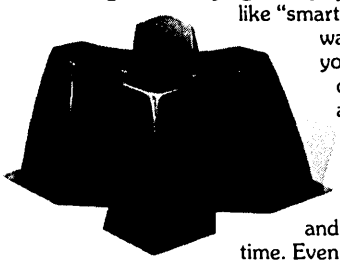
Kit # 2x
$29.95

MD. orders add 5% tax
USER GROUP DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

HIGHLAND MICROKIT
P.O. Box 21C
Highland, MD 20777

Out "keys" the competition!

Thinking about buying a "key" program? (You know , the names all start with words like "smart", "magic", "pro", etc.) Looking for a faster, easier way to calc? Process words or databases? Yes? Then you owe it to yourself (and your computer) to check out XtraKey. Quite frankly, we think it's the best. At any price! (And wait 'till you see our price.)



Just like those other "keys", XtraKey lets you redefine your regular keyboard keys to be anything you want. A word, a paragraph, a series of commands . . . whatever you hate to type over and over again! Change or make up new definitions anytime. Even while running a favorite program like WordStar or dBASE II! Unlike other "keys", there's no limit on definition length.* Plus our advanced XShift feature lets individual keys have up to 16 meanings.

XtraKey can also talk to your printer or video display. Change from pica to elite while working on a spreadsheet. Address an envelope while in a document. Or call up your own custom help or menu screens (almost like having windows!)

There's more! Built-in screen dump**, keypad redefinition**, clear screen, printer on/off, definition chaining, program chaining, input pause and batch processing. All in one, neat little package that uses less memory AND disk space than the leading program.

Now, for $39.95, *aren't you ready for real key power?*

* to available CP/M TPA ** XtraKey Custom versions for Kaypro (all models) & Gnat 10 only

XtraKey

XtraKey will run on CP/M 2.2 based computers. To order, send check or money order for $39.95 ($49.95 for XtraKey Custom for Kaypro or Gnat 10) plus $3.00 shipping (U.S. & Canada). California residents MUST also add 6% sales tax. Specify make and model of computer and disk format. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

CP/M, dBASE II, WordStar and Kaypro are trademarks of Digital Research, Ashton-Tate, Micropro and Kaypro respectively.

Xpert Software • 8865 Polland Avenue • San Diego, CA 92123 • (619) 268-0112

NETWORKING THE KAYPRO

Since December 1983, Adevco has been shipping the "WEB" networking system for Kaypro computers. We have thousands of satisified users worldwide. Now Adevco introduces a new Kaypro local area network system that is 100% compatible with the Web —

meet the LAN/ROVER!™

SOME LAN/ROVER FEATURES:

- A complete, easy-to-install system, for any Kaypro model, including pre-configured software.
- Network can extend beyond 3000 feet without repeaters.
- Optimized for highest performance with Kaypro computers.
- Full security system with encoded passwords.
- Log on, run programs, save files to any disk drive on the network.
- Printout to any printer on the network from inside any applications program.
- Low cost per computer.

Write or phone for more information or the name of the nearest dealer.
We will send article reprints describing an Adevco on-site installation of a 200 megabyte network system using more than 20 Kaypro 10 computers. Full technical specs included.

ADEVCO, INC.

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 329 • Palo Alto, CA 94306 • (415) 493-7466

*Kaypro is a trademark of Kaypro Corporation.

The Kaypro Column

By David Thompson

Those of you who have asked for more product reviews in Micro C should look closely at the following. (Those of you who want beef should go to Wendy's.)

It just turned out that this column is a collection of all the bits and pieces that I thought you should know. Of course, the big thing is the K16 (no matter which side of the MSDOS vrs CP/M 80 fence you're on). As goes the K16 and the soon-to-be announced 8088 lap portable, so goes Kaypro. (At least it appears that way—see the economic section later in this column).

K16 Keyboard

The Kaypro 16, A Cursory Look

The Kaypro 16 is at once classic Kaypro and unclassic Kaypro. At first glance, it could be any of their other systems, but inside, it is definitely unique. Where the 2, 4, and 10 have lots of spare space the 16 is packed.

The main board on the original Kaypros has been replaced by a large motherboard which primarily holds the dynamic RAM and 4 IBM expansion sockets. There is room on the motherboard for 512K (with parity), and 256K is installed at the factory.

When you remove the top of the 16, the first thing you see is the underside of the motherboard. To fit everything into the stock cabinet, Kaypro turned the motherboard upside down so that the plug-in boards hang just inside the back of the cabinet. The power supply is now tucked between the winchester and the video monitor.

The Kaypro 16 comes with three boards. The first is the processor board with an 8088, an empty socket for an 8087 math chip, a clock (generates 4.77 MHz), and a bunch of address and data buffers.

The Monitor

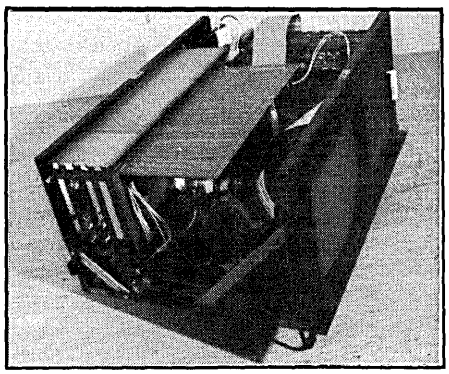
The monitor was written by an individual who had never seen the source of the IBM monitor. He was given a specification which he coded. Then they (an outfit named Phoenix) tested the ROM by running IBM specific programs. As the programs pointed out problems, they tightened up their specifications for the monitor. At this point, Kaypro is saying that the the 16 will run most IBM software, but as far as they know, there isn't anything that won't run.

Flight Simulator

Of the benchmark software there are two that everyone asks about. The first is 123 (because of its popularity) and the second is flight simulator. Why on earth would so many folks care about a pilot training program? Because it has become the standard test for IBM compatibility.

I'm told, for instance, that flight simulator knows that IBM's 4.77 MHz system clock is a precise multiple of the dot frequency on a color monitor. Using that fact, flight simulator knows precisely when to turn on and off the video to light the correct color dots on a color video screen even though the IBM (or Kaypro) thinks it is talking to a B&W monitor. Voila! Color on an IBM without buying a color card. Of course, the Kaypro comes with a color card but that doesn't keep flight simulator from doing it the hard way.

In fact, for this pseudo-color trick to work, the 4.77 MHz clock must be within 400 Hz, so Kaypro has added a small variable capacitor across the master crystal. They can simply tweak the clock until flight simulator generates color. If you are holding your breath for a fully compatible system that runs faster than the PC or XT, you're going to be waiting a long time. It's not compatible while it's running faster.



Naked Kaypro 16

Keyboard

The keyboard (Kayboard) is IBM, right down to the lousy return key. Sorry, but you asked for compatibility and you got compatibility, compatibility, compatibility, compatibility.

I/O Board

The second board plugged into the motherboard handles the disk control, serial, and parallel interfaces as well as providing space for another 128K of RAM (there are sockets for 640K total). The serial connector is a nine-pin db-9 and the parallel connector is a standard db-25, the type that is used for the serial interfaces on the Z80 Kaypros. (Confused? It appears that they chose these connectors in order to save space.)

Video Board

The video board is a real bonus. You get full color graphics with both composite and RGB (Red-Green-Blue) color output to an external monitor. The internal monitor displays the standard B&W graphics.

The board is capable of twice the resolution of the standard IBM but alas, they chose compatibility.

Anyway, IBM reserved memory space for both B&W and color graphics. Kay-

pro is using the color space for both. On the B&W monitor they display the color as 16 shades of grey.

There are 256 characters in the character ROM. The first 32 are described as the IBM "funny characters." From there through 127 is the standard ASCII set and from 128 to 255 the ROM contains a full European character set (accents etc.), some simple line graphics, and a Greek set.

The graphics board contains the character ROM, a whole scad of TTL, and a 6845 video controller.

Servicing

One of the real selling points of the original Kaypros (both to dealers and civilians) was ease of service. The processor board just stood right up there staring at you, and you could fire it up and probe and prod at will with no one even suspecting that you'd never done it before.

Well, with the K16, all that has changed. As it comes from the factory, you can't run the system unless it is installed in the cabinet (the cables are too short)—and when the boards are installed in the cabinet, you only have access to the underside of the memory/motherboard. Even if you could run the system with the motherboard turned right-side-up you'd find it next to impossible to get at the parts on the plug-in boards because they're enclosed in a cage.

This system is not going to get any points from repair folks. Plus, the mere installation of a plug-in board will send many users back to their dealer. It's not a particularly difficult project, but it's a lot more involved than it should be.

Heat

Kaypro has finally installed a quality fan in a system. In this case, it's absolutely necessary. All the heat from all the memory, LSI processors, and TTL is trapped in the little card cage and under the upside down memory board (heat rises, you know). They even added a baffle to direct the air where it is most needed and they are moving quite a lot of it. You definitely know it when the K16 is running.

I found the noise much more irritating than the sounds of the toy fans they put on the 4s and 10s but then I really believe that computers should be seen, not heard.

Cabinets And Systems

The culprit which caused all this servicing and heat trouble is the decision to put the K16 into the K10 cabinet. The word is that they won't change the cabinet for THIS model. I leave you to your own conclusions about what that statement really says, but several people within Kaypro (beginning with David Kay) have told me that the company has recently purchased several IBM ATs to look at and they are planning introduction of a lap portable (IBM with LCD display) sometime in the near future (possibly the first quarter of 1985). Somehow we'll get a new box, but not for this model.

Software

The K16 comes with the complete MicroPro package. The editor, the spreadsheet, the data filer, and some other odds and ends.

Product Conclusion

For $3295, this XT clone is a good $1000 cheaper than anything else on the market and it's portable. You only have one free plug-in slot but most of the accessories you'd want to add to an IBM are already installed on the Kaypro.

The easy access to the working parts (the fun stuff) is pretty much gone. I don't know how much effect that will have on most prospective customers but it's significant to me and it should be significant to dealers.

Heat probably won't be much of a problem if they stay with the high-velocity fans but the noise may force them to compromise on their cooling and then reliability could suffer. It's not a very comfortable tradeoff.

They haven't really begun advertising the product since they are just putting together a few (about 1,000 were backordered as of early December). They are gearing up to manufacture the boards themselves, but meanwhile they are buying them from the designer, Personal Computer Products Inc.

On-Board Dip Switches

There are a number of on-board dip switches which are, so far, undocumented. The following is not guaranteed to be perfectly accurate (I haven't had a chance to verify everything) but it should be close.

Processor Board SW1

1—8087 numeric processor, on = not installed.

2,3—Both on, no video board. 2 on, 3 off, 40X25 color video installed. 2 off, 3 on, 80X25 video installed. Both off, B&W video board.

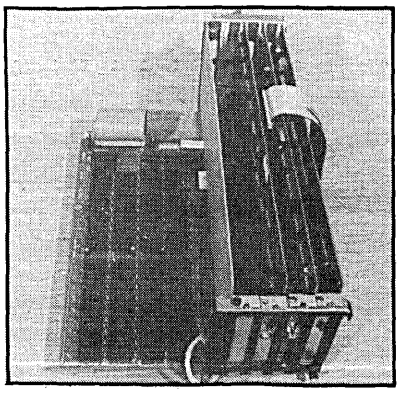
4,5—Both on, one floppy drive. 4 on, 5 off, two floppy drives. 4 off, 5 on, three floppy drives. Both off is four floppies.

Floppy Board SW1

The floppy board can contain up to 128K of dynamic RAM. This 128K in addition to the 512K on the motherboard total 640K, the maximum memory you can stuff into an IBM (and, of course, the K16) without overlapping the monitor. Thus, you are limited to adding two banks of 64K chips on this board.

You will need to add a 74LS409 (U28) and a 74LS280 (U54) to this board before you can add the RAM. The 409 handles address decoding and refresh, the 280 does the parity checking.

1,2,3,4—These first four bits control the start address of RAM on the floppy



K16 Motherboard and PC Cards

(continued next page)

board (in 10K increments). When all the switches are on, it means that the board starts at 0K. It comes set at off,on,on,on from the factory (80K).

5,6,7—These three bits tell the 74LS409 which type of RAM is plugged into the board. For 64K chips, set 5 on, 6 off, and 7 on.

8—This is the parity selection. When on, parity check is enabled and the system stops if there is an error.

Floppy Board SW2

This switch determines where the serial and parallel ports appear on the system.

1,2—Both off, serial port disabled. 1 on, 2 off, serial port is COM2. Both on means serial port is COM1. 1 off, 2 on, serial port disabled. (COM1 lies at 3F8 hex, COM2 lies at 2F8 hex.)

3,4—Both off, parallel port disabled. 4 on, 3 off, parallel port is addressed at 278 hex. 3 on, 4 off, parallel port is addressed at 378 hex. Both on, parallel port is addressed at 3BC hex.

Floppy Cable

The floppy cable has a twist which swaps lines 10,12,14, and 16. If you install a drive data connector before the twist and one after the twist you can configure both drives as drive B and they will work as A and B. (What manufacturers will go through to keep the user, or dealer, from having to move a drive select jumper.)

K16 User Feedback

Thomas Benjey called to say that he has been pushing and prodding on his own K16. He has tried the system with 123 and flight simulator and they both work.

He feels that AutoCad II is one of the best tests of a system (this is a $2000 drafting, graphics, and circuit board layout package). AutoCad II reportedly takes advantage of everything that IBM offers graphically. This package can also drive a Hercules high-res monochrome graphics card, so he plugged in one and fired it up. He noticed that the Kaypro's and Hercules' video boards seemed to interfere with each other (he said that his Columbia had the same problem). Anyway, he unplugged the Kaypro's graphics card and the Hercules high-res video worked just fine.

Bits And Pieces

The MicroSphere 64K add-on which I mentioned in the Letters column in issue #17, probably won't be produced. 128K RAM chips are getting cheap enough that real 512K RAM disks are quite reasonable (and significantly faster than the track buffers). In fact, they have a fully stuffed 1 meg board for about $1200. (One meg? That's bigger than a quad drive!) I understand that it works nicely with the PRO-8.

One of the cheapest ways to get a pair of legs for your Kaypro is available at your local camera store. Ask for two plastic film cans (normally used for 35mm) with lids. Then just remove the two rubber feet from the front of the Kaypro and replace them with the film cans. The screw which held the Kaypro's original front paws in place will hold the cans nicely.

The First Osborne Group is trying to entice Kaypro owners to join them by setting up an RBBS for Kaypro users. (You'd think they'd notice that Kaypro owners have already discovered how to do their own RBBS.) You must register with FOG at 415-755-4140 before dialing up the bulletin board at 415-285-2687 (300-1200 baud, 24 hrs).

Robie Recalls (But Not Well)

We are getting reports that Kaypro is recalling the Robies that wander back to dealers because of bad drives. What initially appeared to be disk problems are turning out to be problems with the disks, the drives, and the Kaypro.

I've heard that Kaypro is letting folks trade in their flaky Robies for Kaypro 10s. You give them your Robie and $100 and they give you a 10. That's not a bad deal. (I understand that Drivetec has gotten back a whole slew of units from Kaypro.)

Kaypro thinks it has straightened out the problems with the Robie and they are beginning to release a few with new drives, new media, and modified boards. But even if they work flawlessly, I think people will be a little reluctant to purchase a system that requires special preformatted disks which retail for $11 each. If the drives aren't very popular, where are folks going to get the disks?

Meanwhile In the Drive World

Teac, Mitsubishi, and Epson are producing 1.2 Mbyte 5.25" drives. Depending on the rpm they are running, they look like 5.25" or 8". At 300 rpm the floppy controller can read and write 200K, 400K, and 800K disks formatted on standard 5.25" drives. In this mode, the data transfer rate is 250K bps.

At 360 rpm they appear to be 8" drives because the data transfer rate doubles to 500K bps.

Physically, the new drives (at least the Epsons I saw) look just like standard 5 inchers and unlike the DriveTecs, they have a single stepper motor. The word I got was that they are available for $110 each in OEM quantities, half as much as the Drivetecs.

My guess is that the reason quad density (800K) drives have become so cheap is that these new 1.2M drives are taking over the high capacity market. IBM is now installing them on their hard disk systems to make backup easier.

New Kaypro 2

Kaypro has done its best to confuse prospective customers by introducing a "New 2." This new system has the standard 84 board like the 2-84 but it has one 390K drive rather than two 191K units. Retail price is $995. My guess is that this system will be particularly popular with schools and other institutions that currently purchase large numbers of Apples. The only software packages included with the system are WordStar, MBASIC, and a single-drive copy program.

Also, I've gotten reports that the New 2 has CP/M in ROM. That's good because you don't need to put CP/M on your disks. That's bad because we may not be able to sell ROM upgrades for them (at least not without including a license for CP/M with each).

Kaypro is offering a junior business package that includes the New 2, and the

Kaypro letter quality (actually a Juki) printer for $1495. Kaypro also has a New 2 upgrade kit that includes a 390K drive with CalcStar, InfoStar, and ProfitPlan. The kit retails for $495.

Cheap Upgrades

If you don't need the software from the upgrade kit, you can simply purchase a Shugart or Mitsubishi double sided drive and plug it into the New 2. The power and data connectors are already installed. You just remove the cabinet top and the little drive cover and slide the new drive in. So, you could effectively have a Kaypro 2X (minus a little software) for $995 plus about $135 for an additional drive.

Or, you can purchase the New 2 and then add MicroSphere's RAM disk as the second drive. That'll give you the advantages of two drives and the advantages of a RAM disk for little more than the price of a standard Kaypro 2. Such a deal.

Kaypro Declares Loss For Fourth Quarter

Something interesting happens when you go public. You go very public. Everyone wants to know, and gets to know, every time the company, or the chief executive officer, sneezes. Well, Kaypro has sneezed. (Rumors are that sneezes inevitably lead to pneumonia, we'll just have to wait and see.)

Kaypro has made some very big changes in its management. John Coulter is one person I've had a chance to get know and John has recently been hired to straighten out quality control. Hooray!

Kaypro's strength has been the long-term reliability of the original II and 4. Though the screens twitched when the drives fired up (from an over-rated power supply) and the original character set was ugly (sorry, that was my fault), they worked on and on. In fact, when I advertised for old broken down Kaypro IIs for practice surgery, all the units offered were reportedly in perfect running condition.

I purchased one, serial number 2000 and something. It's got the twitches all right but it is screaming along at 5 MHz like nobody's business.

Kaypro Bulletin Boards

If you get the urge for an evening out, try the following phone numbers. I don't have the particulars on these but they are supposedly aimed at Kaypro and I would assume that they are 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs, 8 bits, no parity. As far as passwords etc. you'll just have to log on and find out.

The Kaywest Users Group in Newport Beach: 714-646-3060.

The MVKug, in Mission Viejo: 714-581-1556.

The Torrance Kaypro Users Group: 213-618-0151.

The Resource Board (not just Kaypro) in Garden Grove: 714-539-9418.

Kaypro Looks At Dimension Boards

David Kay confirmed that the company had considered using the Dimension Computer board in their K16. The Dimension is a 68000 based system that lets you plug in Z80, 8088, and 6502 coprocessors.

The system runs multi-user Unix and Idris as well as single-user CP/M 80, TRS-DOS, AppleSoft, and MS-DOS. It is supposed to be 95% compatible with the PC and 100% compatible with the TRS-80 and Apple as well as CP/M 80 hardware. You can even move a file between, say, an Apple disk and a Radio Shack disk, or between a CP/M 68K disk and an MS-DOS disk.

David said one reason they didn't choose the Dimension is that Kaypro has a reputation for inexpensive systems rather than for bells and whistles.

Co-Power Adds 123

Lynn Bailey sent in a clipping about one of SWP's new products. The SWP folks have put together a utility that lets you run 123 on a Co-Power board installed in a Kaypro 10 or 4/84 (123 doesn't run on the Big Board and Xerox versions of the Co-Power). The utility is available for $29.95.

SWP has also brought up a 1 Meg version of the Co-Power. I haven't seen a price yet, but their 256K version is about $800.

■■■

"C/80 . . . the best software buy in America!"

—MICROSYSTEMS

Other technically respected publications like *Byte* and *Dr. Dobb's* have similar praise for **The Software Toolworks' $49.95** full featured **'C' compiler** for CP/M® and HDOS with:

- I/O redirection
- command line expansion
- execution trace and profile
- initializers
- Macro-80 compatability
- ROMable code
- and much more!

C/80

"We bought and evaluated over $1500 worth of 'C' compilers . . . C/80 is the one we use."

— Dr. Bruce E. Wampler
Aspen Software
author of *"Grammatik"*

In reviews published worldwide the amazing **$49.95 C/80** from **The Software Toolworks** has consistently scored at or near the top — even when compared with compilers costing ten times as much!

The optional **C/80 MATHPAK** adds 32-bit floats and longs to the C/80 3.0 compiler. Includes I/O and transcendental function library all for only **$29.95!**

C/80 is only one of 41 great programs each **under sixty bucks.** Includes: LISP, Ratfor, assemblers and over 30 other CP/M® and MSDOS programs.

For your **free** catalog contact:

The Software Toolworks

15233 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1118,
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403 or call 818/986-4885 today!

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

SUPERSPEED

FOR YOUR KAYPRO

Electronic RAM disk and Printer Buffer Combination—the ultimate add-on for Kaypro II, 4, 2-84, 4-84 and 2X Computers.

Incredible speed and efficiency are offered using MicroSphere's dual operation Electronic RAM disk and printer buffer. No longer will you need to wait for your Kaypro to slowly finish mundane tasks such as running a printer or waiting for floppy drives to turn when you have better things to do.

RAM disk size	Configuration	price
256K	215K RAM disk 32K printer buffer	$425.00
512K	470K RAM disk 32K printer buffer	650.00
512K	430K RAM disk 64K printer buffer	650.00
1mb	900K RAM disk 64K printer buffer	1,200.00

U.S. add $5.00 shipping
International add $15.00 shipping

When ordering, please include the model of Kaypro to be used. Boards can be upgraded should yours need change.

Typical speed increases you can expect to see using MicroSphere's RAM disk:

	4MHz Kaypro Floppy Disk	RAM Disk
Recalc 14K Perfect Calc	9:31.25	1:17.78
Load LADDER.COM	9.38*	2.12*
Load Printer Buffer 20k file, 11 pages, 2586 words, using PIP to the LST device		24.61*

*Time in seconds

Comes complete with cabinet, cables, software and connectors.

TLC LOGO for Kaypro Computers. Easy and exciting language for all ages.
TLC LOGO is an exceptionally complete logo with vectors, multiple turtles, full floating point decimals and extremely fast program execution.

TWO versions offered:
STANDARD version using only internal graphics of Kaypro 2-84, 4-84, 2X and 10; no hardware additions or modifications are required; 16,000 pixel resolution.
DELUXE version for all Kaypro Computers that have the MicroSphere Color Graphics board. Features 16 colors, 32 sprites, 49,000 pixel resolution and utilities such as screen dump to printer or disk.

Time comparison of 3 common Logo programs currently offered:

	DR LOGO 320k IBM PC	TLC LOGO 64k Z80	Apple LOGO 64k Apple IIe
Circle test	10 seconds	3 seconds	22 seconds
PolySpiral1	17	4	11
PolySpiral2	out of stack	7	out of stack
Square Test	27	10	41
Four Bugs (req. 4 turtles)	78	6	N/A

Times provided by The Lisp Company . . . (note: out of stack indicates inadequate implementation of "tail recursion") DR LOGO is copyright Digital Research Company, Apple Logo is copyright Apple Computer Company, and TLC Logo is copyright the Lisp Company.

Standard Version of TLC Logo..... **99.95**
Deluxe Version of TLC Logo..... **129.95**
Special: Color Board and Deluxe TLC Logo.....299.95

A NEW DIMENSION FOR KAYPRO COMPUTERS: Color Graphics Board. Features 16 colors, 32 sprites, 256x192 bit mapped graphics. 16K of RAM on the color board itself allows creation of graphics without losing internal memory of the Kaypro.
Software includes 3 editors, drivers and routines to access graphic system. Utilities include screen dump to disk and printer. Dual screen operation features internal Kaypro screen for text and commands, external graphics screen for results. A TV set can be used with addition of RF Modulator.
Color board/Kaypro II, 4, 2-84, 2X, 4-84, 10 & Robie, 245.00

INSTANT GRAPHER 2.0 (For use with Color Graphics Board) Creates bar charts, stacked bar charts, hi/low, line graphs from keyboard, Perfect Calc, CalcStar or text files. Single and Double size dumpscreen to printer, each color prints a different pattern on a standard dot matrix printer.....**$50.00**

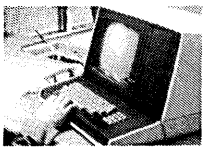
MicroSphere

MicroSphere, Inc.
P.O. Box 1221
Bend, Oregon 97709
503-388-1194
9-5 Pacific Time
Dealer inquiries invited.

VISA
MasterCard

CALL WREN AND SAVE!

WORKSTATION



Computertone by Wren
- Z-80 4MHZ
- 5¼, 8 or hard drives
- Uses BBII CPU
- CPM, CPM86, MS DOS
- Defineable keys

$1955.00

DISKS:

SAVE!

5¼	SSDD	Dysan	$2.30	Verbatim	$2.70
5¼	DSDD	Dysan	2.95	Verbatim	3.75
8	SSDD	Dysan	3.10	Verbatim	3.40
8	DSDD	Dysan	3.50	Verbatim	3.80

Disk Mailers 10 for $5.00, 100 for $40.00

PRINTERS:

SAVE! OKI

82 A	S & P	8.5 Carr.	120 CPS	$ 287.
83 A	S & P	13.6 Carr.	120 CPS	529.
84 P	P	13.6 Carr.	200 CPS	669.
84 S	S	13.6 Carr.	200 CPS	770.
92 P	P	8.5 Carr.	160 CPS	379.
92 S	S	8.5 Carr.	160 CPS	449.
182 P	IBM	8.5 Carr.	120 CPS	229.
182 S	SER	8.5 Carr.	120 CPS	269.

DRIVES:

SPECIAL PRICES:

Shugart 810	$300.	Tandon 100-1	$ 155.	
Shugart 860	310.	Tandon 100-2	199.	
Tandon 848-1E	282.	Tandon 100-4	125.	(when available)
MPI 51	94.	Tandon 848-2E	375.	

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-543-WREN

except in Ohio, 513-931-7160
Minimum Order $30.00

MasterCard VISA

WREN

880 Reynard
Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

Still Searching For Files Without EUREKA!™ ??

You may not know it, but a disk cataloger can be a big help in managing your computer files. Why not go with the best? **EUREKA!** is a terrific time saver for ...

- Lawyers
- Software Developers
- Writers
- Teachers
- Project Managers
- Accountants
- Researchers
- Secretaries
- Consultants
- Journalists

People who try **EUREKA!** love it.....

"Just started cataloging with comments - Great Idea" GR-MI

"Great time saver in locating material on disks." WB-NY

"Your manual is the best written I have ever seen." MT-NS

"We finally chose EUREKA! ... largely because it has the ability to read comments directly from a file ... EUREKA! is easy to learn and use, has more access and report choices, finds files by many different ways, and has an attractive price."
T. Bove & C. Rhodes, USER'S GUIDE No. 11

EUREKA!, the popular CP/M® disk cataloger
Still only $50

MENDOCINO SOFTWARE COMPANY, INC.
Dept. MC-1
P.O. Box 1564
Willits, CA 95490
(707) 459-9130

add $2.50 shipping
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
VISA & MasterCard accepted

A EUREKA! package is designed to run on only a single system.
Licenses for additional systems (for a single user) are $15 each.
EUREKA! is a trademark of Mendocino Software Company, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

DSD 80

The Dynamic Screen Debugger for CP/M

DSD-80 is the most advanced debugging program available for CP/M-80 and compatible operating systems. Spend less time debugging and more time programming because DSD is the only utility to offer all of the most important features in one package.

Satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund!

- ☐ Full screen display includes:
  - 2 memory displays
  - Register display
  - Stack display
  - Instruction display
- ☐ Fully upward compatible with DDT
- ☐ Over 50 commands
- ☐ Full symbol support including:
  - Loading symbol files
  - Interactive symbol definitions
- ☐ Manipulate I/O ports
- ☐ String searching
- ☐ Free updates for one year
- ☐ 30 day money back guarantee
- ☐ Endorsed by Leor Zolman — author of BDS C
- ☐ Full featured simulator provides for:
  - Execution only within boundaries
  - Write protected memory
  - Stack overflow protection
  - Stack underflow protection
  - Real time subroutines
  - Breakpoint on specified memory or register values
- ☐ Single keystroke commands for:
  - Stepping instructions
  - Subroutine execution
  - Scrolling memory displays
- ☐ Uses less than 15k of memory
- ☐ On line help information
- ☐ Clearly written 50 page manual
- ☐ Requires CRT with cursor addressing

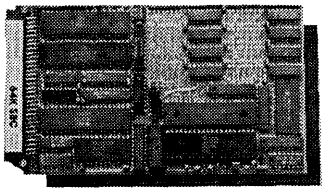
Only $195.00

SOFTADVANCES

P.O. Box 49473 Austin, TX 78765 (512) 478-4763

Available on 8" SSSD & various 5.25" formats
IBM PC version available soon!
Visa & MC accepted

New 64K SBC



Only
$375.

4"x6"

- Requires no terminal. Includes Video Controller and CP/M® 2.2
- Runs any size floppy drive.
- Other models include Hard Disk Controller, CP/M® 3.0, 128K or 256K RAM, and 8088

64K SBC includes:
- 6MHz Z80B®
- Video Controller
- 2 Serial Ports
- 4 Parallel Ports
- I/O Expansion
- Source Code and Drivers included
- CP/M® 2.2

Call our Toronto office today.
(416) 745-7214

Or write: Megatel
1051 Clinton St.,
Buffalo, N.Y.
14206

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
Z80B is a registered trademark of Zilog Inc.

Substantial OEM Discounts Available

THE WORLD'S FASTEST

S-100 Z-80 SLAVE PROCESSOR

TurboSlave I

- 8 Mhz Z-80H
- Data transfers to 1 mbyte/second
- S-100 IEEE-696 compatible
- 4k Monitor rom
- Low parts count
- No paddle boards
- 128k Ram with parity
- 2 RS-232 Ports. 50-38.k baud
- F.I.F.O. communications
- On board diagnostics
- Low power consumption
- TurboDOS compatible
- GUARANTEED COMPATIBLE WITH ALL S-100 SYSTEMS RUNNING TURBODOS

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $495

Includes TurboDOS drivers (a $100 value) and TurboSlave I with 128k ram.

EARTH COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 8067, Fountain Valley, CA 92728
TELEX: 910 997 6120 EARTH FV

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
CALL: (714) 964-5784

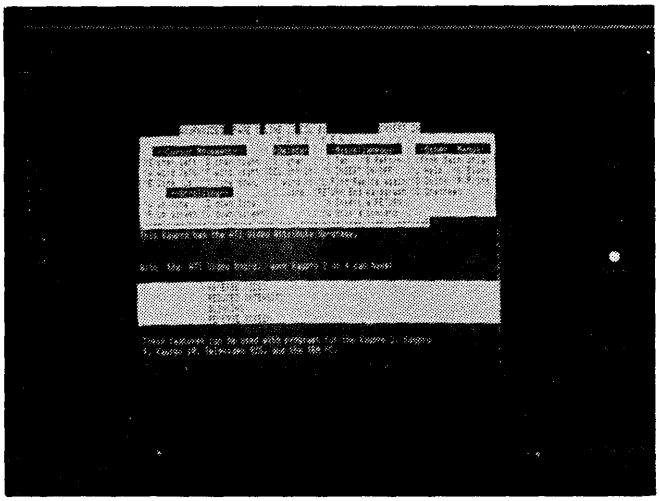
Registered trademarks: Z-80H, Zilog Inc.; TurboDOS Software 2000, Inc.

*** IBM PC VERSION COMING SOON ***

Look what only $179.95 adds to your KAYPRO® 2 or 4!

REVERSE VIDEO • REDUCED INTENSITY • BLINKING
SCREEN GRAPHICS • REVERSE SCREEN
SCREEN-TO-PRINTER DUMP

JFN Industries' new AT-1 **VIDEO ATTRIBUTE BOARD** adds badly needed **REVERSE VIDEO • REDUCED INTENSITY • BLINKING • REVERSE SCREEN • and SCREEN-TO-PRINTER DUMP. The new GR-1 Graphics Upgrade adds Zenith Z-19 CELL SCREEN GRAPHICS and SCREEN DUMP CHARACTER TRANSLATION. Both install in minutes with no component desoldering and are compatible with the Kaypro's existing hardware and software.**



With the AT-1 installed, the video control codes are compatible with those of the Kaypro 2, 3, and 10 models, the popular Televideo 925 terminal and the IBM PC (Co Power 88). A patch program is also provided to automatically upgrade the standard software that comes with the Kaypro to use these new attributes.

The AT-1 comes ready to install, complete with connectors; programs to upgrade the operating system; demo, test, and configuration programs, plus a detailed instruction booklet. The AT-1 and GR-1 package is only $179.95. The AT-1 alone is $149.95 and the GR-1 alone only $49.95. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Order yours today.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

JFN Industries
361 North Fuller Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90036
(213) 939-4105

E Z PROMMER

EPROM PROGRAMMER

FOR THE BIG BOARD AND XEROX 820

FEATURES:

- Supports 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 27256
- Easily installed with only two connections
- No external supply needed, all power derived from +5 Volts
- All power controlled by software
- Extensive MENU driven software to Read, Program, Save, Load, Verify CRC check, Dump, Erase check complete with source code
- Over one year of troublefree use.

EZPROMMER
A&T w/Harness, Disk $125
Kit with Disk $90

APL

CHARACTER GENERATOR FOR XEROX 820-II

Upgrade kit allows the 820-II to display all the standard characters and attributes while permitting the display of all APL characters. Kit includes ROM and software.

APL UPGRADE KIT ... $49.95

NY RES. ADD LOCAL TAX. POSTAGE AND HANDLING $2.00
VISA, MC, CHECK or COD

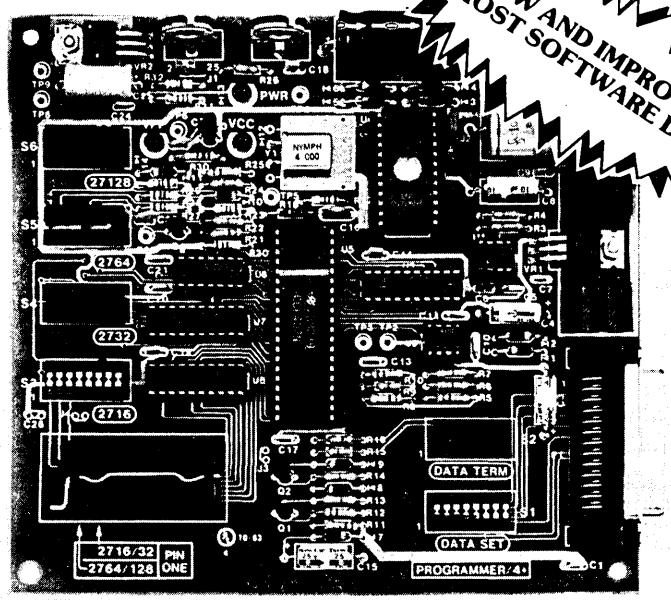
716-377-0369

OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

P.O. BOX 81
PITTSFORD, NY 14534

PROGRAMMER/4+

NEW AND IMPROVED HOST SOFTWARE DISK



A LOW COST ALTERNATIVE TO EPROM PROGRAMMING

Reads and programs 2716, 2732, 2764, and 27128 EPROMS.
Reads 2-16K ROMS.
Direct connect to any RS232C terminal or computer.
Plug selectable as either a data set or data terminal.
All voltages made on board, (no power supplies needed).
(User supplies power Xformer, 25.2 to 30 VAC C.T.1 Amp.).
Power electronically switched, (can't damage EPROMS).
Zero insertion force socket for EPROM.
Programs, verifies, and dumps in both ASCII and hex.
Edit buffer (like DDT).
Saves hex and/or image files to and from disk.
Saves or loads all or partial buffer.
Completely menu driven for ease of operation.
Commands of Test, Read, Display, Save, Load, Program and more.
Check sum calculation.
All software on disk including well commented source code.
Detailed owners manual including schematic
All chips socketed.
Not a kit! Completely built and tested.
48 hour dynamic burn-in and test before shipment.
90 day limited warranty on parts and workmanship.
24 hour return policy on repairs.
Delivery from stock.
NOTICE TO PREVIOUS CUSTOMERS: Send us your old disk and a suitable S.A.S.E. for your free copy of our new software, ver. 1.6.
PROGRAMMER 4+ WITH OWNERS MANUAL AND DISK. $199.95

Order from **cpperiphco**
1659 Scott Blvd., Suite 1
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 244-5214

VISA and MASTERCARD telephone orders welcome.

Please specify Disk format
CP/M 8" IBM format, KAYPRO II, XEROX 820, OSBORNE I, others.

Please specify method of shipment, UPS or Postal Service.
California residents add 6% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquiries invited.

Kaypro Composite Video Output

By Richard Bugg

2703 NW 20
Oklahoma City OK 73107

For less than $5 in parts, you can be using an external CRT on your Kaypro. All you have to do is build a simple composite video generator.

Inside your Kaypro, the signals that drive the CRT are separate. (There was no reason for Kaypro to combine them to run six inches down to the video subassembly, since they would have to be separated again anyway). CRT video displays require a vertical sync signal (60Hz), a horizontal sync signal, (15.75KHz), and video info (the light and dark dots). When you combine these into a single signal it's called composite video.

The Circuit

Those of you who are Don Lancaster fans will recognize the heart of my design (see Figure 1). (Novice circuit hackers ought to read at least the CMOS Cookbook.) I've added a delay circuit, IC2, to position the horizontal sync, and a buffered video output, Q1. Trim pot R6 controls the delay of the horizontal sync signal. Trim pot R4 sets the brightness of the display.

You can build this on a small piece of perf board, or do a printed circuit board. (If enough people are interested, I'll customize a batch of boards. The cost would be $3.25 each including shipping and handling.)

It's important that the switch sections be used as defined. If you lay out your own printed circuit board, use the pin assignments I've given to avoid problems with crosstalk in the chip. The 4066 must be a first grade component, or you'll get groups of dots of different brightness. The other parts can be hobby grade or worse, and the circuit will function.

Assembly

Experienced hardware hackers already know to unplug the power cord before removing the cover. Interesting voltages are present even when the power is off. The CRT acts as a capacitor, and can store several thousand volts for days. So watch out for the thick wire coming from the lump in the middle of the video board—it can bite! (Editor's note: The CRT will just sting you since there is almost no current, but it's not pleasant. The 110V on the rear switch can really hurt you.)

Locate the solder pads labeled E1 through E6 near the parallel connector at the back of your main board. We'll use the following pads:

```
E1 GROUND
E2 HORIZONTAL SYNC.
E5 VIDEO
E6 +5 volts
```

The vertical sync signal comes from J1 (pin 4). J1 is located in the left rear of the board, the side opposite the drives.

A 5 conductor piece of ribbon cable or some #24 AWG hookup wire works well for tacking on the PCB. Mount the card in the lower left rear of the Kaypro. Wire length and routing aren't critical, but make certain you avoid the high voltage transformer in the middle of the video board. Just stay next to the case walls, and you'll be OK.

Tack solder onto the pads. If you're careful, you can solder from the top side of the board. If you're not careful, please don't work on your machine. The contacts for Jack J1 are held in place by small barbs visible from the outside of the plastic housing. If you prefer, press gently on the barb for contact 4, and slide it out. You can then connect the lead for vertical sync along with the existing wire, and slide the contact back into its housing.

Parts List

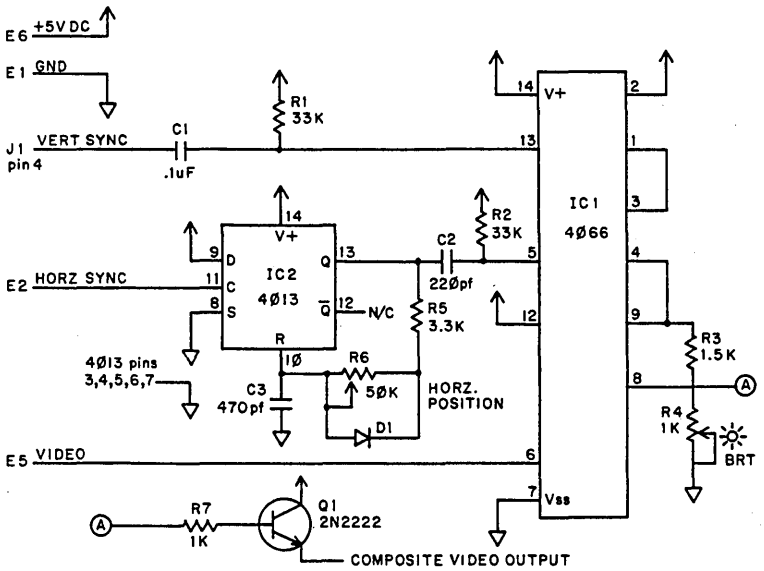
```
C1   .1  mfd cer. disk
C2   220 pfd cer. disk
C3   470 pfd cer. disk

D1   small signal diode like a 1N914

IC1  4066 CMOS quad analog switch
IC2  4013 CMOS dual flip-flop

Q1   NPN transistor 2N2222

R1   33K ohm 1/4 watt resistor
R2   33K ohm 1/4 watt resistor
R3   1.5K ohn 1/4 watt resistor
R4   1K ohm TRIM POT
R5   3.3K ohm 1/4 watt resistor
R6   50K ohm TRIM POT
R7   1K ohm 1/4 watt resistor
```

The alternative is to solder the lead at the base of J1 (pin 4).

You have two options for mounting the output jack for the composite video output. If you don't need to make regular adjustments to the brightness control, or if you don't want to drill a hole in the case, remove the brightness control from the rear panel and mount it inside the case using double-sticky foam tape. Then use the existing hole for the composite video jack.

Otherwise, drill a 1/4" hole in the rear panel 1/2" below the brightness knob.

Figure 1 - Composite Video Output



Mount a Switchcraft 3501 FP jack, or connector of your choice. Label the connector "composite video output."

Use double-sticky foam tape to attach the Video PCB to the lower rear of the main case, just below your new composite video output jack.

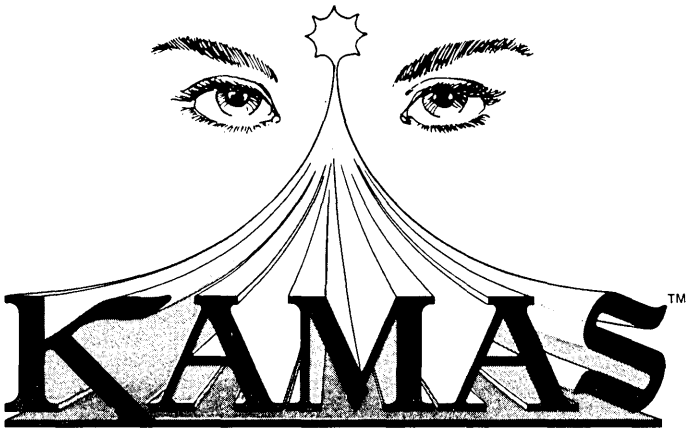
Adjustments

Using appropriate precautions for testing live electronic devices, power up and run a program that uses the full video display. (MBMENU is an example, from the Games disk shipped with the Kaypro).

Trim pot R4 controls the brightness, and trim pot R6 sets the horizontal position of the external video display.

Happy viewing!

■ ■ ■



Knowledge **A**nd **M**ind **A**mplification **S**ystem.

A unique blend of familiar productivity tools with dynamic new ones:

☐ **Outline Processing** lets you organize your ideas in a familiar outline form.
☐ **Information Retrieval** keeps your thoughts at your fingertips with astonishing speed.
☐ **Word Processing** fills out the structure of your ideas with text.
☐ **Telecommunications** lets you set up a structured, electronic bulletin board.
☐ **Programming Environment** lets you get under the hood and extend your horizons.

It all adds up to **awesome Knowledge Processing power.** Your chance to join the next wave of the integrated software revolution.

Available for CP/M, Z80 systems. Special introductory offer: $147. Send now for your **free** copy of *The KAMAS Report.*

COMPUSOPHIC SYSTEMS Dept. 112 • 2525 SW 224th Ave. Aloha, Oregon 97006 • (503) 649-3765

KAMAS is a trademark of Compusophic Systems. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Enhance Your KAYPRO®

CP/M 2.2E

Enhances any version of CP/M 2.2. Includes FASTCOPY, improved TYPE command, PUBLIC features, type-ahead buffer and more.

Plu*Perfect Writer

Enhancements for the Perfect Writer editor (versions 1.03 and 1.20). Set swap file size, change disks while editing, use keypad for one-touch commands, etc.

The Backgrounder™

— with definable keys —

All keys fully definable in any program. Suspend any program to print the screen, write background notes, and use built-in CP/M commands. Now comes with Print Spooler.

(Requires CP/M 2.2E to run.)

New! **DateStamper**

Software that **automatically** stamps a file with the dates it was created, last read or modified. If your Kaypro has a real-time clock, exact times will also be recorded. Brings big computer file organization to CP/M 2.2.

Includes utilities to:

- give directory showing when your files were created, last read and modified.
- initialize disks for date and time stamping
- mass transfer date-tagged (and other) files. Sophisticated display features.

Bring your Kaypro up-to-date! Only $39.

(Currently requires CP/M 2.2E. General CP/M 2.2 version available soon.)

See Your Dealer or Purchase Direct
Call or write for further information.

VISA

master charge

Please check which Kaypro(s) you own:
II ☐ 2-84 ☐ 2X ☐ 4 ☐ 4-84 ☐ 10 ☐
10-84 ☐ Robie ☐ 4X ☐ 12X ☐

(Orders outside N. America, $5 shipping per disk. Any checks should be drawn on U.S. bank.)

K-1	**Plu*Perfect Writer & CP/M 2.2E**	$39
K-2	**The Backgrounder**	$45
K-3	**CP/M 2.2E**	$32
K-6	**DateStamper**	$39
	Deduct $5 if ordering 2 or more disks	
	Subtotal	
	California sales tax (6%)	
	Shipping & handling	3.00
	TOTAL	

Trademarks: Kaypro (Kaypro Corporation), CP/M (Digital Research), Perfect Writer (Perfect Software).

Plu*Perfect Systems
BOX 1494 • IDYLLWILD, CA 92349 • 714-659-4432

CP/M TurboDos CP/M+ MP/M

The NightOwl Never Sleeps!

Introducing The NightOwl Connection . . . your 'round-the-clock gateway to development and support for 8-bit systems.

Feeling abandoned? Left high and dry as software developers defect in droves to the 16-bit camp like lemmings rushing to the sea? The NightOwl sees through the dark hype and murky fads. He's here with the help you need — any time you need it.

That's the concept behind *The NightOwl Connection*© — a multi-user, remote access system that's on-line 24 hours a day offering you the best in new utilities and applications programs for the 8080 family of microcomputers.

If you're tired of dodging busy signals and threading your way through a haystack of dated Public Domain programs on your local RCP/M, here's relief. *The NightOwl Connection*© is your complete, on-line warehouse of 8-bit software, featuring:

- The latest in public domain programs: ZCPR (1, 2 & 3) plus enhancements; Languages, including a complete Falconer PascalP library; Utilities; Tool boxes; Applications; even an 8080-to-8086 translator.
- Support for C, Pascal, WordStar, dBASE II and BASIC.
- A total of 36 separate user directories, two of them dedicated to Kaypro and Osborne software.
- A message and conference system that allows you to communicate with other subscribers and seek direct help from NightOwl's programmers, system developers and customer service department.

Best of all, the *Connection* gives you something no other remote access system can ever offer: a treasury of programs for CP/M, CP/M 3 and TurboDos operating systems developed exclusively for our subscribers *plus* a 10 percent discount on all purchases of proprietary software released by NightOwl Software, Inc.

We're the developers of MEX 1, the communications package that set modems dancing on their serial cables last year. You'll find more MEX 1 support — from latest overlays to the most sophisticated command files — on the *Connection* than anywhere else. But MEX 1 is only the beginning.

This year, we're offering a host of new programs, including two hot utilities:

CAPTURE, a CP/M traffic controller, can instantly redirect the output of most programs from screen to printer, from printer to disk, from disk to screen — you name it!

GENPATCH, a debugging aid that modifies the TurboDos 1.3 GEN program to produce MAC and SID compatible symbol files.

. . . and then there's *MEX II*©, the program that redefines telecomputing. If you think MEX 1 is powerful, wait til you experience the thunder of *MEX II* with its conditional command executions, compacted subroutine design — and unlimited expandability! A strictly proprietary communications system, *MEX II* is currently undergoing beta testing, and is due to be released early this spring at a price of $99.95.

Normally, subscribers to *The NightOwl Connection* would be entitled to a 10 percent discount on *MEX II.* But for a limited time, we're offering a special introductory package: For the price of the *Connection*'s standard sign-up fee of $100, new subscribers will receive a one-year subscription to the system *plus* a fully documented copy of *MEX II* at no extra cost. Subscriptions can be renewed for $50 a year.

NightOwl software, inc.©

To order outside Wisconsin, call 1-800-NITEOWL. In Wisconsin, call 414-563-4013.
Or write: NightOwl Software, Inc. Route 1, Box 7, Fort Atkinson, WI 53538

master charge VISA

Pascal Procedures

By John P. Jones

6245 Columbia Ave.
St. Louis MO 63130
314-645-1596

One of the places where standard Pascal has significant shortcomings is in text output formatting. There are no equivalents to BASIC's PRINT USING procedure or TAB(##) function. The only output formatting facilities built in to Pascal are right justification and for real (floating point) numbers, decimal alignment.

Pascal lets you do right justification by appending a colon (:) and a field width to each item in an output list. For real numbers, the number of places to the right of the decimal point can be specified with an additional colon and width.

```
WRITELN (str1:12, real_num:14:3, int4:6, chr3:x);
```

If an output item is wider than the specified width, it will be output anyway, creating problems with any desired column alignment. The routine I'll present here is a simple method to allow left or right justification or centering of data in specified output field widths.

Numeric Conversion

Those of you who have Turbo Pascal can tune out for a few paragraphs since the number to string routines in Figure 1 perform the same function as the built-in procedure STR.

The procedure intstr is used to convert integers to character strings. Two parameters are required: the number to be converted is passed by value, and the target string is passed by reference. Two special conditions must be tested in the procedure—zero and negative. For zero values, the conversion need not be executed, and a prefixed minus sign is required for negative values. The actual conversion uses a recursive procedure to generate the decimal digits for concatenation into the string.

The real to string conversion is more complex. If no real numbers could be larger than the largest integer, the integer conversion routine could be used for the whole part and, after scaling, for the fractional part of the number. Cvtreal requires three parameters: the number, the target string and a number of places to the right of the decimal point.

After checking for zero and minus, the procedure decimal shifts the number by

(continued next page)

Figure 1 - Number to Strings Routine

```
TYPE
  anystr = STRING [255];

VAR
  i : integer;
  str : anystr;

{$A-}     (* Allow recursion *)

PROCEDURE cvt_integer (i : integer; VAR str : anystr);

{ Digit is the recursive procedure to generate ASCII characters
for each digit in an integer.  A character representing the low
order digit of the number is created, then the number is shifted
right one digit by integer division.  If the number is > 0, digit
is recursively called to generate the next lower order character.
The characters are generated in reverse order and as the
procedure climbs out of its recursive well the characters are
added to the output string in the opposite order to which they
were generated. }

PROCEDURE digit (i : integer; VAR str : anystr);

VAR
  ch : char;
BEGIN
  ch := chr(i MOD 10 +48);  { generate low order char }
  i := i DIV 10;            { strip off low order digit }
  IF i > 0                  { finished? }
    THEN digit(i,str);      { if not finished, repeat }
  str := concat(str,ch);    { tack on the char }
END;

BEGIN
  IF i = 0                  { number = 0? }
    THEN str := '0'         { if yes, result is known }
    ELSE BEGIN
           IF i < 0         { test for minus }
             THEN BEGIN
                    str := '-';  { if minus, prefix '-' }
                    i := abs(i); { and change sign of # }
                  END
             ELSE str := ''; { else just clear output }
           digit(i,str);     { do the conversion }
      END;
END;
{$A+}     (* Turn off recursion again *)

VAR
  r : real;
  dp : integer;

PROCEDURE cvt_real (r:real; dp: integer; VAR str:anystr);

VAR
  i, ctr : integer;

BEGIN
  IF r = 0.0                        { test for zero }
    THEN
      BEGIN
        str := '0.';                { if zero, result is easy }
        FOR i := 1 TO dp DO
          str := concat(str,'0');   { pad to needed fract. width}
      END
```

(listing continued)

multiplication so that the fractional part required is to the left of the decimal point, and rounds it off. The number of digits needed to represent the number is then determined by repeated division and the final string is built. If it were not for the variable fractional field width, a recursive algorithm could have been used.

(Figure 1 continued)

```
        ELSE BEGIN
               IF r < 0.0              { check for minus }
                 THEN
                   BEGIN
                     str := '-';       { prefix - }
                     r := abs(r);      { and make it positive }
                   END
                 ELSE str := '';       { clear output string }

               FOR i := 1 TO dp DO     { decimal shift left }
                 r := r * 10.0;
               r := r + 0.5;           { round off }

               ctr := 0;               { det'n # digits needed }
               REPEAT
                 r := r / 10.0;        { by decimal shift right }
                 ctr := succ(ctr);
               UNTIL r < 1.0;

               FOR i := 1 TO ctr DO    { convert each digit by }
                 BEGIN                 { decimal left shift/conv. }
                   r := r * 10.0;
                   str := concat(str, chr(trunc(r)+48));
                   r := r - trunc(r);  { strip off high order digit }
                   IF  ctr -i = dp     {insert decimal where needed }
                     THEN str := concat(str,'.');
                 END;

           END;
    END;
```

Output Formatter

Once the numeric values have been converted to character strings, the output formatting routine becomes almost trivial. Figure 2 is the routine to output a string to a text file (or device) with left justification, right justification, or centered in a parameter specified field width. The parameters needed are output file, justification, field width, output string and a flag which signifies that the field is numeric. Non-numeric strings wider than the output field are truncated, while over-width numerics are flagged in the output file with # characters.

The output string is first checked for width and if it does not fit, appropriate action is taken. Strings which fit in the specified width are handled by a simple case statement.

Program Documentation

Although most readers are not writing Pascal programs for publication, at least minimal documentation of the programs you write is critical. Without documentation, the software may be totally incomprehensible when you go back to it after a few weeks or months.

Minimal documentation includes: meaningful procedure and variable names, lots of comments in the source, a formatted source listing, and optionally, a symbol cross reference. If the program is not prompt or menu driven, brief instructions are critical.

Pretty Print

The easiest way to get a readable, well formatted source listing is to use one of the several "pretty print" programs available both commercially and in the public domain. The best of these I've used is the program PP written by Peter Grogono (author of the text, "Programming in Pascal," Addison-Wesley, 1980). The program was released to the public domain as part of Pascal/Z users group disk #17, and was also released as SIG/M Vol. 81. PP is written in Pascal/Z, and an executable .COM file is included on the disk for those without Ithaca Intersystem's compiler.

The program takes a free form Pascal source file and outputs a formatted file with Pascal keywords capitalized, one statement per line, inserted blank lines to isolate procedures, and all nested coded indented. PP is smart enough to ignore symbols in comments and literals and does not get confused if the program has syntax errors. It will occasionally, however, insert unneeded white space if run on a previously pretty printed file. Writing a program like this is not a trivial exercise, since many of the functions of a compiler are required. Running your source through PP has the additional advantage of helping to spot unbalanced BEGIN-END pairs and can help you follow the logic of nested 'if' statements.

Three other programs are distributed with PP. XREF is a companion to the source formatter and generates a cross reference to all user symbols in a file processed by PP.

PRINT can be used to generate hard copies of pretty printed files, and if the line number option is used, the numbers will match those generated by XREF. Although PRINT was written specifically for an IDS printer, the author has isolated the printer dependent code to make it easier to customize for other printers. In its basic mode, no printer capabilities are necessary other than ability to perform a carriage return without a line feed.

Text Processor

Although not related to source code maintenance, the final program on the disk, TP, is of interest. TP is a text processor which uses embedded formatting commands to generate a document file. Its functions are a subset of commercial text formatters. PRINT also understands files processed by TP and has some functions related specifically to document printing.

Taken together, the four programs on this public domain disk add up to a very useful and powerful program documentation package. Since source is provided for all the programs, you can expand and modify the utilities to meet your specific needs. For many applications, the combination of a minimal inexpensive editor (or even the editor that is part of Turbo Pascal) and TP is more than sufficient.

I plan to translate the programs to Turbo Pascal real soon and expect to see some improvement in throughput. I have sent a copy of the Pascal-Z disk to Micro Cornucopia, and if there is enough interest it may be added to the user disk library.

■ ■ ■

Figure 2 - Outputting a String to a Text File

```
TYPE
  justification = (left, right, center);
  anystr = STRING[255];

VAR
  i : integer;
  r : real;
  str1 : anystr;

PROCEDURE print_justified (VAR f:text; just_type : justification;
                           field_width : integer; str1 : anystr;
                           numeric : boolean);

VAR i : integer;
BEGIN
  IF length(str1) > field_width    { will it fit? }
    THEN                           { no, take appropriate action}
      IF NOT(numeric)
        { truncate if string }
        THEN write(f, copy(str1,1,field_width))
        { if numeric, fill field with ## }
        ELSE FOR i := 1 TO field_width DO
               write (f,'#')
    ELSE
      CASE just_type OF

        left : BEGIN          { for left, output string, then }
                 write(f,str1);          {fill rest with spaces}
                 FOR i := length(str1) +1 TO field_width DO
                   write (f,' ');
               END;

        right : write(f,str1:field_width); { the easy one }

        { for centering, alternately add spaces to beginning
          or end of string until desired width gotten }

        center : BEGIN
                   WHILE length(str1) < field_width DO
                     IF odd(length(str1))
                       THEN str1 := concat(str1,' ')
                       ELSE str1 := concat(' ',str1);
                   write(f,str1);
                   END;
      END;
END;
```


CP/M 86

8" CP/M-86 Disk $15.00 each

DISK 86-1 — Disk Utilities

D.CMD/A86, SD.CMD/A86, XDIR.CMD/A86: Three extended directory programs. Each does it differently, so we included all three.
FILE-EXT.CMD/A86: Disk status program with good display format.
PAGE. CMD/A86: A text paging program. Displays 24 lines at a time.
PRINT.CMD/A86: File printing routine. Puts a header at the top of each page along with page number and file name.
MUCHTEXT.CMD/A86: Counts words and lines in a text file.
ERQ.CMD/A86: Selective file erase program. Displays all selected files and then asks you one at a time for a Y/N.
INUSE.CMD/A86: Prints "In Use" on your terminal and asks for a password. It will not release the console until you enter the password.
FINDBAD.CMD/A867. Finds and collects bad sectors on a disk. If there are no bad sectors, information on the disk is unaltered.

Disk 86-2 — DU and Modem Programs

DU-V75.CMD/A86/DOC: This is the popular disk utility from CP/M 80. It lets you read, write, and modify disk sectors.
MODEM4.CMD/A86: This is a modem program set up for the Slicer. This program includes a built-in help file.
MODEM7SL.CMD/A86/DOC: No modem disk would be complete without this standard. This is modem7 set up for the Slicer. It displays a menu when it is called.

Disk 86-3 — Small C

C86.CMD: This is the original Small C compiler which appeared in Dr Dobbs Journal in 1980. It runs under CPM-86 and generates 8086 source for the ASM86 assembler.
C86. COM: This is the C86 compiler which runs under CPM-80. This 8080 program produces 8086 assembly language.
C86LIB.A86: This is the C86 I/O library.
SMALLC86.DOC: Documentation on Small C.
C?????.C: Source of the C86 compiler.

DISK 86-4 — IBM Mainframe Interchange/ RESOURCE 8086

XBIOS.A86: A new BIOS that supports a real time clock.
RES86.CMD: A disk management program for transfering files between CP/M-86 and IBM 374X mainframe environments.
SDI86.CMD: An 8086 version of the RESOURCE disassembler.

DISK 86-5&6 — FIG Forth

Disks 5 and 6 are a complete two disk set of FIG Forth 83.
F83.CMD: The standard Fig Forth 83.
META86.CMD: The Forth compiler.

More ROMS: Fast monitor ROMs for speed freaks and our famous 'better than Texas' character ROM (V2.3) for screen freaks.
Fast Monitor ROM BB1 ..... $29.95
Deluxe Character ROM BB1 ..... $29.95

BB II DRIVE INTERFACE
For 5¼" and 8" Drives
Andy Bakkers is making this special software package available through Micro C. Complete source, HEX, & documentation files on an 8" SS SD disk. Also outlines on disk the hardware changes needed.
$29.95

Micro Cornucopia

P.O. Box 223
Bend, OR 97709
503-382-8048
9-5 Pacific Time
Monday-Friday

• Finally, the integrated programming environments you deserve from Pascal Power.

• TurboPower!

TurboPower adds UNIX-like program development functionality to the Turbo 2.0 Pascal compiler TurboPower is highly graphic you operate with a single keystroke on objects that TurboPower places on your screen You never have to type long command names. With TurboPower you can erase files, rename, copy, backup, find differences, look for patterns and more! All operations can be performed on a single file or on a list of files. If a change in your program causes it to break, TurboPower will tell you what you changed. TurboPower helps you organize all of the pieces of a software project. All of this functionality is integrated into the Turbo Pascal environment. TurboPower is currently available for CPM/80 Turbo 2.0 Pascal 5 1/4" disk formats. (MS/DOS, CPM/86 versions available soon.)

TurboPower $24.95

• JRTPower!

Our original product makes developing JRT 3.0 Pascal programs a breeze! A full screen menu development environment automates the edit, compile and test cycle. The PascalPower Environment uses your editor, so you don't have to learn a new editor If you use JRT Pascal powerful external subprogram facilities, you'll appreciate PascalPower's Module Manager. The Module Manager helps insure consistent type, const and procedure declarations between JRT modules by doing type checking across module boundaries.

JRTPower $24.95

• Pascal Power is dedicated to saving the most valuable computing resource: your time.

Yes, I want TurboPower for Turbo Pascal 2.0. $24.95 ☐

Yes, I want JRTPower for JRT Pascal 3.0. $24.95 ☐

Name:_____

Address:_____

City/State/Zip:_____

Telephone:_____

CP/M-80 5 1/4" disk format:_____

Send check or money order to Pacal Power, 5666 La Jolla Blvd. Suite 136. La Jolla, CA 92037. California residents add 6% sales tax.

FREE EPROM!*

When you purchase our EP-1 or EP-2 Eprom programmer for your Kapro II or IV. We feel that our programmer is the best in its price range. Introductory price for the EP-1 is just $99.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Here are just some of the features of our programmers:

- Easy to use menu driven software
- Programs 25/2716, 25/2732 and 2764 Eproms
- Once installed, programmers need not to be removed and do not interfere with Kaypro operation
- Store and retrieve files on drive A or B
- True Eprom burn verification
- Includes program disk and full documentation

Please write or call for additional information including our new flyer and voice synthesizer!

Write or call:

Busch Computers
447 Blohm Street
West Haven, Ct. 06516
Phone: (203) 933-9383

*2716 first 500 orders
Conn. residents add 7½% Sales Tax

EXPAND YOUR *PRO-TENTIAL*

• HARD DISK ADAPTOR

Allows you to add megabytes of storage. Easy to install. Includes complete software and documentation.
$95.00 single unit quantity.

• CP/M 3.0 BIOS UPGRADE

Allows installation of CP/M 3.0 giving you a faster more powerful system.
$50.00 single unit quantity.

• ALAN* NETWORK

—local network for Kaypro® computers.

OEM/DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Quantity Discount Available.
Call to order or for information

HDS
HUNTINGTON DATA SYSTEMS

*ALAN is a trademark of Huntington Data Systems, Inc.

Solutions that work. For you.

307 SIXTH STREET
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648
(714) 960-7498

Forthwords

By Arne A. Henden

7415 Leahy Road
New Carrollton MD 20784
301-552-1295

I'm devoting a major part of this column to another utility. Still no word on how the FORTH conferences went, but maybe next time there will be more to report.

Arne's Forthcast

I don't think a day goes by without a group of us discussing the merits of current computers and the future of micros and languages. So I'm going to predict from my ivory tower where we go from here.

Eight-inch disk drives are a vanishing breed. No manufacturer has introduced a new one in years. Whether 5¼" or 3½" drives will dominate the market in a few years is a toss-up, though I tend to prefer the 3½" drives. Smaller always seems better as long as the storage capacity remains high.

The demand for hardware will continue strong. I love playing with hardware, and it is obvious that I'm not alone. There remains a small but loyal market for such systems as the Big Board or the Slicer. I don't see this demand decreasing as long as it remains profitable for small companies to produce boards and kits.

I think it is obvious that IBM compatibility drives the small computer business. I see more systems using the 80286 as the workhorse. It has all of the power needed for any conceivable home or business application. The PC/AT is the most computer for the money that I have ever seen, and when the clones hit the market, look out! For scientific or multiuser systems, the 68000 will dominate. The Z80 will remain strong in OEM applications but may disappear from the home market. What intrigues me is the possibility of a commercial FORTH computer based on bit-slice technology or at least microprogramming. Such a system could run circles around the PC/AT and could make it big in scientific or industrial applications.

I like MSDOS much better than CP/M. However, Microsoft doesn't seem to have any interest in moving it to the Z80, 68000, or any other processor. If they would, I think they could pull the rug out from underneath Digital Research. Multitasking systems are the only way to go in the future, but they require an 80286 or equivalent horsepower. Fancy systems such as UNIX have no use in the single-user environment, and have too many drawbacks in business use. It will be a long time before XENIX or the other clones make much of a dent.

FORTH still seems to grow in popularity. Brodie's books help tremendously, as well as the public domain availability of the language. But for now, it remains in the hacker's domain, with little inroad into the OEM and software-house markets.

Part of FORTH's problem is that it is

(continued next page)

FORTH Screens

```
SCR # 1
  0 ( *** The UNIFORTH Virtual Typewriter Utility ***  111784AAH)
  1 VARIABLE BOLDMODE   ( boldface toggle)
  2 VARIABLE UNDERMODE  ( underline toggle)
  3 VARIABLE DOUBLMODE  ( doublewidth toggle)
  4 VARIABLE ENHANMODE  ( enhanced toggle)
  5 VARIABLE CHARPOS    ( current visible character position)
  6 VARIABLE #CHARS     ( #characters in buffer)
  7 VARIABLE #LINES     ( #lines printed on current page)
  8 VARIABLE FORMLEN    ( length of form)
  9 VARIABLE HORPITCH   ( horizontal pitch)
 10 VARIABLE LMARGIN    ( left margin position)
 11 VARIABLE RMARGIN    ( right margin position)
 12 -->
 13
 14
 15

SCR # 2
  0 ( Toggle entries                      111784AAH)  OCTAL
  1 : INCPOS  ( -- indicate new position in buffer)
  2    CHARPOS 1+! RMARGIN @ 5 - CHARPOS @ - 0= IF BELL THEN ;
  3 : !HIDE  ( char -- ..store in buffer)
  4    PAD #CHARS @+ C! #CHARS 1+! ;
  5 : !CHAR  ( char -- ..store in buffer, update counter)
  6    DUP EMIT !HIDE INCPOS ;
  7 : PADCSI  ( store control sequence introducer in buffer)
  8    33 !HIDE 133 !HIDE ;
  9 : BOLD  ( set boldface)
 10    PADCSI 61 !HIDE 155 !HIDE 1 BOLDMODE ! ;
 11 : NOBOLD  ( reset boldface)
 12    PADCSI 62 !HIDE 62 !HIDE 155 !HIDE 0 BOLDMODE ! ;
 13 DECIMAL -->
 14
 15

SCR # 3
  0 ( More toggle entries                 111784AAH)  OCTAL
  1 : UNDER  ( set underline)
  2    PADCSI 64 !HIDE 155 !HIDE 1 UNDERMODE ! ;
  3 : NOUNDER  ( reset underline)
  4    PADCSI 62 !HIDE 64 !HIDE 155 !HIDE 0 UNDERMODE ! ;
  5 : ENHAN  ( set enhanced printing)
  6    PADCSI 62 !HIDE 42 !HIDE 172 !HIDE 1 ENHANMODE ! ;
  7 : NOENHAN  ( reset enhanced printing)
  8    PADCSI 60 !HIDE 42 !HIDE 172 !HIDE 0 ENHANMODE ! ;
  9 : DOUBLE  ( set double width mode)
 10    PADCSI HORPITCH @ 4+ !HIDE 167 !HIDE 1 DOUBLMODE ! ;
 11 : SINGLE  ( reset double width mode)
 12    PADCSI HORPITCH @ !HIDE 167 !HIDE 0 DOUBLMODE ! ;
 13 DECIMAL -->
 14
 15
```

(listing continued)

free. Vendors find it hard to compete with freeware, and yet the documentation and support supplied by the vendor is what commercial customers look for before they will use a language for a large project. Look for more vendors to offer: FORTH-83 compatibility, floating point, multitasking, and built-in database and graphics.

As for other languages, I feel BASIC will remain dominant because it's easy to learn and comes with every computer. People have to be dissatisfied to spend money on another language! Professionals will use C and Pascal (or Pascal look-alikes) for most commercial software. The scientists will stick with FORTRAN as long as any computer system offers it.

The UNIFORTH Virtual Typewriter

I'm a great believer in the future of microcomputers both in the home and in business. However, I haven't seen many applications that are of real use to the homeowner.

Some educational programs, perhaps a word processor, a couple of games, and a tax preparation program are pretty much all that a home user has to select from. The first person who comes up with the program that everyone needs will make a killing.

While I was at a customer's site late one night, I ran into a sticky situation. Here I was, sitting in front of a $15,000 computer, and in dire need of a typewriter to fill out an expense account and an invoice. Have you ever tried to locate a typewriter after working hours? Most offices are locked up tight. And here was a solid minicomputer with good dot matrix printers and nothing but UNIFORTH running on it.

To make a long story short, I spent the rest of the evening (before my plane departed) writing a Virtual Typewriter utility in FORTH. It is configured for an LA50 printer, but with a little tailoring you can make it work for any printer. The object of the game is to enter a line on the terminal, with full backspace and printer control functions. When you hit the carriage return, the line gets sent to the printer. (Editor's note: This is the easiest way to generate one-liners.)

This utility is a combination of editor, printer interface, and word processor.

```
SCR # 4
  0 ( Report, tabs and pages                    111784AAH)
  1 : REPORT  ( print report)     EDITOR 0 23 GOTOXY
  2    BOLDMODE @  IF 66 ELSE BL THEN EMIT
  3    UNDERMODE @ IF 85 ELSE BL THEN EMIT
  4    DOUBLMODE @ IF 68 ELSE BL THEN EMIT
  5    ENHANMODE @ IF 69 ELSE BL THEN EMIT
  6    BL EMIT KEY DROP 0 23 GOTOXY PAD 5 TYPE
  7    CHARPOS @ 23 GOTOXY FORTH ;
  8 : TABSTOP  ( find next tab stop)
  9    CHARPOS @ DUP 6 + SWAP 1+ DO BL !CHAR I 5 MOD
 10    0= IF LEAVE THEN LOOP ;
 11 : SETLEFT  ( blank fill to start of typed line)
 12    LMARGIN @ 0 DO BL !CHAR LOOP ;
 13 : NEWPAGE  ( move to next page)
 14    0 #LINES ! PRINTER FORM TERMINAL ;
 15 -->

SCR # 5
  0 ( Newline, backspace, delline               111784AAH)
  1 : ZEROCOUNTERS  ( zero the counters)
  2    0 CHARPOS ! 0 #CHARS ! ;
  3 : SENDLINE  ( send the current line to the printer)
  4    PRINTER PAD #CHARS @ TYPE CR TERMINAL ZEROCOUNTERS ;
  5 : NEWLINE  ( send line, blank fill)
  6    SENDLINE #LINES 1+! #LINES @ FORMLEN @ =
  7    IF NEWPAGE ELSE CR THEN SETLEFT ;
  8 : BACKSPACE  ( take care of backspaces)
  9    CHARPOS @ LMARGIN @ = IF BELL ELSE CHARPOS 1-!
 10    #CHARS 1-! BS BL EMIT BS ELSE BELL THEN ;
 11 : DELLINE  ( clear current line)
 12    EDITOR 0 23 GOTOXY 80 SPACES 0 23 GOTOXY FORTH
 13    ZEROCOUNTERS SETLEFT ;
 14 -->
 15

SCR # 6
  0 ( The Big Case                          111784AAH)
  1 : CHECK_CHAR  ( char -- endflag ..send or exec command)
  2    CASE   2 =:  BOLDMODE  @ IF NOBOLD  ELSE BOLD   THEN 0  ;;
  3           4 =:  DOUBLMODE @ IF SINGLE  ELSE DOUBLE THEN 0  ;;
  4           5 =:  ENHANMODE @ IF NOENHAN ELSE ENHAN  THEN 0  ;;
  5           9 =:  TABSTOP 0  ;;
  6          11 =:  DELLINE 0  ;;
  7          13 =:  NEWLINE 0  ;;
  8          16 =:  NEWPAGE 0  ;;
  9          18 =:  REPORT  0  ;;
 10          20 =:          1  ;;
 11          21 =:  UNDERMODE @ IF NOUNDER ELSE UNDER  THEN 0  ;;
 12         127 =:  BACKSPACE 0  ;;
 13         !CHAR 0 0
 14    CASEND ;
 15 -->
```

The accompanying screens show how this version is put together. It is not particularly well-written FORTH code, but it is a good starting point for anyone with a computer but without a decent typewriter.

My approach to programming is to place all variables and constants at the beginning of an application. Then come any system-specific words, the user shell, and finally the main functions. Others of you may prefer to place local constants and variables in the screens where they are used.

There are four toggled modes: boldface, underlined, double-width, and enhanced print. A flag is allocated to each mode and is set or reset by a pair of words. A report word is included to list the current state of the toggles by wiping

out the first five characters of the current line, listing a single character for each mode, and then restoring the line when you have finished examining the report.

I've also added several "extras." You can set left and right margins complete with a bell that rings when you get within five spaces of the right margin. You can set the page length, with FORTH issuing a form feed when the limit is exceeded. Tabs are set every five spaces. You can delete characters or an entire line before sending it to the printer. Finally, you can set the default type size.

Minuses

Now, let me hit the weaknesses. As I mentioned, this was quick and dirty programming.

For commercial resale, I would make the utility's system-specific stuff much more general. One or two blocks would be sufficient to hold the printer command words.

Many of the comments (such as on ZEROCOUNTERS) are useless and just serve as placeholders. It has no centering command. The tab stops are hard coded to every five spaces—a variable would be a far better approach. There is a lot of duplicated code (such as in REPORT) that could have been recoded to save space and be more elegant. I wrote the left margin function incorrectly. It spaces on the screen as well as the printer, thereby wasting ten or more spaces on the screen. The line width assumes single-width characters; any double-width characters will push the text off the right edge of the paper.

Use this utility as a plastic form, and stretch it to match your printer and your needs. It demonstrates the ease of programming in FORTH.

Next Column

I've finished reading *Thinking Forth*, Leo Brodie's latest book, and will give you a review. My advance advice is to run, not walk, to the nearest store and demand a copy. There is no other language that has as readable a spokesman as Brodie.

■ ■ ■

```
SCR # 7
  0 ( Setup words                                  111784AAH)
  1 : DEFAULT  ( n1 -- n2 ..input number, leave default n1)
  2    GETNUM PRECIS @ 0>= IF SWAP DROP THEN ;
  3 : MARGINS  ( set up the margins)
  4    CR ." Left margin (0-84) [10]: " 10 DEFAULT LMARGIN !
  5    CR ." Right margin (0-84) [75]: " 75 DEFAULT RMARGIN ! ;
  6 : PRSIZE  ( set up the print size)
  7    CR ." Print size..."
  8    CR ." Pica (10char/in)       = 1"
  9    CR ." Elite (12char/in)      = 2"
 10    CR ." Condensed (16char/in)  = 4"
 11    CR ." Your choice? (1-4) [1]: " 1 DEFAULT 48 + HORPITCH ! ;
 12 : PAGELEN  ( set up the page length)
 13    CR ." Page length in lines (1-66) [66]: " 66 DEFAULT
 14    FORMLEN ! ;
 15 -->

SCR # 8
  0 ( Final word of typewriter                111784AAH)
  1 : INITWRITER  ( set up initial conditions)
  2    MARGINS PRSIZE PAGELEN EDITOR PAGE 0 23 GOTOXY FORTH
  3    0 BOLDMODE ! 0 ENHANMODE ! 0 UNDERMODE ! 0 DOUBLMODE ! ;
  4 : WRITER  ( the main word)
  5    INITWRITER ZEROCOUNTERS SETLEFT
  6    BEGIN KEY CHECK_CHAR UNTIL ;
  7 ;S
  8
  9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
```

End Of Listing

FREE CATALOG AND SIGNAL PROCESSING BOOKLET

AFFORDABLE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

CP/M MSDOS TRSDOS PCDOS

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS
- Fast Machine Code
- Complete Circuit Editor
- Free Format Input
- Worst Case/Sensitivities
- Full Error Trapping

ACNAP Version 2.0 $69.95
- Any Size Circuit
- Input / Output Impedances
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Transients (with SPP)

DCNAP $59.95
- Compatible Data Files
- Calculates Component Power
- 30 Nodes / 200 Components

SIGNAL PROCESSING

SPP $59.95
- Linear/Non-Linear Analysis
- FFT/Inverse FFT
- La Place Transforms
- Transient Analysis
- Time Domain Manipulation
- Spectra Manipulation
- Transfer Function Manipulation
- Editing and Error Trapping
- Free Format Input
- ASCII and Binary Files
- Fast Machine Code

VISA ● MASTERCARD

GRAPH PRINTING
- Linear/Logarithmic
- Multiple Plots
- Full Plot Labeling
- Auto/Forced Scaling
- Two Y-Axes
- ACNAP/SPP Compatible

PLOT PRO $49.95
- Any Printer
- Vertical/Horizontal

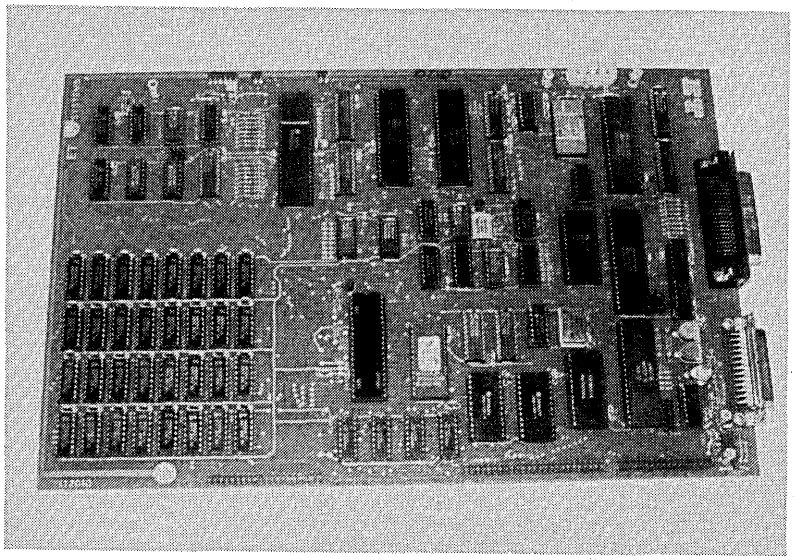
PC PLOT $59.95
- Screen Graphics
- Pixel Resolution
- Epson Printer

BV Engineering
Professional Software 2200 Business Way, Suite 207 • Riverside, CA 92501 • USA (714) 781-0252

ET COMPUTER SYSTEMS

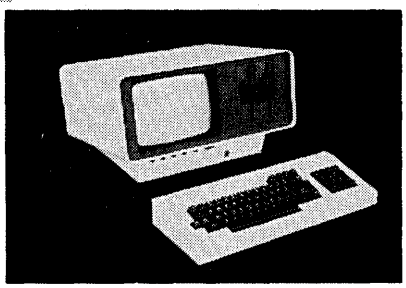
MODEL 2000

4 MHz Z80-A COMPUTER WITH HARD DISK INTERFACE AND UP TO A **MEGABYTE** OF RAM



ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARD WITH 64K of RAM

$498.00



- **PROCESSOR:**
  A Z80-A cpu running at 4 MHz with no added wait states and supporting mode 2 interrupts. Sockets are included for the optional DMA controller and a 9511 or 9512 arithmetic co-processor.
- **MEMORY:**
  Up to 1 megabyte of main memory may be plugged in to give the Z80-A phenomenal performance (4 banks of 64K or 256K rams). Bank selecting is in 16K segments so that there is no wasted memory. Any 16K segment may be placed into any one or more of the four 16K banks that the Z80 directly addresses. A 65th segment contains the 4K video ram and 8K 2764 eprom. Any 16K segment may be write protected.
- **DISK DRIVE INTERFACE:**
  The floppy disk controller is a WD 2797 and will run four 5.25" or 8" drives, single or double sided, single or double density and up to 255 tracks per side.
  The HARD DISK port is designed to accept a Western Digital hard disk controller.
- **VIDEO:**
  A high quality 80 x 24 character display is produced by an SMC 5037 and 8002A video chip set using 7 x 9 dot character in a 9 x 12 field. Video attributes include: reverse, blink, blank, underline and strike-thru. Two graphics modes are supported and may be displayed along with text. The final output is composite video for easy connection to most monitors.
- **KEYBOARD PORT:**
  An interrupt driven serial port for the keyboard provides a true type ahead buffer and allows for a simple coiled cord connection to a detached keyboard.
- **INPUT-OUTPUT:**
  The RS232-C serial port comes complete with a D-SUB connector and will communicate at 110 to 19.2K baud. The parallel printer port uses full handshaking and has a Centronics style connector. Optional ports include two additional RS232-C serial ports or a 800Kbit networking port and one RS232-C port.
- **POWER REQUIREMENTS:**
  5V at 1.5 amp and +12V at 0.1 amp
- **SIZE:**
  8.5" x 13"
- **SOFTWARE:**
  ETOS II operating system (CP/M 2.2 compatible)
  BIOS for 5.25" drives (Kaypro II & 4 format) and a HARD DISK.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

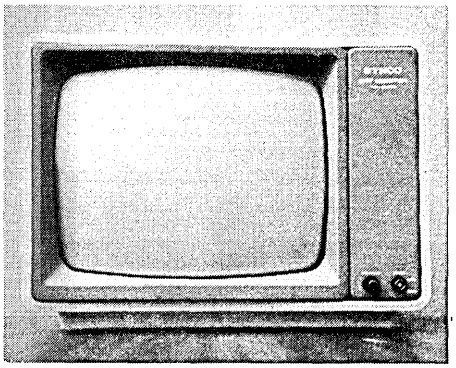
PRICES

Assembled and tested board with 64K ram	498.00
Keyboard	75.00
Main case	100.00
Keyboard case	25.00
Drives single sided	150.00
Drives double sided	175.00
Video display, green	100.00
5V 3 amp power supply	30.00
12V 2 amp power supply	30.00
Quiet fan	16.00
Cable—floppy disk 5.25"	16.00
Cable—5 & 12V power	8.00
10 MB half high drive	575.00
Hard disk controller	250.00
Hard disk cable kit	50.00
Networking port	100.00
2 extra serial ports	50.00

TERMS: We ship C.O.D. inside the U.S.A. Prepaid Orders: inside California add 6% sales tax, freight extra, company and personal checks, please allow 3 weeks to clear. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

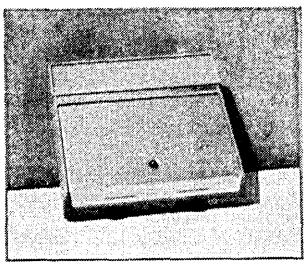
ET COMPUTER SYSTEMS

8161 BROADWAY
LEMON GROVE, CA 92045
(619) 466-1671

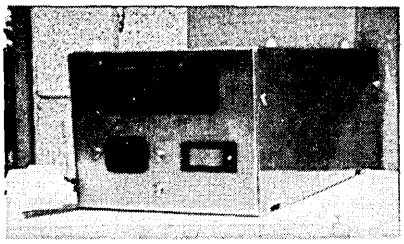


12" - hi res. - 18Mhz
80 x 24 chars
composite video
RCA phono in
video thru
mfgd. by Synco
brand new
green phos $100.00
amber phos $100.00

Modem



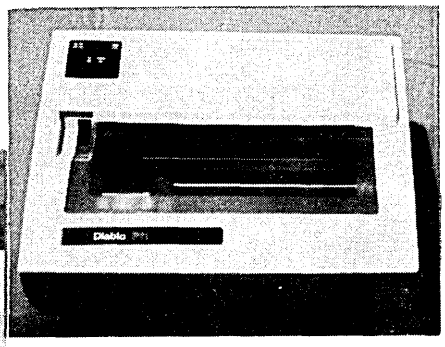
Bell 103 comp. - direct connect
ans/org (switch sel.)
300 baud - RS 232
$65.00



Power Supply

steel case w/fan
power cable
on/off switch
5VDC, -5VDC
12VDC, -12VDC
$40.00

single board PS
same VDC as above
$25.00



PRINTER

Diablo P-11
100 cps - 9x7 dot matrix
7 bit Centronics parallel
96 ASCII chars
10 or 16.7 cpi
underlining
tractor feed - adj. 3" to 10"
quick change ribbon cartridge
$225.00

MONITOR KIT

14" - P4 tube
steel chassis
flyback transformer
12 VDC video board
horz/vert input
completely mounted
$35.00

12" CRT tubes (P-4) $20.00
14" CRT tubes (P-4) $25.00

Shugart 800-2

8" SS/DD drive
115V - 60Hz
refurbished & tested
$75.00

8" Disk Drive

removed from equipment
mfgrd. by MPI
220 volt motor
complete w/PC board
sold "as is"
$50.00 ea.
3/$125.00

Ecco Computer Terminal

full ASCII - u/l case
detached keyboard
16 function keys
full screen editing
80 x 24 chars.
RS-232 - 300/19200 baud
main, aux., printer ports
$200.00

MONITORS

12" - hi res. - 18Mhz
80 x 24 chars
composite video
BNC conn. in
video thru
external controls
mfgd. by BMC
completely refurbished
black & white - $55.00
green phos - $65.00

MISC.

Video cables - 3' long
RCA phono/RCA phono 10/$15.00
4" muffin fans 6/$15.00
3" sprite fans 6/$15.00
DB-25 cables(m/m,m/f) $10.00

Keytronic Keyboards

7 bit ASCII
numeric keypad
single voltage
w/o case
$35.00

FOR MORE PRODUCTS
& INFORMATION CALL
OUR EBBS AT
215-468-8487

SELECTRONICS

Dealers in new - used - refurbished
elec equip & peripherals
1229 S. Napa St.
Phila.,Pa. 19146
215-468-4645

Visa & Mastercard accepted
all prices f.o.b. our warehouse

5 1/4" DISK DRIVES

Shugart SA-400
SS/DD - 35 track
$79.00 w/o case
$95.00 w/case

MPI 51S
SS/DD - 40 track
$89.00 w/o case
$105.00 w/case

Tandon TM 100-1
SS/DD - 40 track
IBM compatible
$129.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL GIFT PACK

ONLY $99.95

A SAVINGS OF $30!

What a gift for you and your friends! The extraordinary TURBO PASCAL compiler, together with the exciting new TURBO TOOLBOX and new TURBO TUTOR. All 3 manuals with disks for $99.95.

TURBO PASCAL Version 2.0 (reg. $49.95). The now classic program development environment still includes the FREE MICROCALC SPREAD SHEET. Commented source code on disk

- Optional 8087 support available for a small additional charge

NEW! TURBO TOOLBOX (reg. $49.95). A set of three fundamental utilities that work in conjunction with TURBO PASCAL. Includes:

- TURBO-ISAM FILES USING B+ TREES. Commented source code on disk
- QUIKSORT ON DISK. Commented source code on disk
- GINST (General Installation Program)

Provides those programs written in TURBO PASCAL with a terminal installation module just like TURBO'S!

- NOW INCLUDES FREE SAMPLE DATABASE

NEW! TURBO TUTOR (reg. $29.95). Teaches step by step how to use the TURBO PASCAL development environment—an ideal introduction for basic programmers. Commented source code for all program examples on disk.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Available at your nearest software dealer.

For VISA and MASTERCARD order call toll free: 8
1-(800)-255-8008 1-(800)-742-1133
(Lines open 24 hrs., 7 days a week)
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome (408) 438-8400

CHOOSE ONE (please add $5.00 for handling and shipping U.S. orders)

_____	All Three-Gift Pack	$ 99.95 + 5.00 **SPECIAL!**
_____	All Three & 8087	139.95 + 5.00 **SPECIAL!**
_____	Turbo Pascal 2.0	49.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo Toolbox	49.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo Tutor	29.95 + 5.00
_____	Turbo 8087	89.95 + 5.00

Check _____ Money Order _____ VISA _____ MasterCard _____

Card #: _____ Exp. date: _____ Shipped UPS

My system is: 8 bit ____ 16 bit ____

Operating System: CP/M 80 ____ CP/M 86 ____ MS DOS ____ PC DOS ____

Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____

Please be sure model number & format are correct.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (if outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars). Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
TELEX: 172373

Sound Generator For The STD Bus

By Mark A. Matthews

540 Blue Ridge Drive
Martinez CA 94553

Do you enjoy the sound of phasor bolts vaporizing your force field? Do you have a soft spot in your heart for sirens screaming in the night or are yowling cats just the thing for a noisy neighbor? Do you own a BBII with STD Bus interface (or, with modification, a similar bus)? If you can answer "yes" to any one of these questions (well, at least the last one) then read on.

Sounds Good

The Programmable Sound Generator board I've designed creates complex audio waveforms such as special effects and musical sounds using two LSI devices that contain clock dividers, counter registers, digital mixers, and envelope generators.

The board is Z80 STD Bus compatible, meaning it will work on any Z80 STD Bus system, not just the BBII. It occupies four addresses in the Z80 I/O address space. The output is made up of 6 audio parts, separated into two main channels with three sub-channels each. These outputs are to feed a stereo audio amplifier.

Of Bits and Pieces

At the heart of the board are two General Instruments AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generators (PSGs, U3 & U4) which contain the components for complex audio waveform synthesis. The remaining TTL parts handle the interface between the PSGs and the STD Bus. The passive components interface the PSGs to the analog world.

The clock for the PSGs is 2 MHz. This is created by dividing down the STD CLOCK/line (which is running at 4 MHz) using 1/2 of a 74LS74 D-type flip-flop (U7).

The I/O addresses are decoded by two 74LS85 Quad Comparators (U5, U6) cascaded to form an 8-bit comparator. The B inputs to the comparators can be jumpered to decode any 4 consecutive locations in the Z80A I/O address space, i.e. a base address can be 00H, 04H, 08H, 0CH, up to FCH. (The BBII uses I/O addresses above 80H, so it would be best to select some value at or below 7CH.) Once the base is set, you access the PSGs at the following locations:

Address	PSG#	Function
BASE	0	DATA
BASE+1	0	REGISTER SELECT
BASE+2	1	DATA
BASE+3	1	REGISTER SELECT

The PSGs were originally designed for use with the General Instrument CP1600 series of microprocessors. The CP1600 uses a multiplexed address/data bus. Control for the bus is provided by control lines BC1, BC2, and BDIR. The state of these lines determines the direction (in/out) and function (address/data) of the bus. Note that timing information for data transfers is implied by the change in state of the control lines and not by the input clock.

The Z80A STD BUS does not have similar bus control lines. However, the same information is there and can be converted to the appropriate signals through logical use of the RD/, WR/, IOREQ/, A0, and A1 lines.

First the desired states of the PSGs control lines must be determined. The following truth table shows the possible states of the control lines and the resulting function:

BDIR	BC2	BC1	PSG Function
0	0	0	Bus Inactive
0	0	1	Latch Address
0	1	0	Bus Inactive
0	1	1	Read from PSG
1	0	0	Latch Address
1	0	1	Inactive
1	1	0	Write to PSG
1	1	1	Latch Address

Note that there are a number of redundancies in the table. This can be used to our advantage by making BC2 always true, reducing the table to the following functions:

BDIR	BC2	BC1	PSG Function
0	1	0	Inactive
0	1	1	Read from PSG
1	1	0	Write to PSG
1	1	1	Latch Address

The latch address function causes the PSG to latch the data on its address/data bus into an internal 8 bit register which from the STD Bus. The following table shows the decoding scheme.

addresses one of the 16 internal registers. Subsequent writes and reads to/from the PSG will pass data to and from this register. It works in much the same way as selecting registers in the 6845 CRT controller, or the Z80 SIO chip.

The control signals to the PSGs are created by decoding the control signals

STD Bus SEL	RD/	WR/	A0	PSG BDIR	BC1	
0	X	X	X	0	0	Inactive
1	0	1	0	0	1	Read PSG
1	0	1	1	0	0	Inactive
1	1	0	0	1	0	Write PSG
1	1	0	1	1	1	Latch Addr

SEL is made up of IOREQ/ ANDed with an address match. It is true whenever one of the I/O addresses (BASE..BASE+3) is valid and IOREQ/ is low.

Musical Math

I used Boolean Algebra (I will spare you the agonizing details) to come up with equations to represent the above table, which shows that BDIR and BC1 can be expressed in the following way:

```
BDIR = SEL * RD/
BC1 = SELECT * [(WR/ * NOT(A0))
               + (RD/ * A0)]
```

Note that an asterisk is an 'and', the plus is an 'or' and the '/' means the signal is active low.

I translated the table into U12, U8, and U11 (see Figure 1).

Sustain

A big problem of interfacing the PSGs with the Z80A running at 4 MHz is that the I/O read/write cycles and the data bus hold times are not long enough to meet the GI specifications. What this means is that when the Z80 is doing I/O, the PSGs either, Don't see the data long enough or can't supply the data fast enough. The term "data hold time" refers to the amount of time the data bus retains valid data after the end of a machine cycle. For the Z80A, this is about 70 nS. The PSGs expect it to be 200 nS!

To make the I/O cycle longer is simple

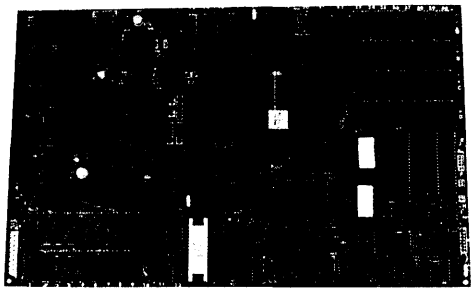
(continued on page 65)

FOR THE **BEST** OF US . . .

THE CYPHER™

A COMPLETE 68000 & Z 80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SYSTEM WITH ULTRA-HIGH-RES GRAPHICS!!

NEW REDUCED PRICES!



NEW REDUCED PRICES!

- 68000 & Z80 DUAL PROCESSORS (BEST OF BOTH WORLDS!).
- 256K TO 1 MEGABYTE MEMORY. (4164 OR 41256 DRAM)
- DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLER (8" OR 5¼", WD 2793)
- DMA CONTROLLER FOR FAST IMAGE TRANSFERS TO/FROM VIDEO MEMORY. (INT 8237)
- 2 RS232 SERIAL PORTS (ZSIO).
- 24 BIT ADDRESS MANAGEMENT FOR Z80.
- 4 LAYER P.C.B. (9¾ X 14¾")
- RUNS CP/M-80 AND CP/M-68K
- ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS, 128K, PROGRAMMABLE UP TO 1024 X 1024 RESOLUTION (NEC 7220, GREAT FOR CAD SYSTEMS!).
- REAL TIME CLOCK (MULTITASKING CAPABILITY!)
- TWO CHANNELS OF D/A AND A/D, 12 BIT RESOLUTION (MUSIC! ROBOTICS!).
- 16K TO 64K MONITOR EPROM
- 4K TO 64K STATIC RAM.
- PROGRAMMABLE BAUD RATE GENERATOR.
- PARALLEL ASCII KEYBOARD INPUT
- FULL 68000 EXPANSION BUS (60 PIN HEADER, BUFFERED)

(80286 CPU PLUG-IN CARD AVAILABLE SOON)

- MANUAL ..... $ 20.00
- BARE BOARD, EPROMS, Z80 BIOS, 68000 BIOS, Z80 MONITOR, 68000 MONITOR AND UTILITIES .... $ 399.95
- MINIMUM OPTIONED "CYPHER" WITH 68000/Z80, SERIAL I/O, 128K DRAM, 4K S RAM AND DISK CONTROLLER, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ..... $ 1,099.95
  PARTS KIT ..... $ 999.95
- COMPLETE "CYPHER" WITH 256K DRAM, 128K VIDEO DRAM, NEG 7220, REAL TIME CLOCK, A/D D/A DISC CONTROLLER, SERIAL I/O, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $1,499.95
  PARTS KIT $1,379.95
- KEYBOARD ..... $ 94.95
- SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY ..... $ 154.95
- CASE ..... $ 94.95
- HARD DISC INTERFACE PLUG-IN CARD ..... $ 125.00

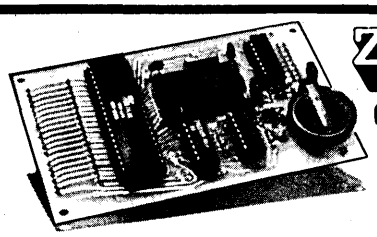
VISA

master charge

ALL PRICES ARE IN U.S. DOLLARS
SHIPPING: 8% SHIPPING, EXCESS WILL BE REFUNDED
DELIVERY WILL BE MADE APPROXIMATELY 3 TO 5 WEEKS AFTER WE RECEIVE YOUR ORDER. VISA, MC, CASH.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

MOTOROLA INTEL

MOTEL COMPUTERS LIMITED
174 BETTY ANN DRIVE, WILLOWDALE,
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA M2N 1X6
(416) 221-2340



Ztime-I

CALENDAR/CLOCK

$69 KIT

- WORKS WITH ANY Z-80 BASED COMPUTER
- PIGGYBACKS IN Z80 SOCKET
- USES NATIONAL MM58167 CLOCK CHIP, AS FEATURED IN MAY '82 BYTE.
- BATTERY BACKUP KEEPS TIME WITH CPU POWER OFF!
- EASY TO USE SOFTWARE INCLUDED TO SET AND READ THE CLOCK IN BDS C, JRT PASCAL, TURBO PASCAL, AND MICROSOFT BASIC, WITH ALL SOURCE.
- SOFTWARE IS AVAILABLE ON 8" SSSD, 5" XEROX 820, KAYPRO 2, OSBORNE, NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, APPLE CP/M DISKS AND OVER A MODEM FOR OTHER COMPUTERS.
- PACKAGES AVAILABLE:

FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	$99
COMPLETE KIT	$69
BARE BOARD AND SOFTWARE	$29

N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX.

PERSONAL CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, PURCHASE ORDERS, AND C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED.

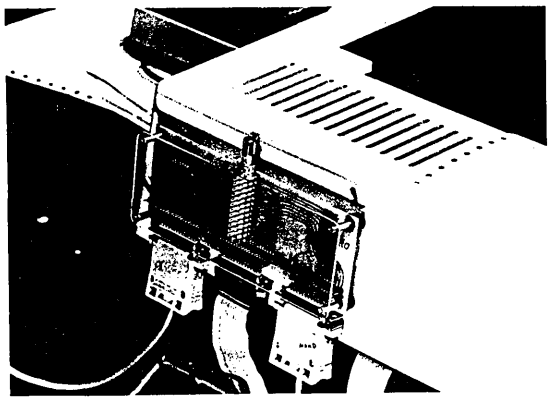
KCT KENMORE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

20 Landers Road – Kenmore, New York 14217 – (716) 877-0617

Litek's

HackerSwitch™

RS232 Configurable Interface Switch



A sanitary alternative to dealing with cables

S2	switches between 2 devices	59.95
S3	switches between 3 devices	79.95
SX	swaps 2 x 2 devices	79.95

Other RS-232 (and parallel) interface accessaries are available starting at 20.00

Write for brochure. Dealer inquiries invited

LITEK 4326 Fish Hatchery Road
Grants Pass, OR 97527

Only $95 with FULL SOURCE CODE!

Q/C

"... an incredible learning tool." *Byte*

For only $95, Q/C is a ready-to-use C compiler for CP/M with complete source code. Here's what *BYTE* (May 1984) said: "Q/C ... has a portable library and produces good code quality. If you want to learn compiler construction techniques or modify the standard language, Q/C is the obvious choice."

- Source code for compiler and over 75 library functions.
- Strong support for assembly language and ROMs.
- No license fees for object code.
- Z80 version takes advantage of Z80 instructions.
- Q/C is standard. Good portability to UNIX.

Q/C has casts, typedef, sizeof, structure initialization, and function typing. It is compatible with UNIX Version 7 C, but doesn't support long integers, float, parameterized #defines, or bit fields. Call about our new products: Q/C profiler, Z80 code optimizer, and Z80 assembler and virtual linker, all with full source code!

THE CODE WORKS

5266 Hollister, Suite 224
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 683-1585

Q/C, CP/M, Z80, and UNIX are trademarks of Quality Computer Systems, Digital Research, Zilog, Inc., and Bell Laboratories respectively.

enough: the 74LS74 (U9) inserts one extra wait state when the board is selected. The data-hold problem is somewhat more difficult.

When writing to the PSGs the data-hold time must be extended. When the Z80A I/O cycle has completed (indicated by the rising edge of IORQ/), U2 latches the value of the data bus and holds it for one extra clock cycle. This gives the PSGs time to read the data. Then the 74LS74 (U7) changes U2's outputs to high impedance so that the PSGs can pass data back to the Z80 via the same data lines.

Address line A0 determines which PSG is selected. If A0 is high, then PSG 0 is selected; if low, then PSG 1 is selected.

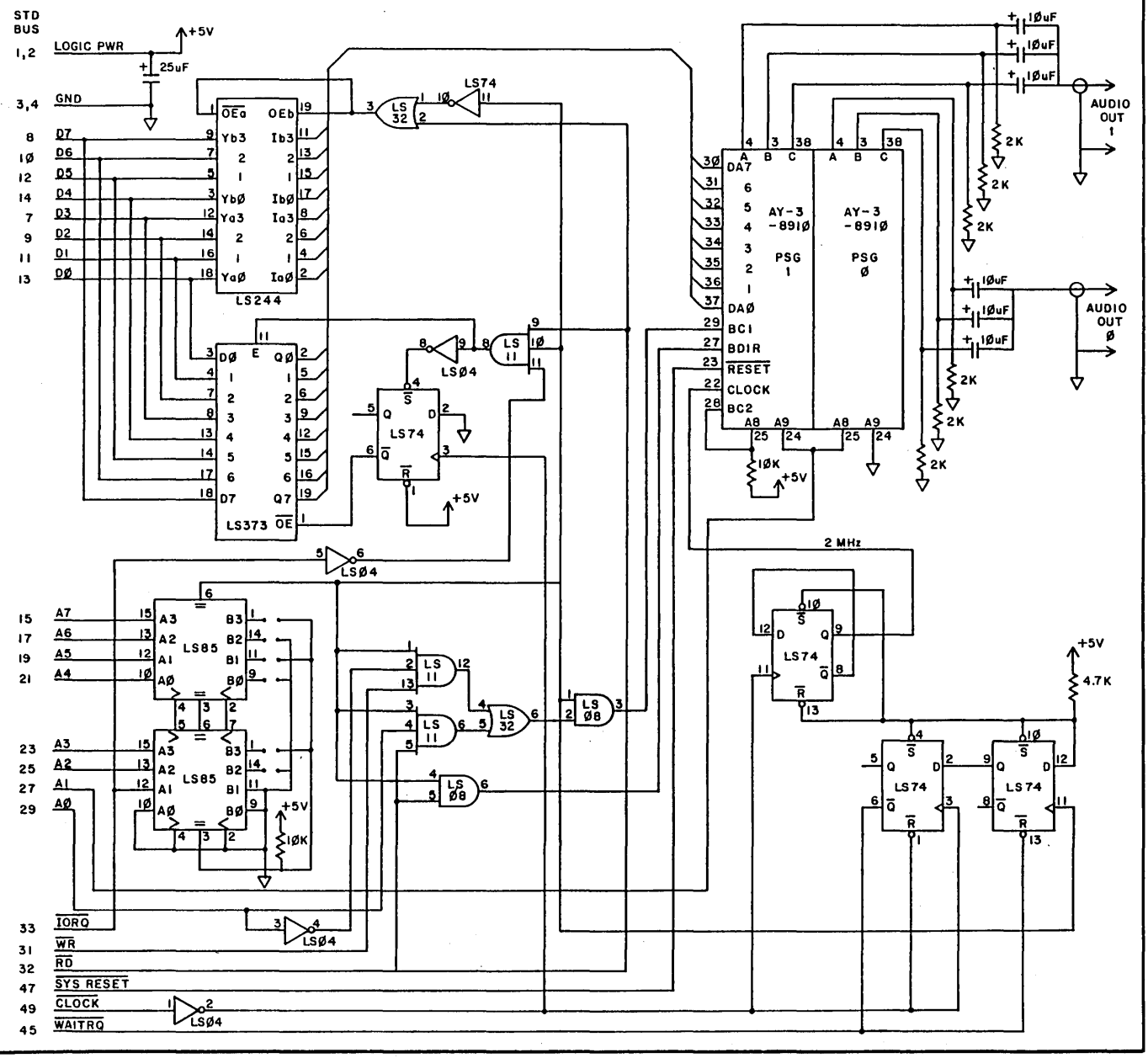
In theory, you should be able to plug in the sound board and listen to it hum, or whine, or whistle. But since we don't live in theory (we live in California) we're bound to encounter problems (especially in California).

Too Long A Hold

One such problem is the on-board wait-state generator that I discovered on my BBII. It does not show up in the figures in this article but seems to be constructed around U25 and U26. The rea-

(continued on page 67)

Figure 1 - Sound Generator Schematic



Integrated BIOS for BB II

This BIOS adds special features for floppy and winchester users.

Floppies

Read and write almost any 5″ and/or 8″ disk format
40 formats included
(Kaypro, Osborne, IBM . . .)

Use any type of 5″ and/or 8″ drive (SS, DS, 40- 77- or 80 tracks)
New SYSGEN works directly between 5″ and 8″ disks.

May be configured for Jim F.'s 256K RAM disk, ZCPR2, Centronics, CP/M in ROM, etc.

Winchester

Winchester formatter and new Winchester SYSGEN (can make the Winchester drive A:)
Supports XEBEC and ADAPTEC controller.
Subdivides into any specified number of drives.

Also includes code for the New BB II monitor
(with all know bugs fixed)
Price: **$129.95**

SASI Interface for BB I and Xerox 820 I

Includes pcb with components, BIOS, Formatter, and Sysgen.
Winchester formatter automatically assigns alternate track(s) for track(s) with bad sector(s). Using the Xebec controller version F.
Price: **$99.95**

In North America contact:

Bob New
P.O. Box 62-0427
Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-7140

Rest of the world:

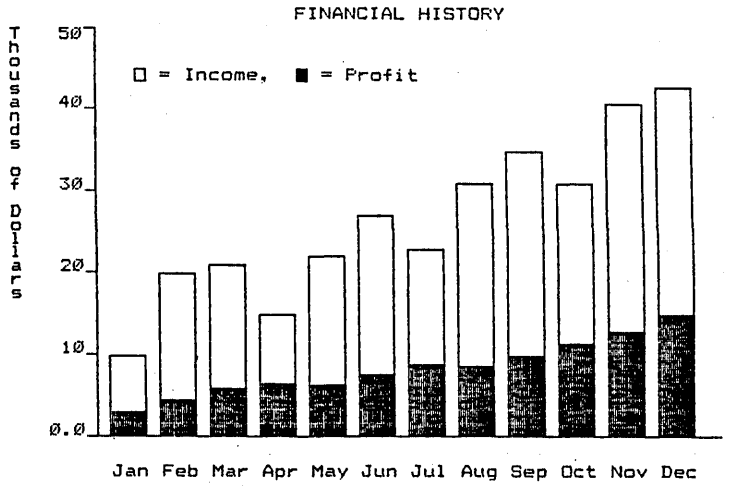
ANDY BAKKERS
De Gervelink 12
7591 DT Denekamp
The Netherlands
(..31-5413-2488)

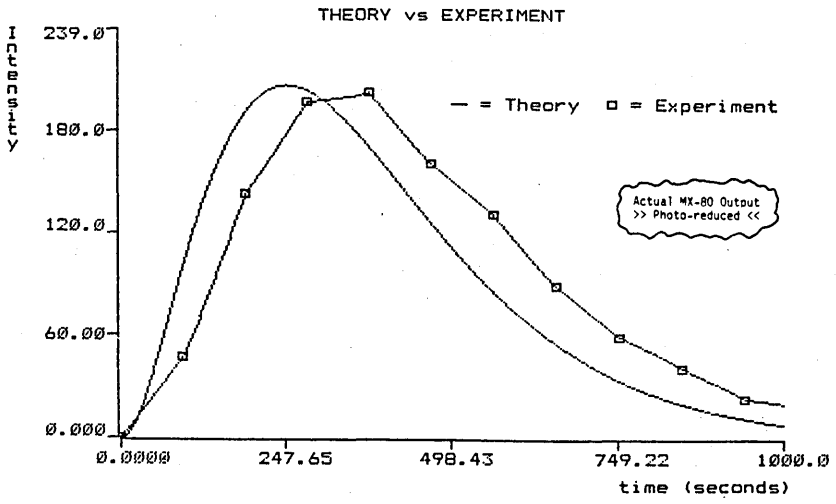
Please pay with US—$ Money Order.

GRAF 2.0 PRINTER GRAPHICS $29.95

MSC is proud to announce an extensive upgrade of the public domain program GRAF 1.0 (available on Micro Cornucopia disks K5, K19, and B11). Unlike the original GRAF, however, **GRAF 2.0** is a fully professional graphics program, allowing the user to plot floating point data on graphs with arbitrary horizontal and vertical scales. Features of **GRAF 2.0** include:

* Simple interface allows **GRAF 2.0** to plot data obtained from most spreadsheets, word processors, or programming languages
* Examples showing how to do graphics from SuperCalc, dBASE II, MBASIC, and Turbo Pascal are included
* Graphs can be downloaded from, or uploaded to, MicroSphere's Color Graphics Board
* Point-plotting symbols include · + x and □
* Any number of graphs may be overlaid
* Written by Dr. Donald L. Brittain, author of the original GRAF program and all of the editors and utility programs included with MicroSphere's Color Graphics Board
* Extensive User's Manual with many illustrations and examples
* Automatic Bar Chart and Line Graph generation
* Line, box, arc, circle, and ellipse plotting functions
* Automatic scaling and labeling of both axes
* 320 x 320 pixel resolution
* Fast execution (much faster than GRAF 1.0!)
* Graphs may be stored on disk
* Vastly improved user interface





System Requirements Z80 CPU with 60k (or greater) CP/M 2.2 driving one of the following printers (or any printer fully compatible with one on this list): Epson MX-80 with GRAFTRAX, Epson RX-80, Epson FX-80, IBM Graphics Printer, Gemini 10X, C. Itoh ProWriter, or any OkiData dot-matrix printer having the OkiData Plug 'n' Play chips installed. (Unmodified OkiData printers are NOT supported!)

ORDER AT NO RISK:
When you receive **GRAF 2.0**, check out our extensive, illustrated User's Manual. If you don't think **GRAF 2.0** satisfies your requirements, return the manual and the unopened disk to MSC within 21 days for a full refund of the purchase price.

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS
301 North Harrison Street
CN 5279, Suite 228
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Terms: Send check or money order for $29.95 + $5.00 shipping/handling per copy of **GRAF 2.0** to MSC at the address above. Be sure to state what printer you own and what disk format you want (Kaypro SSDD 5 1/4" or standard SSSD 8"). NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA and Canada, add additional $5.00 for postage.

MSC Microcomputer Systems Consultants

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of the indicated companies: CP/M - Digital Research, MBASIC - MicroSoft, SuperCalc - Sorcim, Turbo Pascal - Borland International, dBASE II - Ashton-Tate, Z80 - Zilog, Kaypro - Kaypro Corporation

son the wait-state generator exists is so that slower (450 nS) monitor ROMs can be used. (Which suggests another mod: Why not burn the BBII monitor into a faster part and disable the on-board wait states?) If you have such an animal on your board then some modifications will be in order. If not, then you can ignore this section.

First, cut the trace leading from pin 45 (WAITRQ/) of the STD Bus connector. Follow out the trace from pin 24 of U-39 (Z80) out to a convenient feed-through and cut this trace between the feed-through and the Z80.

Now, add a 14-pin socket to the breadboard area and wire up 5 volts to pin 14 and ground to pin 7. To find ground and 5 volts in the breadboard area, look closely at the holes right around the edge of the board. Notice that alternate holes are hooked to the large traces that run around the edge of the board. Holes connected to the top trace are +5V; holes connected to the bottom are ground. (You get the benefits of learning at my expense here; I didn't discover this "feature" until after I had put a 14 pin socket in the edge rows and fried an IC.)

Run a jumper (blue wire, of course) from pin 45 of the STD bus all the way across to pin 12 of the new socket. Run a jumper from the feed-through where you made the other cut to pin 13 of the socket. Then run a jumper back to pin 24 of U39. Finally, stuff a 74LS08 into the new socket.

Power up your board and make sure it still runs. Now you can use the WAITRQ/ line out on the STD Bus without interfering with the ROM wait-state operation. Alternatively, you could find an unused AND gate on the board so you wouldn't have to add the extra part.

Picking Up After Measure 40

Those of you who don't have the on-board wait-state generator can pick up again here. Construction of the PSG board is straightforward, so you can follow my layout in the figures shown or rearrange to taste. Be sure to use enough bypass capacitors, one across each PSG power and ground, and one across power and ground near every other TTL.

(continued on page 69)

Figure 2 - Example Program For PSG

```
BASE    EQU  010H          ; The base address of the PSG board.
DAT1    EQU  BASE+0        ; Data port of PSG 1
CMD1    EQU  BASE+1        ; Register address port of PSG 1

DAT0    EQU  BASE+2        ; Data port of PSG 0
CMD0    EQU  BASE+3        ; Register address port of PSG 0

; Sample write to PSG 0

        LD      A, REGVAL       ; Output the register desired
        OUT     (CMD0), A

        LD      A, DATVAL       ; Then output the data
        OUT     (CMD0), A

; Sample read from PSG 1

        LD      A, REGVAL       ; Output the register desired
        OUT     (CMD1), A

        LD      A, DATVAL       ; Then read the data
        IN      A, (CMD1)
```

Figure 3 - Sound Generator Block Diagram

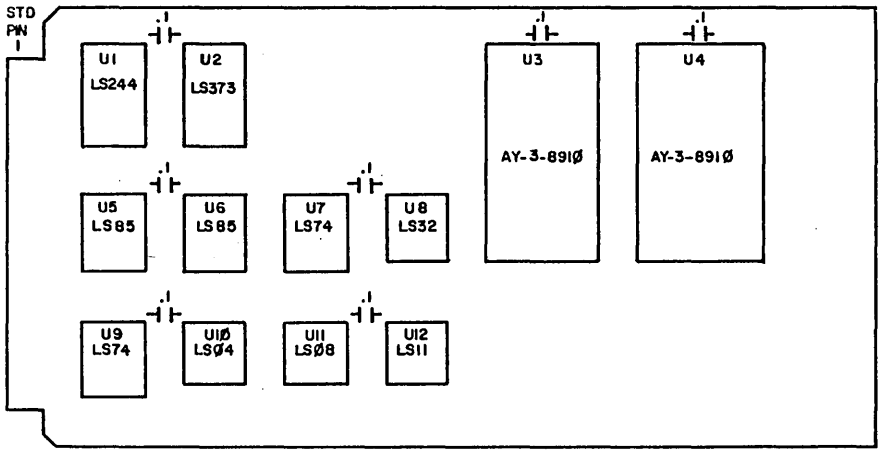
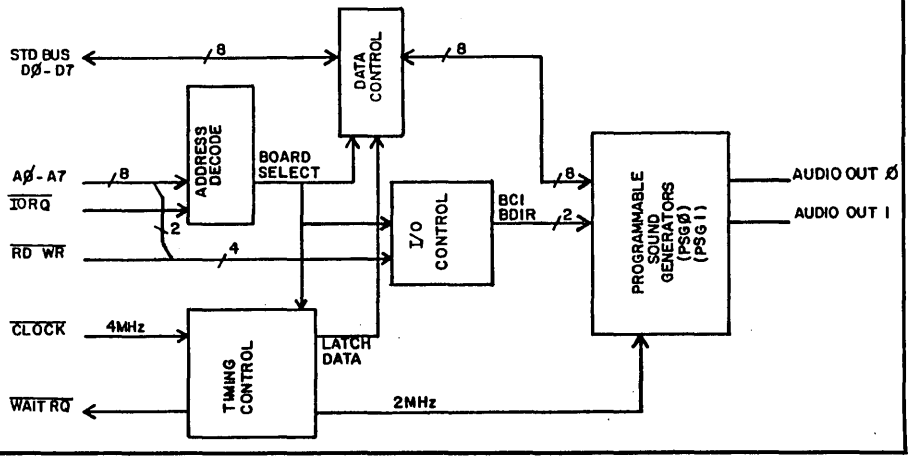


Figure 4 - STD BOARD IC Layout



IN SEARCH OF THE PERFECT TERMINAL . . . . . .

Refer to Micro Cornucopia Review; October 1983, Page 7.

It took some probing, but we located the Falco TS-1 terminal as described by David Thompson last year in his article, "In Search Of The Perfect Terminal", and we have them in STOCK !

Why by a dumb CRT when you can buy a SMART CRT for the same money? ? ? Through an exceptional purchase, we have obtained a large (but limited) quantity of this fine terminal. The Falco TS-1 is the type of CRT which will allow you to GROW. Give us a call today to reserve your CRT!

When you buy from CHA you can buy with Confidence. With years of experience in the peripheral marketplace we are proud of our two Guarantees: First, a 90-day product guarantee on parts and labor; and, second, a 10-day money back guarantee.

We also have a supply of seagate ST—412 Winchester Drives (IBM compatible for . . . ~~$275~~ SOLD OUT
IBM Winchester sub-system; shugart 712 with controller and cables for only . . $749

COMPLETE REPAIR DEPOT

COMPUTERS	FLOPPY/WIN	PRINTERS	HARD DISC	TERMINALS
IBM PC,XT	Tandom	Printronix	Pertec	Lear Siegler
Comp Auto	Shugart	Centronics	Diablo	Hazeltine
Kaypro	MPI	C.Itoh	CDC	GTC
Commodore	Seagate	Diablo	Century	Falco
Xerox II		NEC		Televideo

We are a full service Sales Organization Call us with your peripheral requirements

(714) 850-9191

C. HOELZLE ASSOCIATES, INC.

1399 Logan Ave.
Costa Mesa, California 92626

CHA

Don't skimp on the audio output by eliminating any of the channel coupling capacitors. These are necessary to prevent objectionable distortion from occurring when more than one output channel is active.

Writing The Score

Now that you have your PSG board constructed and all the small fires extinguished, it's time to begin the software. The low level I/O interface must accomplish the following: First, set up the internal register address in the PSG. Then read or write the data to or from the selected register. Figure 2 shows an example program.

Sondlan

I have written a set of routines in Pascal to facilitate sound effects programming. It is a well documented piece of code (especially for me) and is included, along with several other routines like COMPOSER, on Micro C's new 8" user disk #29.

Composer

To generate music on the PSGs, I converted a program called Composer (found on SIG/M disk #120) to operate on the BBII. It was originally written for the Heathkit H-89 by Chuck Chatham.

Converting the program for BBII only requires changing the source so that the BBII's one millisecond interrupt vector is routed first through the Composer program before going on to the system interrupt service routine.

The Composer program claims to be able to operate as many as 6 PSGs. However, there is a bug hiding in the code somewhere that won't let it properly handle more than one. I haven't been able to find the problem, so I guess I haven't looked far enough yet! (Have you ever realized that you always find something in the last place you look? Think about it.) But even with only one PSG it sounds good.

Phone Company Duet

If simply having the ultimate noise-maker or super-programmable organ is not "useful" enough for you, how about making it a dual tone autodialer? It is simple enough to use two channels on one of the PSGs, load them up with the appropriate tones, then turn them on for the proper amount of time, feed the signal through your modem or telephone and presto, you have a tone dialer capable of remembering as many phone numbers as you care to put into it.

A Final Note

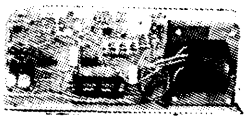
Audio is not all you can do with these PSGs. Absolutely free with every PSG come two, yes two, 8 bit I/O ports. You can use these for adding other accessories (toys) to your BBII. One thing I'm planning to add to mine is Radio Shack's speech synthesizer.

■ ■ ■

POWER SUPPLY — $110 PLUS $5 S & H

For the BIG BOARD and other SBC's
Assembled, tested and burned-in 48 hours

- + 5V @ 4A + OVP. 24 V @ 2.5A. ± 12V @ .2A
- All supplies have over-current protection
- Bell circuit and Piezo speaker for BB
- Low line warning circuit - brown out
- Input 105-120 VAC 50/60 Hz @ 1.0 A
- 4.5"H. 3.8"D. 11"L - 5 lb.

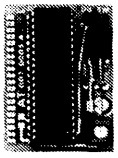


DOUBLE DENSITY HARDWARE
DAUGHTER BOARD FOR THE WD2795 DSDD CONTROLLER

$29 KIT without WD 2795 — COMPATIBLE WITH ANY COMPUTER
$59 WD 2795 — USING WD 1771
$79 KIT with DRAWINGS — ONLY $1.00 S & H

Cheep!

AT LAST! DD SOFTWARE $25
SOLD WITH KIT ONLY

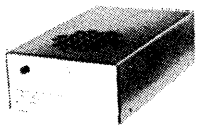


AMP CONNECTORS FOR YOUR DISK DRIVE

KIT OF 2 EACH WITH PINS

$5 Plus $1 S & H

THE Big Mouth



For Orders or Demos
Call (714) 734-6006
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED!

LISTEN! Your computer could be talking to you through the BIG MOUTH from ASTROTRONICS. True speech synthesis for ANY computer through your printer port, (parallel or serial). Using our BIG MOUTH speech synthesizer with its Z80 CPU and SSI-263 third generation phonetin speech synthesizer.

- Text to speech
- Will run on any computer
- No software required
- 400 character buffer
- Embed phonemes in text for those special words that don't fit the rules, names foreign words etc.
- Programmable: vocal-tract frequency, intlection rate, duration pitch, articluation amplitude...for all 64 phonemes
- Can be programmed to make sound effects and can even be programmed it to SING!

PCB & EPROM with Instruction	$74	+ $1	S & H
Complete PCB Kit with Instruction	$161	+ $3	S & H
Complete Kit Including Case Speaker & Power Supply	$199	+ $3	S & H
Completed Unit A & T	$249	+ $5	S & H

Coming next month a 56K smart Printer Buffer, order your own 'son of a buffer' Kit for only $99 plus + $3 S & H

FOR THE BIG BOARD and other SBC's

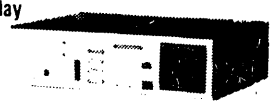
The "LA CAJA" Enclosure w/Power Supply

$299 PLUS $20 S & H

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE

- Power Supply
  5V @ 4A + OVP. 24V @ 2.5A. ± 12V @ .2A
  All voltages are current protected
- Reset Switch
- Fan
- Key-lock Power
- Solid State AC Relay
- Bell Circuit and Piezo Speaker
- 2 AC Outlets, One Switched
- Color, Beige and Chocolate
- 6" H x 12" W x 16" D 24"W for 2 Drive Unit

IN STOCK!



"La Caja" can be supplied fully wired for the Big Board with all ports disk DC and timed AC for $150.00

NAKED! Yes now you can buy the LA CAJA stripped for only $119
fans, line fliers, etc. available. $15 S & H.

California residents add 6% tax on all items

AstroTronics MICROSYSTEMS — (714) 734-6006 — 1137 TOPAZ ST CORONA, CA 91720

On Your Own

By Eric J. Torney, Architect

7 Hart St.
San Rafael CA 94901

While working in architects' offices over the last eight or ten years, I have been watching for an opportunity to start a business of my own. Last year, California passed laws intended to make new residences much more energy efficient. Since I've always been interested in details and calculations, this looked like an opportunity.

Editor's note: My understanding is that the law requires houses to meet certain insulation and structural requirements or have their whole design documented for energy use. Documenting energy use is a complex process, but is one which can produce substantial savings on total construction costs because builders can often use cheaper (or fewer) materials to meet the requirements.

The New Laws

Long before the energy conservation laws became effective, there were numerous seminars to familiarize the industry with the requirements. At one of the first seminars I attended, I learned of some low cost, state issued computer programs to evaluate buildings for energy efficiency. At the time, I knew little about computers, but realized I would need to buy and learn how to use one to stay current in my field.

Getting Started

I began studying all the magazines and books I could find about computers, and one which proved useful was Peter McWilliams' "The Personal Computer Book." I also looked up some friends who used computers in their businesses.

Eventually, I decided on a Kaypro II because of its price, capabilities, portability, etc. Once the Kaypro arrived, I learned a lot. I learned how imperfect Perfect Writer and Perfect Filer were, but I managed to use Perfect Filer to organize a list of prospective customers from the phone book and from local builders' organizations.

A friend showed me his Wordstar and I liked it so much I got a copy and learned how to use it. All this took two to three months, during which time I watched the progress of the state's energy software called Micropas (it had not yet been released).

Moving It Over

Eventually, the program was released but I wasn't really out of the woods yet. To start with, Micropas was issued only on 8" SSSD disks. As we all know, Kaypro II runs 5¼" disks. (Scissors were not included for the conversion.)

So I located an 8" system and tried to transfer the software via its RS-232 port. Unfortunately my serial port didn't work at first and even with a great deal of help from some very technical friends, the problem was a beast to find. Anyway, I finally got the port working and was able to move the Micropas program onto Kaypro disks.

Free But Not Easy

Since Micropas was free if you sent in your own disks, and the manual cost only $30 (for reproduction, shipping and handling) I figured I was quickly (and cheaply) on my way to having my own business. Wrong. A special program, BRUN.COM, is necessary to run the public domain software. The State didn't compile the program and they weren't licensed to distribute the run-time interpreter, so I had to locate a copy.

As it turns out, BRUN.COM comes with MBASIC compiler, and the compiler sells for $400. That seemed a bit steep, so I contacted Microsoft and they sent me a copy of the licensing agreement and told me I needed to find someone who had the MBASIC 80 Compiler.

Finally I found a friendly programmer who was licensed to distribute BRUN-.COM with his programs and I purchased a copy from him for a more reasonable fee.

Definitely Not Easy

My problems are over, you say. Wrong. Even though I had BRUN.COM I found that the program did not run when set up according to the manual. All the parts of the program didn't fit into a 191K disk so it had trouble locating all the files. (The error messages gave no clue to the problem.)

After calling the State several times, I got the source code, which is also public domain. Once I had that, I had the program up and running in 20 minutes flat.

By this time I had spent about two months selecting my computer, three months learning how to use it, six weeks getting the RS-232 to work, and about three months getting the program debugged and running.

Also, I was practically on a first name basis with the people at the State, and when they heard I had the program running, they wanted a copy. I arranged to trade a copy of my reconfiguration for some new energy conservation manuals.

Keep in mind that this was all preparation to go on my own. I was still working at another architect's office but I persuaded my employer to let me do energy use documentation with Micropas for a custom home he was designing. I charged a fee, of course, but I had no idea how long it would take, so I worked at home in the evenings.

Little did I know what I was getting into! The project was extremely complicated and overloaded all the input variables of Micropas. Talk about baptism by fire. But that first project really taught me how to use the program. The second project I did was a breeze compared to the first.

After that first project, I attended another seminar on the energy conservation laws. As I listened to the experts it soon dawned on me that I knew more than they did. And when they found out that I had gotten the State public domain version of Micropas running, they were stunned.

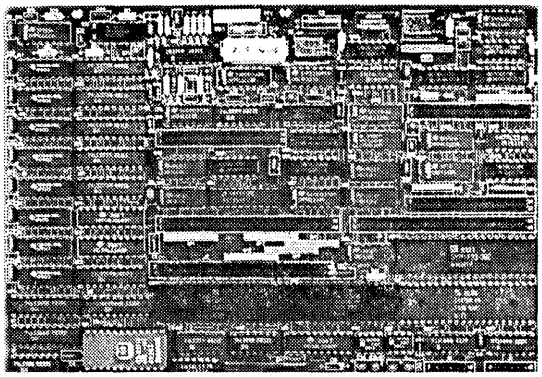
Later in the seminar, the local utility company offered $400 to anyone who used Micropas both to design a house and meet strict levels of energy efficiency. The following Monday I gave one month's notice to my employer.

On My Own

The first thing I did was send out letters to everyone on my mailing list and I telephoned local architects. At first there was no response for energy use documentation, but then I landed a large architectural project which gave me some basic bread and butter money.

Soon, another architect, discovering how much better my service was than the other more simplified methods for documenting energy use, had me work on every project in his office. A third hired me to redo the energy use documentation on a building that was already half completed. My results reduced the remaining construction costs about $3,000.

Mini Z80B



- 6 MEGAHERTZ Z80B CPU — No Wait States
- 5.75" x 8" mounts directly to Minifloppy
- 5 Volts only @ 1.4 Amps
- On Board Advanced Floppy Disc Controller Controls, four 5.25" or 3½" & four 8" or 1.6 Megabyte Minifloppy Drives.
- Compatible with Kaypro II Format for Software Exchange
- 2K Eprom Debugger/Monitor — Examine and change Memory I/O Ports, CPU Registers; Set Breakpoint, Control Disk Selection
- 64K 150 NS DRAM; Expandable
- SASI Bus Controls 10 Meg Winchester
- Expansion Bus-Z80 Terms Plus Additional Signals
- 2 RS232 Ports — 150 Baud to 153.6K Baud, Software Selectible
- Standard Centronics Parallel Port
- Disk I/O Buffers Timed for Flushing with Real Time Clock Clock Counts Available to Programmer
- CP/M V2.2 BIOS Sources Available — **$50**; includes ROM Bootstrap & Automatic Disk Selection
- In Stock — **$389** CP/M add **$70** Visa M/C COD
- Piggy-Back Expansion Board Available; 128K RAM, Two Serial Ports, Real/Time Clock Calendar with Battery Backup, **$384**

SERVO 8
HIGH PERFORMANCE
SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
NOW $389!

SERVO

SERVO COMPUTER CORPORATION
360B N. ELLENSBURG ST. BOX 566
GOLD BEACH, OREGON 97444
(503) 247-2021

Once word got around about the advantages of my service, I didn't have to do much selling. However, an architect may work for months on plans for a house, whereas I can do the energy use documentation in about a day. That means I constantly have to increase my clientele in order to stay busy.

I also have to give Micro Cornucopia credit for helping my business. Originally, the program took 30 to 60 minutes to run, with an average of 12 of these runs necessary to evaluate a building. The 5MHz speedup cut this time in half. The few dollars spent on the parts and the hassle involved finding slow chips was well worth it.

Another problem I had was that the program was so large, it used up too much disk space to operate conveniently. I was frequently switching disks and PIPing data about. Then Micro C came out with 784K per drive for the Kaypro. This modification completely eliminated the disk swapping. I have nothing but praise for Micro C for providing the opportunity, parts, support, and information.

Investment

I got into business with an initial investment of $2,500 for the Kaypro II, a printer, disks, and cables. I paid for a third of it before I was really on my own, and it's paid for itself many times since. Modifications, including disk drives, cables and parts, cost another $600, but have been so worthwhile I don't even consider them an expense because they paid for themselves the first few days of operation. Now I can easily make $250, sometimes $300, a day.

Since my trusty Kaypro is tied up making calculations most of the time, I'm contemplating buying another computer to handle my writing. But I need a few more jobs first, since I'm still having slow periods when I can catch up on my other work.

Expansion

There are many ways to expand in this field. The current energy conservation laws are for housing only, but new laws will cover commercial buildings as well. Because commercial buildings are so much more difficult to analyze for energy efficiency, I am now developing a program specifically for this application.

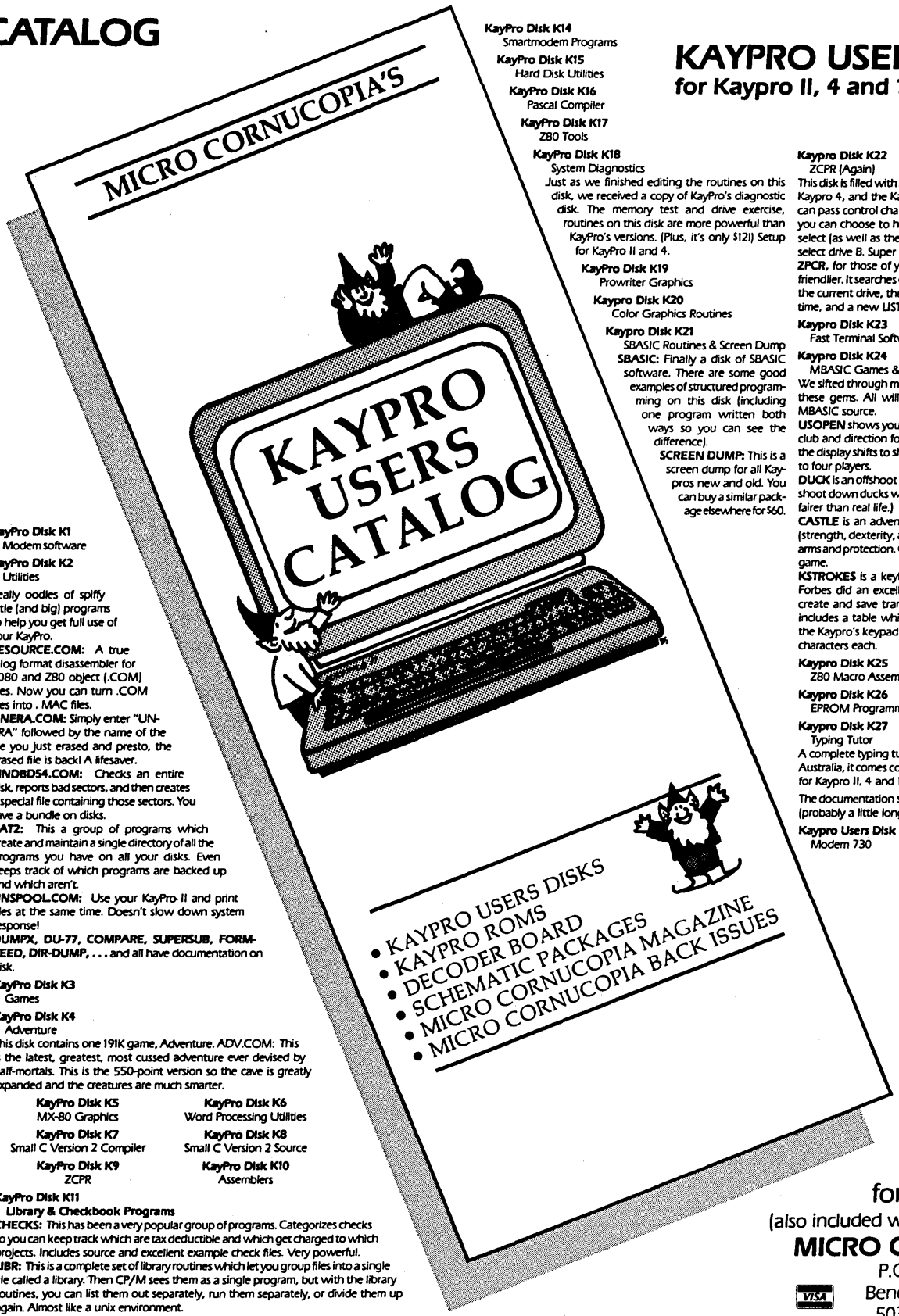
Conclusion

First I had to have a service to offer. Then I had to let people know about it. That meant talking at parties and gatherings to make myself known. Mail advertising was not effective. It's a very short distance from the mail box to the trash can, and mail lacks the personal contact that gets things going.

Word of mouth is slow, but as long as the service I provide is good, my business will grow. Getting out on my own has been lots of hard work and many nights of banging on the keyboard. But as long as things keep up, I wouldn't trade this for a 9-to-5'er. I would, however, change my Kaypro from 2.5MHz to 5MHz and from a 2 to an 8 anytime!

■ ■ ■

FREE CATALOG



KAYPRO USERS DISKS
for Kaypro II, 4 and 10 $12.00 each

KayPro Disk K1
Modem software

KayPro Disk K2
Utilities

Really oodles of spiffy little (and big) programs to help you get full use of your KayPro.

ZESOURCE.COM: A true Zilog format disassembler for 8080 and Z80 object (.COM) files. Now you can turn .COM files into . MAC files.

UNERA.COM: Simply enter "UNERA" followed by the name of the file you just erased and presto, the erased file is back! A lifesaver.

FINDBD54.COM: Checks an entire disk, reports bad sectors, and then creates a special file containing those sectors. You save a bundle on disks.

CAT2: This a group of programs which create and maintain a single directory of all the programs you have on all your disks. Even keeps track of which programs are backed up and which aren't.

UNSPOOL.COM: Use your KayPro II and print files at the same time. Doesn't slow down system response!

DUMPX, DU-77, COMPARE, SUPERSUB, FORMFEED, DIR-DUMP, ... and all have documentation on disk.

KayPro Disk K3
Games

KayPro Disk K4
Adventure

This disk contains one 191K game, Adventure. ADV.COM: This is the latest, greatest, most cussed adventure ever devised by half-mortals. This is the 550-point version so the cave is greatly expanded and the creatures are much smarter.

KayPro Disk K5
MX-80 Graphics

KayPro Disk K6
Word Processing Utilities

KayPro Disk K7
Small C Version 2 Compiler

KayPro Disk K8
Small C Version 2 Source

KayPro Disk K9
ZCPR

KayPro Disk K10
Assemblers

KayPro Disk K11
Library & Checkbook Programs

CHECKS: This has been a very popular group of programs. Categorizes checks so you can keep track which are tax deductible and which get charged to which projects. Includes source and excellent example check files. Very powerful.

LIBR: This is a complete set of library routines which let you group files into a single file called a library. Then CP/M sees them as a single program, but with the library routines, you can list them out separately, run them separately, or divide them up again. Almost like a unix environment.

DISPLAY, VLIST, PGLST: Additional screen and print utilities.

KayPro Disk K12
FORTH

KayPro Disk K13
Source of fig-FORTH

KayPro Disk K14
Smartmodem Programs

KayPro Disk K15
Hard Disk Utilities

KayPro Disk K16
Pascal Compiler

KayPro Disk K17
Z80 Tools

KayPro Disk K18
System Diagnostics

Just as we finished editing the routines on this disk, we received a copy of KayPro's diagnostic disk. The memory test and drive exercise, routines on this disk are more powerful than KayPro's versions. (Plus, it's only $12!) Setup for KayPro II and 4.

KayPro Disk K19
Prowriter Graphics

Kaypro Disk K20
Color Graphics Routines

Kaypro Disk K21
SBASIC Routines & Screen Dump

SBASIC: Finally a disk of SBASIC software. There are some good examples of structured programming on this disk (including one program written both ways so you can see the difference).

SCREEN DUMP: This is a screen dump for all Kaypros new and old. You can buy a similar package elsewhere for $60.

Kaypro Disk K22
ZCPR (Again)

This disk is filled with ZPCR files. You get ZPCR for the Kaypro II, Kaypro 4, and the Kaypro 10. This version is fixed so that you can pass control characters (such as cntl-P) to the system and you can choose to have it recognize the semi-colon for drive select (as well as the colon). So you can enter "B;" or "B:" to select drive B. Super neat!

ZPCR, for those of you who don't know, makes CP/M a lot friendlier. It searches drive A for any .COM file it doesn't find on the current drive, the TYPE command scrolls text 24 lines at a time, and a new LIST command outputs a file to the printer.

Kaypro Disk K23
Fast Terminal Software & New BYE

Kaypro Disk K24
MBASIC Games & Keyboard Translator

We sifted through many, many games before coming up with these gems. All will work on any Kaypro and all come in MBASIC source.

USOPEN shows you the fairway on the screen. You select the club and direction for each stroke. After you reach the green the display shifts to show details of the green and flag. For one to four players.

DUCK is an offshoot of aliens (pardon the pun). Hunter tries to shoot down ducks while ducks try to bomb the hunter. (Much fairer than real life.)

CASTLE is an adventure in which you select your attributes (strength, dexterity, and intelligence) and you get to purchase arms and protection. Great documentation and very interesting game.

KSTROKES is a keyboard translator similar to Smartkey. Bill Forbes did an excellent job creating this program. You can create and save translation files on disk. The program even includes a table which generates WordStar commands from the Kaypro's keypad! You can define 8 keystrokes at up to 63 characters each.

Kaypro Disk K25
Z80 Macro Assembler

Kaypro Disk K26
EPROM Programmer & Character Editor

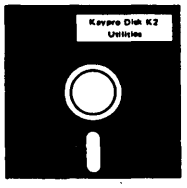
Kaypro Disk K27
Typing Tutor

A complete typing tutor for beginners and experts. Written in Australia, it comes complete with source. This was customized for Kaypro II, 4 and 10 by Barry Cole of WLAKUG.

The documentation says you can learn to touch type in 8 hours (probably a little longer for mortals).

Kaypro Users Disk K28
Modem 730

DISK $12.00 ea.
postage paid



Write or call
for a free catalog
(also included with each order from)

MICRO CORNUCOPIA
P.O. Box 223
Bend, OR 97709
503-382-8048
9-5 PST Monday-Friday

PRICELESS

UPGRADES

Schematic Packages

Finally, a complete schematic for your portable Kaypro, logically laid out on a single 24" by 36" sheet, plus a very complete illustrated Theory of Operation that's keyed to the schematic. You'll get detail information on your processor board that's available nowhere else.

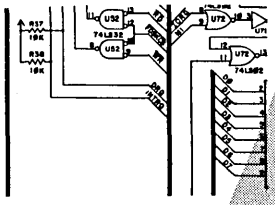
For instance, those of you with the 10 and new 84 systems get a thorough rundown on your video section complete with sample video control programs in assembly language and Pascal. Of course, all packages contain serial and parallel port details and programming examples as well as complete coverage of the processor, clock, I/O, and disk controller (information that is not even available in Kaypro's own Dealer Service Manual).

Kaypro Schematic Packages

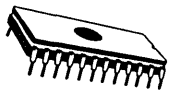
Kaypro II & 4 (pre-84) $20
Kaypro 10 (pre-84) $20
Kaypro 84 series (II & 4) $20
All prices include postage.

Special Offer!

Your First Schematic Package (If you also order subscription) $10



ROM'S from Micro Cornucopia



There are two ROMs in each Kaypro, a monitor ROM and a character ROM. The Monitor ROM supplies information for the Z80 processor on such things as how to get information from the disk drives, and which character to use as a cursor. The character ROM works entirely in the video circuit and it determines what the characters look like on the screen (for instance, does the "f" have a high, small cross bar, or a lower, longer one of the Micro C character ROM). When you speed up your Kaypro, you are speeding up the processor clock so you have to use a monitor ROM that will also run at the higher speed. You are not changing the video clock when you speed up the Kaypro so you don't need to change the character ROM (unless you want the nicer looking character set). Since the monitor ROM tells the processor how to do disk accesses you are going to have to change that ROM in order to upgrade to larger drives.

Pro-Monitor II for Kaypro II

1. This ROM is a fast part so you can run 4 or 5 MHz with your Kaypro II.
2. It gives you a non-blinking block cursor (much less irritating), though you can specify a standard blinking underline if you prefer it.
3. It does faster disk accesses (even if you don't speed up your system).
4. It throws away null characters (those little asterisks that sometimes garbage the screen during data communications).
5. Includes complete printed instructions for simple plug-in installation (takes 5 minutes).

Pro-Monitor 4 for Kaypro 4

This ROM does everything the Pro-Monitor II does, only it's for a Kaypro 4. Though the ROM that comes in your Kaypro 4 will run 4 or 5 MHz (unlike the ROM that comes in the II), this ROM also gives you:

1. Non-blinking block cursor.
2. Faster disk accesses.
3. Throws away null characters.
4. Complete printed instructions simple plug-in installation (takes 5 min).

Pro-Monitor 8 package for Kaypro 4

This ROM package does everything the Pro-Monitor II and 4 do (it will run at 5 MHz, ignores nulls, has the fast disk accesses). In fact, even if you will be using your original 191K or 390K drives for now, you can use this ROM package. The Pro-Monitor 8 features include:

1. You get 784K per disk with quad density (96 tpi, double sided) Tandon 100-4 (or equivalent) drives.
2. You can use any combination of Tandon 100-1 (Kaypro II), 100-2 (Kaypro 4), or 100-4 drives as drives A and B.
3. You can boot from any disk with normal system tracks (Kaypro II, Kaypro 4, or Kaypro 8). The disk needs no modification.
4. You can choose any character (including space) as a cursor and you can choose to make the character blink or not blink. Plus, you can change the cursor at will.
5. You get a disk which contains a new copy routine for copying and formatting 784K disks, and a drive diagnostic routine for checking out the quad density drives.
6. You get complete printed instructions for installation of ROM and drives (takes 10 to 15 minutes, including drives).
7. The installation requires no cuts or jumpers, everything simply plugs into a Kaypro 4. (If you have a Kaypro II, see the modification article in Micro C issue 15 to turn your II into a 4.)

Pro-Character ROM (for Kaypro II and 4)

The character ROM gives you a nicer looking character set. Kaypros have come with two different character ROMs, the early character ROMs had a rotten g, y, q, f, and t as well as commas and semi-colons that were hard to tell from periods and colons. On the newer systems (manufactured since Sept 83) half of the characters (notably the g) have been improved, but they haven't gone all the way.

Also, many of the older character ROMs were poor quality parts so they generated snow as information scrolled up the screen. This white flecky snow disappears when you install a Pro-Character ROM.

The character ROM comes in two flavors:

1. The standard Greek Pro-Character has the nicer character set plus the standard Kaypro Greek characters.
2. The Clean Pro-Character has the nicer character set but no Greek characters. This is the ROM for people who get strange Greek characters on the screen when interfacing with Mainframe systems.
3. Complete printed instructions for simple plug-in installation (takes 5 minutes).

Note: These ROMs will not work in the Kaypro 10 or the latest Kaypro 4 with graphics (it contains the Kaypro 10 board). We are working on new ROMs for these systems.

Prices:

Pro-Monitor II	29.95
Pro-Monitor 4	29.95
Pro-Monitor 8 (package)	49.95
Pro-Character (either Greek or Clean)	29.95
Pro-Set II (Pro-Monitor II & Pro-Character)	55.00
Pro-Set 4 (Pro-Monitor 4 & Pro-Character)	55.00
Pro-Set 8 (Pro-Monitor 8 package & Pro-Character)	70.00

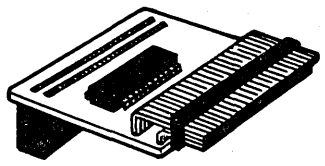
PLUS-4 Decoder Board

With this nifty little plug-in board, your Pro-8 ROM can access up to four 5¼" drives. You just plug a four-drive 34-pin cable into this board and you can add up to two additional drives.

Now you can run any mix of 191K, 390K, and 784K drives as drives A, B, C, and D. You can run your original drives as A and B then add 380K or 784K drives outboard as C and D. You can even run four half-wides inside your original Kaypro!

The Plus-4 Decorder Board for only $39.95

Watch for 4-84 and 10-84 compatible ROMs coming soon.



Micro Cornucopia

P.O. Box 223
Bend, OR 97709
(503) 382-8048 9-5 PST • Mon-Fri.

VISA

More Goodies From Micro Cornucopia

BB I, BB II, and XEROX 820 USERS DISKS

The following are full 8" disks of software. Each program has a .DOC (documentation) file and many come with source.

8" Users Disks $15.00 each

USERS DISK #1
1-Two fast disk copiers
2-The manual for Small C+
3-Crowe Z80 Assembler
4-Two disk formatters
5-Modem 7
6-Othello
7-Serial print routine-Port B

USERS DISK #2
1-Two single disk drive copy programs, both with source
2-Crowe Z80 Assembler source
3-New Crowe.COM file, debugged version
4-New CBIOS with parallel print driver & other extensions for CP/M 1.4 & 2.2
5-Disk mapper with source

USERS DISK #3
1-EPROM burning software for BB 1
2-Reset bit 7 (unWordStar a file)
3-Disk file CRC checker
4-New fast copy program & source
5-DU77, disk inspector/editor
6-FINDBAD, isolates bad disk sectors
7-Print fancy page headings

USERS DISK #4
1-CBIOS, custom bios for Tandon drives
2-ZCPR, dynamite CCP checks drive A for missing .COM files; improved commands
3-ZCPRBLOC, identifies CCP location

USERS DISK #5
1-CAT, disk cataloging routines
2-Modem 7 for Port A
3-Modem 7 for Port B
4-PACMAN, the arcade game
5-FAST, buffers the disk to speed up assemblies
6-NOLOCK, removes BB 1 shift lock
7-VERIFY, cleanup & verify a flaky disk
8-DUMPX, enhanced for BB 1
9-UNLOAD, create .HEX file from .COM file

USERS DISK #6
1-REZ, 8080/Z80 disassembler, TDL mnemonics
2-PRINTPRN, prints Crowe listings
3-RUNPAC, run-time utility package for 8080 assembly language programs. Has 51 functions. Includes source which assembles under ASM.

USERS DISK #7
1-CHNGPFM, PFM monitor mods
2-TERM, terminal routines let you set up BB as simple terminal, as a file receiver, or as a file sender
3-Checkbook balancing package
4-Disk Utilities - copy to memory, from memory, and dump.

USERS DISK #8
1-BDSCIO, custom BDSC I/O for BB 1 (both .h and .c)
2-YAM, Yet Another Modem program in source & .COM form. Turns BB into paging intelligent terminal, complete with printer interface, baud rates to 9600.
3-ROFF, text formatter
4-SIGNS, prints large block letters

USERS DISK #9
1-ADVENTURE, expanded 550 pt version
2-Keyboard translation program
3-CBIOS, serial & parallel printer interface
4-EPROM programming package for BB II, for 2732s only

USERS DISK #10 - Lots of Disk Utilities
1-REBOOT, sets up the CP/M auto load
2-SWEEP, directory/file transer routine
3-A, Lets BB I recognize a double sided drive as one drive with 494K of usable space
4-FIX, super disk utility, does everything, much easier to use than DU77
5-Compare files routine
6-UNERA, retrieve erased files
7-FIND, check all drives on system for a file
8-MENU, menu program for CP/M
9-NEWCAT, enhanced disk catalog program
10-Single drive copy program that does track by track copies rather than file by file

USERS DISK #11 - Printer Utilities
1-Microline 92 printer routine
2-Graphics display package for MX-80 with Graftrax, very fancy
3-Epson MX80 setup for BB 1 with 59.5K CP/M
4-Epson MX8 setup for any CP/M, lets you set print modes.
5-Micro Tek print driver, Ports A & B

USERS DISK #12 - Games for BB I
1-ALIENS, a fast, exciting arcade game
2-ZCHESS, chess with a 1-6 level look ahead
3-MASTERMIND, match wits with the computer
4-BIO, Biorhythm charts complete with graphics on the BB I
5-LIFE, so fast it's real animation!
6-CRAPS, see how much you'd lose in Vegas
7-WUMPUS, a caver's delight, kill the Wumpus or be killed
8-PRESSUP, similar to Othello
9-Games, 7 games in one program, includes blackjack, maze and animal

USERS DISK #13 - General Utilities, BB 1
1-ZZSOURCE, disassembles to real Zilog mnemonics
2-EX14, superset of submit or supersub
3-MOVPATCH, lets you use MOVECPM on other copies of CP/M
4-XMON, 3K expanded BB I monitor, use in ROM or as overlay .
5-CURSOR, prompts you for cursor char you want
6-UMPIRE, very fancy RAM test
7-ZSIDFIX, display improvement for ZSID
8-PIPPAT, modify PIP so you can reset system from within PIP
9-@, Lets you use the BB as a calculator, including HEX
10-SORT, sort package written in C80.

USERS DISK #14 - BB II Software
1-PRO32, latest 2732 reader & programmer
2-SMODEM2, lets BB II talk to Hayes Smartmodem
3-GRAFDEMO, demonstrates BB II graphics (in BASIC)
4-ATTRTEST, demonstrates BB II graphics (in JRT Pascal)
5-INITSIO, initializes port B for 300 or 1200 baud
6-MENU, displays menu of .COM files, enter number to run file
7-SETCLK, sets realtime clock built into BB II
8-PRINT2, modified print which accesses BB II clock
9-BOX, draws a thin line box on screen determined by HL and BC
10-ALIENS, space invaders arcade game
11-LISTSET, printer interface, auto-enables RTS, ignores DCD.

USERS DISK #15 - Word Processing
1-EDIT, very fancy line editor similar to EX (Unix). Includes help menu, programmable key, and full manual on disk.
2-TED, simple minded line editor, easy to learn & use. Very fast.
3-TTYPE, typing training program written in BASIC
4-TINYPLAN, very simple-minded spreadsheet. Whets your appetite for a fancy one.
5-C80 Text Utilities
6-CHOP, cuts off file after N bytes
7-ENTAB, replace spaces with tabs where possible
8-MS, double or triple spaces a file to output
9-RTW, removes trailing spaces from file
10-TRUNC, truncates each line to specified length
11-WRAP, wraps at column 80, plus pretty pretty printing, page #s . . .

USERS DISK #16 - BB I Modem Software
1-RCPM27, list of U.S. bulletin boards
2-SMODEM, interfaces BB I with Hayes Smartmodem
3-PLINK66, easy to use with non-CP/M host, for port A
4-BBPAT, menu selection of BAUD rate, bits/char, parity, & stop bits
5-MODEM 7+, Modem 7 plus BBPAT, lets you talk to anything from port A

USERS DISK #17 - Small C version 2
SMALLC2, this substantially expanded version of Small C now includes for, goto, label, switch (case); external declarations; new preprocessor commands; expanded I/O includes redirection; initializers; plus 12 new expressions. The I/O and runtime libraries have been greatly expanded (including printf). Source & documentation on one full disk.

USERS DISK #18 - FORTH
IFORTH, this is Idaho FORTH which can be burned into ROM or loaded from disk. It replaces the PFM monitor & handles all the monitor functions. See issue #11 FORTH column for more info about IFORTH and this disk.

USERS DISK #19 - BB I Double Density
New BB I Monitor, BIOS, character ROM, Winchester Interface, ZCPR, and formatter from Trevor Marshall. See BB I expansion article in Issue #11.

USERS DISK #20 - Assemblers
CROWEASM: This is the Crowe assembler modified so that it runs on any CP/M system (including the BB I, BB II, Xerox . . .). Includes .COM .Z80 and .DOC files.
LASM: This assembler is similar to the ASM that comes with CP/M except that it can link files at assembly time.
PRINTPRN: Print routine for CROWEASM .PRN files.
LIBRARY: Utilities which let you combine many files into one, then you can run, type, or extrace any file within the larger system.

USERS DISK #21 - Winchester Utilities
BACKUP: Helps you back-up the winchester onto multiple floppies. Creates a catalog of the files on each disk and includes the date of the latest backup. Will not back-up an unchanged file more than once. Plus many more super features.
FLOPCOPY: Lets you make floppy copies (with only one floppy drive) by using the winchester as a buffer.
BIGBURST: Backs up a very large winchester file onto multiple floppies. Joins the copies to recreate the original file.
MULTCOPY: Use this like PIP but it prompts you to change disks. Accepts ambiguous file names.
MDIR: Displays files in all user areas on selected drive. Many features.
MAKE, MOVE: PIP-like utilities that make it easy to move files between user areas.
SWEEP: The famous disk cleanup and transfer routine that does just about everything you can do with TYPE, ERA, DIR, and PIP.
UNSQ: This is the latest, greatest file unsqueezer. Enter UNSQ *.* and it will check every file on the disk. All squeezed files will be unsqueezed.

USERS DISK #22 - Pascal Compiler
This is a real Pascal compiler. It supports only a subset of the language (no records, pointers, booleans, reals or complex) but it generates a real .COM file. Everything is on this disk: the compiler, its source, example programs and documentation.

USERS DISK #23 - Xerox Utilities
This disk contains Xerox specific utilities including a screen dump fromWayne Sugai(with source); modifications for the SWP package including ZCPR, a new monitor, and a clock/calendar from Mitch Mlinar; and Jim Mayhugh's new monitor (see issue 19). A very special disk for Xeroxers.

USERS DISK #24 - Prowriter Graphics
This is a complete Prowriter printer graphics package written by the same Micro C subscriber who wrote the MX-80 graphics package. Plot points, lines, circles, boxes, and more. Examples, documentation.

USERS DISK #25 - Z80 Macro Assembler
This is a real Z80 macro assembler! Syntax closely follows RMAC and MAC. Also includes pseudo-ops to support conditional assembly etc. No phase or relocatable code.

USERS DISK #26 - BBII CP/M 3.0 Banked BIOS/ Winchester Support
CP/M 3.0 Banked BIOS implementation for the BBI. Roy Epperson's software to support the Adaptec ACB-4000 SCSI and the Rodime R204 5" Winchester on the BBII (see issue #19). Plus more Winchester programs.

USERS DISK #27 - BYE Remote CP/M System
BYE programs to run your BBI, BBII, or XEROX 820-I as a remote CP/M system using a Hayes Smartmodem compatible modem. Includes programs to allow restricted access.

USERS DISK #28 - VFILER and Extended Single Density
VFILER is a screen-oriented file manipulation utility, similar to SWEEP, CLEAN, and DISK. Also, Larry Blunk's documentation and software for implementing extended single density (334K) on eight inch disks.

MICRO CORNUCOPIA • P.O. Box 223 • Bend, Oregon • 97709

PRINTER BY OKIDATA

80 Characters per Second 7X9 Dot Matrix
10 Characters per Inch Friction Feed
Built in Self Test New Ribbon
6 or 8 Lines per Inch Removed From Service
Documentation Included
60 DAY GUARANTEE

SERIAL INTERFACE RS232	$139.00
PARALLEL INTERFACE	$119.00
TRACTOR FEED ADD TO ABOVE	$ 30.00
NEW IN BOX SERIAL INTERFACE	$169.00
NEW IN BOX PARALLEL INTERFACE	$149.00

KEYBOARD BY MICROSWITCH

113 Hall Effect Keys 8 Bit ASCII Outout
With Case and Complete Documentation $ 40.00

SA800-2 DISK DRIVE BY SHUGART

Removed From Service Clean and Tested

60 DAY GUARANTEE	$ 65.00
NEW IN BOX	$ 85.00

SA850 DISK DRIVE BY SHUGART

Removed From Service Clean and Tested

60 DAY GUARANTEE	$179.00

CABINET FOR TWO DISK DRIVES

Will Mount Two of the Wide Shugarts

Two Fans, AC and DC Wiring Complete	$ 65.00
With Power Supply	$120.00

CABINET FOR RACK MOUNT STYLE DRIVES

With Power Supply and Completely Wired
for Two SA850 Drives For 19" Rack $150.00

POWER SUPPLIES SWITCHING TYPE

+5VDC @ 8A +5VDC @ 20A +5VDC @ 20A
-5VDC @ .5A -5VDC @ .5A -5VDC @ .5A
+12VDC @ .5A +12VDC @ 2.5A+12VDC @ 2.5A
-12VDC @ .5A -12VDC @ .5A -12VDC @ .5A
+24VDC @ 2A +24VDC @ 2A
YOUR PICK $ 60.00

DIABLO PRINT WHEEL

#38100-2	Zerox #9R80057 COURIER 10	$ 3.00
#38102-2	Zerox #9R80059 ELITE 12	$ 3.00
#38107-1	Zerox #9R80064 COURIER 72	$ 3.00
	6 EACH FOR (MIX OK)	$ 15.00

Z80 PARTS

Z80A CPU, SIO/1, CTC, 2716,
6845 YOUR PICK $ 2.00

CASCADE ELECTRONICS, INC.
ROUTE 1 BOX 8
RANDOLPH, MN 55065
507-645-7997
FREE SHIPPING

LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND EVENING CALLS PREFERED
MN ADD 6% Sales Tax Credit Card ADD 5% COD ADD $2.00

COMING SOON!

KEEP AN EYE OUT

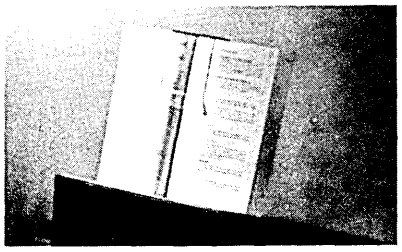
FOR DETAILS OF

SOG '85

Plan on visiting us
at the end of July

COMING SOON!

A NEW TWIST



FAT JACK
READING RACK

★ SEE COPY-SCREEN/KEYBOARD AT THE SAME TIME.
★ EASILY ATTACHED TO ANY KAYPRO™
★ 16" WIDE - AND STRONG FULLY SUPPORTS - BOOKS MAGAZINES • REPORTS WITH UNIQUE PAGECLIP™

Dealer and group inquiries invited.

ONLY $17.95 + $1.50 Shipping (Continental U.S.A.)
Washington Residents Add $1.45 Sales Tax.
Cashier Checks & Money Orders Shipped Promptly.
(Personal Checks Must Clear - 2 Weeks.)
(Price & Configuration subject to change without notice.)

The Best Accessory You'll Ever Buy For Your Kaypro™

ORDER FROM:
TWIST, INC.
P.O. Box 1406, Renton, WA 98057

in a column that it's almost impossible to turn off and get some sleep. It used to take an hour or two just coming down before I would even think of hitting the sack for a few hours of tossing and turning.

I discovered a solution to the problem while taking a series of classes on massage. One of the most important things you learn in massage is how to relax thoroughly, and the instructor brought in some special music and sound effect tapes to help us get into the mood. Then I got to thinking that the same sounds might help me relax when I'm writing and programming.

So, I bought a cassette player with lightweight headphones and I purchased some tapes. Two of my favorites are "Dawn" by Steve Halpern and "The Ultimate Thunderstorm" by Syntonic Research, Inc. Halpern has created many beautiful tunes for relaxation and meditation and the sounds of rain drops and the heavy roll of thunder make me feel very snug in my small basement office.

Anyway, now when I finish up at night, I'm much more relaxed and ready to hit the sack.

If you are interested in these kinds of tapes, check with your local library or bookstore. Both should also have books on relaxation techniques. Try the tapes and techniques (or even a class on massage)—you'll feel better.

Copy Protection For CP/M

It appears that some publishers are copy protecting their CP/M software. They create a disk with one bad sector (the CRC doesn't come out right) and that bad sector (on one of the early tracks) keeps track-copy routines from working.

Of course, you can get around the bad sector by PIPing the program onto another disk, but the first thing the program does when you try to run it is read the bad sector, expecting to get an error. If there is no error, the program just dumps you back to the operating system.

If you feel a really strong need to back up your software (or want to run it on a winchester) then you need to get into the program and look for a direct track read. When you find the conditional jump (on error condition) that follows the read, change it to a non-conditional jump and the program will run anywhere. (I suspect that these laser "signatures" they use for copy protecting just do the same sort of sector mashing.)

Please, however, don't use this as a way to steal copies of the programs. People use copy-protection schemes to stem the mass (free) distribution of their software. If you don't want to encourage copy-protection then don't pass around copies of commercial software (especially the unprotected ones).

Cheap 5" Drives

Priority One has Remex double sided 48 tpi drives (2/3 height with full height bezel) for $59.95 in single quantity, $49.95 in 2-9 quantity and $45.00 each for 10 or more. Bob Carol called me about these and he says he is delighted with his. He says that they are top quality and Tandon compatible. (They are cheap because of the strange size.)

Anyway, this is a very cheap way for you to upgrade a Kaypro II to a 4. You can contact Priority One at 800-423-5922 (and tell them they need to advertise in Micro C so we can hear about these deals first-hand).

A dBASE'd Weekend

It's Sunday and I'm sitting in the mail room trying to get the labels dumped out for Issue 21. What a pit. Each evening after Jennifer and Erin go to bed I head for my hole (in the basement) to work on my mailing list and receipt program in Turbo Pascal. I'm trying convert the dBASE code over to Pascal before dBASE goes completely flako on me (I've been listening to a lot of relaxing music rather than getting a lot of relaxing sleep).

Just recently, in fact, dBASE has developed a strange habit of dropping out of applications programs (back into the dBASE interpreter) at random (and sometimes not so random) intervals. When you are trying to print out 7,000 labels (4-up) and the labels have to be right or you leave out someone, well, a machine problem can be very irritating. Look, if I printed in Micro C what I said about dBASE today, your eyes would be burning.

I have two versions of dBASE—1.37 and 1.40. Version 1.37 had so many little inconsistancies (bugs) that I purchased 1.40. But 1.40 is now consistently bailing out of the label printing program after about 200 records. At first I suspected that my database or index file had been polluted so I reindexed everything and checked the data file (it all seemed to be there and I didn't have trouble accessing the records that shut down my application).

Then, on a lark (desperation), I dug out a copy of version 1.37 and tried that. The old version printed more than 1000 labels before quitting. I ran the old program a few more times and it quit after printing anywhere from 12 to 3500 labels.

Tony came down and we both took a close look at the program and at the hardware. No luck. We copied the entire database onto the Slicer and then ran the programs under our CP/M 86 version of dBASE (also version 1.40). Well, it ran almost as slowly and it died after the same 200 labels (so much for the hardware theory). I have copied the big database into 6 separate files on the assumption that perhaps 7,000 records are too many (dBase says it can handle 65,000). It's still dying.

We've also been seeing this dropout problem while running other routines under dBASE, and these are routines that ran for a year or more without complaint. It's too bad these problems didn't start hollering at me before Comdex—I could have messed up somebody's breakfast.

Ashton-Tate Feeds Me (Bull, You Say)

At a very fancy press breakfast (during Comdex) Ashton-Tate announced version 1.43 of dBase II. They said that they were releasing the new version because of its faster indexing routine. I did a little asking around and found that they had rewritten the indexing code from scratch because it was slow, it was impossible to maintain, and because it didn't generate very good indexes (I'm not sure what that means exactly, but I can believe it).

As far as I'm concerned, they can work on their SORT next. It took slightly under 9 hours to juggle my 7000 records on a 6 MHz Slicer and a winchester. I know it is a bubble sort, but that is ridiculous.

Champion was once trumpeting the fact that its accounting package was written in dBASE. Now it is actively looking for another compiler or inter-

preter. I talked to Champion president Rusty Fraser at Comdex and it was refreshing to find someone so knowledgeable about his product (and about dBASE).

A dBASE Bug Fix

Rusty mentioned that if the header on your dBASE file shows fewer records than you really have, you can recover the "lost" records by SKIPing to the real end of the file and then APPENDing a blank record. The APPEND updates the header.

By the way, Rusty and company appear to have worked around all of dBASE's bugs (though they find the process very frustrating). Sandy is using their accounting package and it has been excellent though it gets a little slow as files get large. Even when the old Kaypro 10 gets flaky and shuts down in the middle of a session (a critical test for any accounting software), the Champion manages to rebalance the books so she can get back in where she left off. It is also the most complete and friendly accounting system she's seen so far.

Be aware, however, that you need a 10 meg winchester if you have very many transactions.

Expensive Substitutions

There were several dBASE substitutes at Comdex and more are showing up all the time. I haven't looked too closely at any of them because they are more expensive than dBASE II which is way overpriced as far as I'm concerned. But then I've got to get the labels to the printer tomorrow and I still don't know how I'm going to get through this mailing list. If your label on Issue 21 was handwritten, you'll know the weekend didn't go very well.

Technical Help

In small companies like Micro C, all technical help comes from the technical staff. If we were to answer the increasing number of technical calls all day long, we wouldn't finish any new designs and we wouldn't get a chance to write or edit technical articles.

So, we are taking technical calls between 9:00 a.m. and 12:00 noon Pacific Time, Monday through Friday. Alice, Tracey, Dorcas, and Cary do their best to answer questions you have about our products, but if you need a definitive answer about a burning question, try us in the mornings. (Please note that though our answers may be definitive, that's no guarantee they are correct.)

Renewal Forms

Those of you who have received one of our yellow renewal forms know that we ask you to tell us what you think. I can't write a personal reply to everyone and still have time to do a magazine (and print labels) but I read the order forms. All of them. (I read them while waiting for dBASE.)

As for a few replies: "No, I'm not an incarnation of Bennett Cerf. No, the Micro C staff does not take off Saturday night to produce the Prairie Home Companion (although Tony is an ardent fan). We've found no way to clone Dana (or Laine). And, we are not interested in finding more monkeys to write the editorial." (Though if they wanted to print labels . . .)

A number of you have asked if there is a PC compatible computer that you can build (try the Heath H-150, it is supposed to be excellent). Others of you are very interested in the Motorola line (68008, 68000, and 68020).

Quite a few of you have S-100 systems, and very few have been able to stop with just one. Many Big Board people have Xeroxes or Kaypros and a respectable number of Kaypro owners are interested in building either a BB or an 820.

Many of you have suggested articles, thank you very much. Others have offered to write something or have listed projects that make my mouth water. In fact, almost everyone jotted down something (the comments followed by asterisks were the most common).

General Comments or Suggestions.

- Stay small.
- Don't grow too fast and forget the little guy.
- Don't change the plain brown wrapper.
- Get big enough to be around for a while.
- Don't go to glossy paper.*
- 3-hole punch the mag.
- Go monthly.*
- Keep the articles technical.

(continued next page)

Z80 System Owners Join The 16/32 Bit Revolution Through Evolution

Starting At $695.00

CO-PROCESSING

The most cost effective way for Z80 system owners to obtain 16/32 bit processing power and software compatibility is via the HSC CO-16 Attached Resource Processor.

CO-16 is compatible with any Z80 system running CPM 2.2 or CPM 3. A few examples include:
• KAYPRO 2/4/10 • TRS 2/3/12/16
• AMPRO LITTLE BOARD
• HEATH 89 • SUPERBRAIN
• XEROX 820 • TELEVIDEO 802/803
• MORROW • EPSON QX-10
• LOBO • OSBORNE 1/EXEC
• CROMEMCO • Plus many more

CO-16

Every CO-16 is delivered with
• 16/32 bit micro processor • 16 bit Operating System • 256 Kilo RAM • Z80 interface • 16 bit RAM disk driver • CPM80 2.2 RAM disk driver • CPM 2.2 or CPM 3 compatibility • sources with tools • hardware diagrams • board level or case with power supply.

CO-1686

The only Z80 16 bit co-processor includes • INTEL 8086 • 6Mhz no wait states • MSDOS 2.11 • IBM BIOS emulator • Memory expansion to 768K • 8087 math co-processor • 3-channel Real Time Clock • Runs many IBM PC applications • Shares hard disk space with CPM80 • PC diskette compatilibility on many systems • CPM86 • Concurrent CPM is coming.

CO-1668

The only Z80 16/32 bit co-processor includes • MOTOROLA 68000 microprocessor • 6 Mhz no wait states • CPM68K • Full "C" compiler with UNIX V7 library and floats • Memory expansion to 1.25 million bytes • NS16081 math co-processor • Real Time Clock • Complete software development environment • 100% file compatible with CPM80 • OS9/68 UNIX look alike coming in February.

Dealer, Distributor and OEM's invited

Hallock Systems Company, Inc.
267 North Main Street
Herkimer, N.Y. 13350
(315) 866-7125

HSC INC

- Make the articles more technical.
- Add a novice column.*
- Do some tutorials on hardware theory and practice.*
- Introduce readers to servicing techniques.
- Go monthly.*
- Run tutorials on assembly language (and C, and Pascal)*.
- Add in-depth pieces on CP/M (or CP/M 86, or MS DOS).
- Ignore MS DOS and the PC.*
- Add 8088 and PC/DOS while keeping Z80 and CP/M80.
- Go monthly.* (Look, I heard you already.)
- Do more on the BBI (or BBII, or Kaypro, or Xerox . . .).
- The documentation on the disks stinks.*
- The documentation on the disks is great.*
- The user disks are a terrific bargain.*
- Don't be all things to all people.
- Run more information on the Ampro Little Board.
- Use bigger return envelopes or smaller order forms.*
- Get a real job, go monthly.*
- I don't understand half of your mag but enjoy it greatly!*
- More software like SpellSys.
- More ads.*
- Fewer ads.
- Do an SBASIC to Turbo translator.
- Forget SBASIC, do more Pascal.*
- Micro C is the only hacker's magazine left.*
- Quit putting "You see" in the articles (You see, I do it so you won't notice all my "So's." So there!)
- Do an article on the mysteries of the Z80 SIO (might sell movie rights).
- Go monthly!*
- Cover more single-board systems.*
- Don't get too general.*
- How about a column or open forum on Z80 and 8080 assembly language?
- Use good grammar on user disk documentation. (First, we gonna' clean up the grammar in the mag.)
- I sold my 820 but I'm keeping Micro C, since you're the Mother Earth News of Computers.
- Don't forget the BBI. Kaypro is OK, but we started it all.
- I love the letters.*
- Great T-shirt.
- See you at the SOG.*
- Could you modify my Kaypro? (No, but a good technician who wants to do PRO-8s and speedups for folks should drop us a card.)
- Bring back the "Bug" cartoons.
- Satisfied with everything but Small-C.
- The more I reread the back issues the more I learn.*
- How about features on what people are doing with their systems?
- Cover the Zenith 151. It's an excellent machine and they provide super support.
- I love ZCPR!*
- Good mix of humor and information.*
- You guys should loosen up a bit, not so serious. (Where has this guy been?)
- Beware of review-itis: many mags are no longer interesting.
- I Need IBM compatibility.

What Are You Currently Working On?

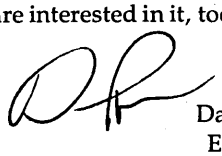
- A Lite Beer.
- This renewal form.
- My first million.
- A redhead.
- A sure cure for baldness.
- A sense of humor.
- The floor.
- Staying generally employed.
- My attitude.
- The semiconductor course from Heathkit. (This respondent obviously didn't understand the question.)

What New Products Would You Like To See From Micro C?

- $29.95 100 Mbyte hard disk.
- Larger envelope for the renewal form.

(As soon as we finish up the cheap hard disk, we'll see if technology has reached the envelope stage.)

The "What are you currently working on" category is particularly important. It is the source of many articles and it gives me a feeling for what you are really interested in. If you are interested enough to put some effort into a project, then we are interested in it, too.



David J. Thompson
Editor & Publisher

Programmers: Support over 150 VDTs and micros with this manual!

We spent over a year tracking down the information necessary to effectively utilize over 150 video display terminals and microcomputers. We can save you the trouble.

A Programmer's Guide to Video Display Terminals is now available for just $30, a fraction of what it would cost you to gather the same information.

Useful to the casual programmer as well as the professional software developer, this 335-page paperback contains tips and instructions on programming for VDTs, including clear-screen, cursor positioning, erasure, video attributes and more.

Also included are 145 data sheets containing everything you need to know to program for over 150 VDTs, including:

- Manufacturer
- Terminal
- Number of rows
- Number of columns
- Top row number (0 or 1)
- Left column number
- Scroll at bottom?
- Cursor addressing:
  - Lead-in sequence
  - Row or column first
  - Form of data
  - Row offset
  - Column offset
  - Separator sequence
  - End sequence
- Sample addressing
- Delay after positioning
- Cursor home
- Erasure:
  - Entire screen
  - Cursor-end of screen
  - Home to cursor
  - Cursor-end of line
- Beg. of line-cursor
- Entire cursor line
- Erasure delays
- Video attributes:
  - Blinking
  - Reverse video
  - Underline
  - High intensity
  - Half intensity
  - Occupy position?
  - Cumulative?
  - All attributes off
- Cursor control keys
  - Up
  - Down
  - Right
  - Left
- Character set
- Bell sequence
- Conform to ANSI X3.64?
- Terminals emulated
- Program function keys
- Notes

Spend your time programming instead of wading through VDT manuals. Order *A Programmer's Guide to Video Display Terminals* today!

DATA ON DISK!

Put the data to work immediately. Order the data on disk. The 8" SSSD CP/M® diskette contains all the information on the manual's data sheets except notes and emulations. Complete file formats and instructions allow you to extract the data you need and load it directly into your terminal customization program.

A Programmer's Guide to Video Display Terminals
by David Stephens
Atlantis Publishing Corporation 1985
ISBN 0-936158-01-8 $30 335 pages, paperback

Atlantis Publishing Corporation Dept. 201
P.O. Box 59467, Dallas, Texas 75229

☐ Please send *A Programmer's Guide to Video Display Terminals* and Data on Disk for $80.
☐ Please send *A Programmer's Guide to Video Display Terminals* for $30.

Texas residents add 6⅛% sales tax. Publisher pays shipping on prepaid orders. Shipping will be added to credit card orders. Foreign buyers remit in US currency, specify shipping method and add appropriate shipping for two pounds (one kilogram).

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
☐ Check or money order Amount Enclosed _____
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Exp. Date _____
Card Number _____
X _____
SIGN HERE. Credit card orders invalid unless signed.

LETTERS

(continued from page 3)

Dear Editor:

When you mention a company in a column, please include the full address. Some of us overseas would love to get in on those disk drive steals but have no inexpensive access to toll free numbers.

Also, how about a yearly index? Then again, maybe not until you go monthly.

Third, any possibility of interacting for your overseas subscribers in getting parts and equipment (taking a percentage for your troubles?) My problem is that, so far, three companies have refused to ship disk drives overseas by U.S. mail (even to APO).

CPT. Stanley B. Clinard
HHC 1 BN 54 Infantry
APO NY 09139

Editor's note:

You certainly aren't the only overseas person who has found that it's almost impossible to get all those necessary parts that are only a phone call and credit card number away.

People think of Central Oregon as a technological backwater (mudpuddle) but I've received letters from folks who have had to travel outside their own countries to purchase common ICs.

On the other hand, exporters face some very interesting legal problems both within the U.S. and from foreign countries, so exporters often specialize in trade with one or two countries. Just getting $5.00 worth of parts through Canadian customs can be a 2-month nightmare if you don't send it correctly. (Sending something to an APO address is like sending it within the U.S. Unfortunately, some shipping departments must not know this.)

If someone out there has a suggestion, yell. I'd love to help you with parts, but I'd be very unpopular with everyone here at Micro C if I took on one more project.

Dear Editor,

My friends and I are working on a "cables and connectors" adventure. This project is basically for our own experience. We have good experience in hardware and firmware design and we are now trying to find out what people need. We are willing to do custom designs.

Kin Hung Ng
539 Merioneth Dr
Exton, PA 19341

Dear Editor,

Contrary to what Tony Ozrelic espouses in his C'ing Clearly column, I have found Small-C version 2.1 easy to use, reliable, and well documented, but only if you invest in "The Small-C Handbook" by James E. Hendrix. Published by Reston Publishing Co., this book (and "Small-C Version 2.1") is available for $14.95 from the author at P.O. Box 8378, University, MS 38677-8378, or at some local bookstores. Hendrix also sells 8" SSSD disks for $25.

I really enjoy reading Micro C and look forward to its arrival in the mail.

Judd Ellmers
266 Washington Ave.
Pleasantville NY 10570

Dear Editor,

I am chairman of the first Kaypro Users Group in Saudi Arabia. We have members of all levels of experience from all over the world, and have every model and version of the Kaypro except the Robie. We would be happy to exchange information on disk from our public domain collection with anyone interested. We would welcome any disk format readable by Uniform.

We also need a tutoring disk for our latest project of learning C language. Please contact us if you can help.

One more thing: In the file KAYTERM-.DOC on your K14 disk, the statements about cursor positioning have an error. The cursor offset is 32 DECIMAL which corresponds with 20 HEX. This value plus the actual screen location will help get the cursor where you want it.

Dave Schubert - JEDKUG
Saudia Airlines CC999
P.O. Box 167
Jeddah Saudi Arabia 21231

Dear Editor,

As suggested by D. H. Durland (Micro C #15, p.6), I replaced the 16 MHz video dot clock on my BBII with 18 MHz. I can now see all 80 columns of all 23 lines and still have a VSYNC signal which marches sedately across an oscilloscope triggered on line. Delightful!

However, the display was scintillating. Specifically, the right edges of characters were fuzzy and unstable. Sometimes a zero would be almost solid inside. Since my oscilloscope huffs and puffs to get up to 18 MHz, and since I couldn't pry an 8002 spec sheet out of SMC, I fussed with it a bit. What worked best was a 1.2K pullup resistor from pin 4 of U43 to +5 V. It made sense, and I found convenient holes to solder it in, so I did it.

Now everything is fine, except that if I fill the screen with "F" and turn the intensity down, the vertical lines drop out before the horizontal. That rang a bell, so I scurried through the stack of MC's and eventually dug out Chevalier's note (Micro C 12, p. 2). I'll try his cure for poor rise time as soon as I get the parts, but meanwhile, he also gives a cure for scintillation (since he preceded Durland's idea, I suppose he scintillated at 16 MHz).

Anyway, his cure is quite different from mine. Can you find somebody out there who has a good oscilloscope and spec sheets on 8002 who can look at the problem logically and propose a "best" solution? We all might learn something.

R. W. Hartung
408 Orchard
East Lansing MI 48823

Dear Editor,

I've have just read your complaint about readers pestering you and your staff at the magazine with calls for technical assistance. I am a teacher and when this happens in the classroom it usually means I've done a bad job of explaining something. Instead of belaboring your readership with inspirational sermons about the value of self-reliance and self-help, why don't you just own up and take the rap; you did a lousy job of explaining the Pro-8 upgrade.

You think nothing of devoting six pages to an esoteric and fundamentally frivolous peripheral such as a speech synthesizer, or using limited space in the correspondence department for letters so silly they wouldn't be included in a high school newspaper, but when it comes to explaining an important and complicated enhancement such as an 800K disk drive, a few columns and two skimpy diagrams are thought to be adequate. This for an upgrade that involves an investment of several hundred dollars and at least six different connections on the circuit board alone.

And you wonder why the phone is ringing off the wall?

I think it's about time you were disabused of the notion that you are writing a precious esoteric journal dedicated to a handful of electronics technicians and engineers. If that were the case you would go broke tomorrow. The bulk of your subscribers are users or programmers with little of no electronics experience, or certainly not enough to tackle an involved project like the Pro-8 upgrade without considerably more information

(continued next page)

LETTERS

(continued)

than you are supplying.

It is regrettable that, having designed a much-needed improvement to the Kaypro-II, you have taken such a casual attitude regarding documentation that only a chosen few will have the expertise to implement it; when with only a little more effort, and a little more attention to detail, it could have been made accessible to a much wider spectrum of users.

William Fankboner
1363 E. Ramsey St.
Banning CA 92220

Editor's note:

Bill, you have a style which encourages more reaction than communication, but I will try to deal with your letter on a point by point rather than on a toe to toe basis.

You are absolutely correct, we haven't properly documented some of the Kaypro modifications. Our experience has been with the Big Board group (that "handful" of engineers and technicians which has kept us alive and growing for over three years) and so we are used to dealing with people who are already comfortable with the language and with our schematics (when we get them right). In fact, if it weren't for these engineers and technicians, there wouldn't be any Kaypros to modify.

As I have mentioned in earlier issues, we haven't tried to teach tender loving soldering or trace-cutting techniques in the magazine. ICs and circuit boards are delicate beasts, especially when the parts are soldered in. So when newcomers like yourself tackle even a small wiring project like the PRO-8, we encourage you to get together the parts and a good technician (from your local Kaypro or CP/M users group) before you do the actual installation. Once you have had a little supervised practice and have struggled through a couple of years of Micro C, you should be on pretty firm ground.

As for "letters so silly they wouldn't be included in a high school newspaper," I guess I must have missed them. (Even your letter has some redeeming value.)

Dear Editor,

I represent a non-profit medical organization helping people here in Yemen. We are considering purchasing a Kaypro to help in our administration, but have some questions. How are the models 2/84, 4/84 and 2x different from the 2, 4, 10 and 4+88? Also, since much of our paperwork must be done in Arabic, can a Kaypro be interfaced with one of the Epson Arabic printers? Third, can a Kaypro be Arabized? (The Arabic Epsons are available from Appropriate Technology, Ltd., 2/4 Canfield Place, London, England NW6 3BT.)

We would appreciate any help you or any Kaypro users out there could give us.

Dan Gibson
Worldwide Services
Box 2168 Sanaa
Yemen Arab Republic

Editor's note:

All the 2s and 4s manufactured since early 1984 have the 84 boards in them. The 84 boards run at 4 MHz, have half-wide drives, and have graphics like the Kaypro 10. On the new Kaypro 4, they've also added parts for the real-time clock and a 300 baud modem. (Those parts are left off the 2.) The Kaypro 10 does not yet have the clock or modem.

The new 2 and 4 boards also have SASI (winchester) interfaces built in so I keep expecting to see them show up in the Kaypro 10s. In terms of Arabic, I'm out of my field. However, Arabic is written right to left while computer hardware (and text editors) automatically move the cursor from left to right. Also, there is the problem of displaying the Arabic characters. (Are there enough pixels for instance?)

Dear Editor:

As a lawyer making extensive use of Kaypros in my practice, I am interested in hearing from others in my field using Kaypros. I suspect that I'm like many lawyers in that I'm not very technically oriented.

Thanks to an ad in Micro C, I purchased an outline-processing program called KAMAS which is proving invaluable in preparing outlines for my trials. I had earlier used a data-base program called Citation for this purpose, and while it is an excellent program and proved much better than my old manual methods, it was more cumbersome than KAMAS.

As soon as finances will permit, I plan to buy a modem and hook up to a legal database called Westlaw.

Stephen C. Scott
11 N. 7th Street
Columbia MO 65201

Dear Editor,

I have just finished speeding up my Kaypro II to 4 MHz, and now I have a machine that really SCREAMS. I installed your Pro Monitor 8 ROM, and your standard Greek Pro Character ROM. I have also replaced Drive B with

$29.95 SpellSys

Are you signing your name with an X because spelling doesn't come easily?

Then you need SpellSys!

With this full-feature package, you can write prose with the pros. SpellSys features a 42,000 word dictionary and all the bells and whistles of those expensive checkers—including rhyming, crossword search, letter unscrambling, etc.

SpellSys is made up of a group of individual programs which you can use together or separately. With SpellSys you can setup and maintain your own custom dictionary (in addition to the main dictionary). These are real dictionaries, not hash tables, so you edit or remove words from your own dictionary at will.

IT'S EASY TO USE!
Just enter "SPELLSYS", select which disks you'll use, and file you're checking. Then SpellSys takes over. Everything is self-prompting—so sit back and relax.

Word Review Operations
C . . show Context in file
L . . Lookup word in dictionary
M . . Misspelled (correct file to.....)
D . . put in user Dictionary
I . . Ignore
N . . Next word
P . . Previous word
E . . Exit review
? . . (or any other key) displays menu

ORDER AT NO RISK!
Check out the manual and if you don't agree that SpellSys is a super bargain, just return the package with the disk unopened within 30 days and we'll refund your money.

SPELLSYS $29.95 ppd. in US & Can
Other Foreign add $5.00
Requires 32K CP/M*
Formats: 8" SS SD or
5" SS DD for KayPro, Xerox, Osborne, Morrow, Superbrain.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

micragraup

P.O. Box 65 Bend, OR 97709
MC (503) 382-8048 Visa

two Teac 55B drives. I tried to use your 4Disktst program to test my two new drives (B & C), but I could not test drive C with the program as you supplied it. I searched through the code and located the following areas that needed change.

Group XX:01 Byte 79
Change 02 to 03 (for 3 drives or 04 for 4 drives)

Group XX + 1:03 Byte 52
Change 42 to 43 (for 3 drives or 04 for 4 drives)

Disk Utility DU.COM should be used to MAP the disk for the starting group number. The Display command will show the code as referrenced above.)

Larry D. Kraemer
Rt. 2 Box 190
Jackson MO 63755

Dear Editor:

There appears to be a problem on the Kaypro 4-84 Config program that comes on the new CPM Master. I have the 83 style and I also have an Oki-82A printer that I drive from the serial port.

If I use my 4-83 printer and cable on a 4-84 and run the new version of Config, it doesn't work. Yet it works fine if I run the old Config program and make the changes on the 4-84 diskette, and restart.

After trying the new Config, if I give it a STAT LST:=TTY: then it will pick up. But that is the Stat program working, not the Config. What gives?

Glen Tatum
#1 Eastlawn
Kearney NE 68847

Editor's note:

You don't say which version of CP/M you received from Kaypro but we've seen so many (there are at least 2 versions of 2.2G) that nothing surprises me anymore. For years, STAT.COM has been the standard program for changing port configuration, but very few Kaypro folks even know it exists.

Dear Editor:

After hours of studying issue #15, "Great Eight Kaypro," and issue #18, Greg DeHoogh's letter to the editor, I started to make the modifications to prepare my Kaypro II for the 2732A monitor ROM chip and double-sided drives. Greg DeHoogh's suggestion of bending pin 1 of U60 and jumpering it to pin 8 seems a lot easier than hooking up to the additional gate in U80.

However, could you please clarify one thing. If I use this alternate method of selecting the second half of the 2732A, does the ALL line on the 2732 ROM (pin 21, U47) still have to be jumpered to U59, pin 2? Or, is this step also bypassed (DeHoogh says, "This method eliminates the need to add in an extra gate and the accompanying jumpers.")?

I've previously followed your suggestion of using a 24-pin dip socket. On certain jumper schemes, I use 2 dip sockets stacked one-upon-the-other, with the original IC installed on top of this little "hi-rise." While this method may take longer to put together and test out (before plugging in), it at least prevents irrevocable damage to the main circuit board.

With this in mind, my solution for the floppy side select was to bend out pin 5 (U73) on a dip socket, solder wire-wrap wire to this bent out pin, and run the wire-wrap wire to the PIO (U72). After carefully removing the 40-pin PIO, the insulated stripped end of the wire was inserted into the U72, pin 13 socket, after which the PIO was reinserted.

Wire-wrap wire was carefully wrapped and soldered to pin 6 of the IC socket. After pulling out the dip header for the floppy drives, the other end of this wire was wrapped to pin 32 on J6, and the header reinserted. This dip socket was inserted into U73 with the new IC, a 74S04, inserted instead, or the original 74LS04.

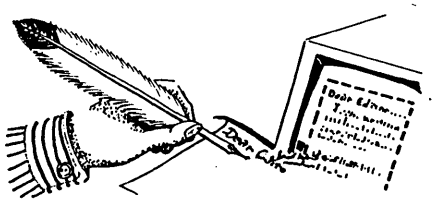
This method eliminated removing the board from its mounts, and allowed the modifications to be easily removed.

Brian Tanaka
3479 Pinao Place
Honolulu HI 96822

Editor's note:

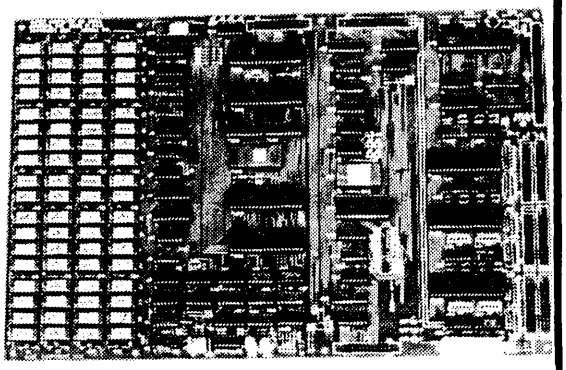
Even with DeHoogh's modification you still have to jumper pin 21 of the monitor ROM to U59 pin 2. Also, good suggestion on the mods. Be sure to use high-reliability sockets. The Augat brand sockets have been quite good.

■■■



THE BIGGEST & BEST SBC

The Mega Super Computer



The Maxi Computer System on Board

★ 512K of D-Ram with Parity- Configurable as 8 Banks of 64K or as a high speed Electronic Disk
★ Dual Density 1 or 2 sided Floppy Disk Controller (WD2797)-8" or 5" simultaneously - supports 3 drives for 4 MB's of DATA
★ Hard Disk Interface, ST506 or Priam
★ Six Serial Ports - with hand shaking
★ 48 Additional Ports on I/O expander BUS
★ Math Chip (9511 or 9512)
★ CTC & DMA
★ Two Parallel Ports
★ Z80B Runs at 4 or 5 MHZ
★ ROMS/CPM/MPM and Turbodos

— CP/M 2.2 System 512K, RAM Disk (430K)
— CP/M 3.0 System 512K Bank
— MP/M 2.1 System 384K auto-boot for console (16 users)
— Turbodos 1.3, 128K (see Microsystem, Aug. 84)

Total price for above systems **$1099** — includes operating system and board
Hard disk 20 megabyte package for all systems above

All this on a multi layer card - with accurate documentation.
Bare Board - with documentation & Firmware (PAL) — **$200**
Users Manual — **$25**
Wave soldered assembled board without IC's — $375

VISA MEGA CO. master charge

2248 S. Park Street, Madison, WI 53713, (608) 255-7400

WANT ADS

The following folks are reaching you for only 20 cents per word. If you would like to reach the same audience, send your words and 20 cents for each to Micro Cornucopia.

SUPERB MAILING LIST PROGRAM stores and manages names and addresses that can be revised at any time. Its size is limited only by the disk storage available. The address labels may be code selected and printed in five different formats on your computer paper or on label rolls. In addition to the name and address fields there are four additional fields in each record for telephone number, date, and two amount fields if desired. At any time the entire roster may be printed out. For CP/M 2.2 based systems with two disk drives and printer capable of 132 columns for maximum usage. Terminal installation program module included. Supplied on 8" SSSD, 5.25" Kaypro and many others (please write). Special introductory offer by ABLE DATA SOFTWARE INC. PO Box 86923, Station C, North Vancouver, BC V7L 4P6. Only USA $19.95 postpaid check or money order.

SUMMER SALE Morrow, Smith-Corona, Qantex printers, terminals, Alpha Micro, 3M telex, 5" winchester drives, Xebec, Cromemco, Otrona, Wicat. send for list. Polygon Industries, PO Box 24615, New Orleans, LA 70184, 504-282-5372.

1200/300 auto-dial auto-answer modem. Hayes compatible, $249. 300-baud modem, $89. DATASHEILD Backup Power Source, 200 Watts, $259. B.W. Systems, Box 9791, Austin, TX 78766. (512) 225-8350.

EPROMS 2716, 2732, 2732A new & used. Send two 20 cent stamps for listing. NANFA, PO BOX 88703 Emeryville, CA 94662.

ELECTRONIC PACKAGING DESIGN. Printed circuit boards, cables and wiring, enclosures, documentation, assembly, prototypes. Send for information. Aerotronix Dept. MC, 45961 Private Shore, Mt. Clemens, MI 48045

Keyboards for Computer Builders 83 keys, full ASCII, upper/lower case, all control characters, numeric pad, CAPS-LOCK, Repeat, self test! Brand new, hundreds sold already to builders of Apples, BBs, Xerox 820s. Parallel output, positive TTL logic, strobe. Uses only 106ma of +5V. Custom case available. 90 day warranty unmodified. Keyboard $35. Documentation (21 pages)/cable package $5. Spare custom CPU/ROM $4. UPS included. Call/SASE for detailed spec sheet. Electrovalue Industrial, Inc., Box 376-MC, Morris Plains, NJ 07950. (201) 267-1117.

Wave Soldered, CAL-TEX Factory Built Big Board II for sale, in J.B. Ferguson CE-1 Enclosure & JB Ferguson UPS-5-200 Uninterruptable Power Supply (very best) two new Siemens FDD100-8E 8" drives. Includes CAL-TEX CBIOS (double density) and all the BBII software. $950 or best offer. WordStar is beautiful on this machine. Keyboard/Sanyo monitor available. Joe Kish 619-744-2976 eves; 758 Yucca Ridge Lane, San Marcos, CA 92069.

Super BBI System with all options in a 17"x14"x4" metal case, fan, room for two 5" drives, Boschert switching supply, spare set of most BBI chips (some 40 pins!), three 8" Shugart drives (one bad), loads of software (WordStar, SpellStar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, Adventure, Smartkey, Fortran, user disks, more!) All past issues of Micro Cornucopia. Everything documented, works great. Best offer over $600 takes all. Carl Jones 916-273-2114, 459 Alexandra Way, CA 95945.

Public Domain UG Software Rental: CP/M UG Vol 1-92 on 46 8" Flippies $45, SIG/M UG Vol 1-199 on 100 8" Flippies $99.50, PICONET Vol 1-34 on 17 8" Flippies $25, Pascal-Z UG Vol 1-25 13 8" Flippies $25, UG Games 20 Vols of the best ones $25, UG Modem 20 Vols of the best $25, UG Business 20 Vols of the best $25, UG Utilities 10 Vols of the best $25. Rental is for 7 days after receipt with 3 more days grace for return. Credit cards accepted (preferred). 5" disk formats, 170 available. Downloading-disk format conversions. Call. User Group Software Automatic Update Service, $7.50 per 2 volume set PP.619-727-1015 24 hrs. 619-941-0925 info. 9-5. P.J.'s National Public Domain Software Center, 1533 Avohill, Vista, CA 92083.

.COM File to .HEX Converter: Convert any binary .COM file to a .HEX data file for modem transmission. Convert back to .COM file at receiving end. FREE for cost of disk and postage. Supplied on Kayrp II format. Send $7.50 to Security Technologies, S. 55 Judd St., Suite 609, Honolulu, HI. 96817.

Data Analysis, Statistics, Matrix Algebra. Antana is a package of programs for statistical examination of data and for general matrix algebra. There are several modules that work together to manipulate and edit data and to perform univariate and multivariate analyses including multiple regression, polynomial regression, box plots, t-tests, r and q mode factor analysis, non-metric multidimensional scaling, cluster analysis, discriminant functions and others. Matrix programs include matrix divide, matrix invert, spectral decomposition of general real matrix, singular value decomposition. Several graphics utilities are provided with source in C and Pascal so that they can be customized for your terminal or printer. This package was written to be modular, simple, and to extract as much power as possible from microcomputers (e.g. non-metric scaling will handle 40 objects on a Kaypro II). We use it for both university teaching and for research. Available for CP/M-80 in several 5.25" formats and for MS-DOS, the price is $200, manual only $25 (refundable with purchase.) Dundee Software, 1080 Cypress Road, Bosque Farms, NM 87068. Phone 505-869-3595 evenings and weekends.

C-ITOH 8300R Serial Dot Matrix Printer, upper/lower case, bidirectional tractor feed, 132 columns. Software selectable regular, compressed and large character sets. Like new C.W. instruction and service manuals. Asking $130. C. Phaneuf, P. O. Box 1107, Cap-Rouge, P.Q. G1Y-3E4 Canada.

BBI, All Options, two 8" Siemans FD-100s, Hall Effect keyboard, 12" green screen "Le Monitor" monitor, several user disks. BBI main clock out. $200. 808-733-7855, 1263 Hudson Circle, Honolulu, HI 96819.

Big Board I with all options installed. Complete with 13" green monitor, switching power supply, fan, one Shugart 8" SSSD disk drive. All the above in a modified Sperry case with keyboard. Very attractive package, in perfect working order with necessary software and documentation. $750. Dave 612-426-5894.

Buying House, my extra stuff for sale: ADM-3A terminal with lower case, $190. Cartridge disk system (rack size) with S-100 controller, $380. Sola "Mini-UPS" 600 watt uninterruptable power source, $750. Extra details, call Grant evenings 305-483-6197, Florida.

Data Encryption: CPAK4, Main Encode/Decode module plus two utilities. Fast encryption, automatic key generation, histogram module checks security of resulting file. FREE for cost of disk and postage. Supplied under IBM/PC DOS and Kaypro II formats. Send $7.50 to Security Technologies, S. 55 Judd St., Suite 609, Honolulu, HI 96817.

KAYPRO SOFTWARE, hardware information, technical updates, and two RCP/M systems with 26Mb of on-line storage. The Tampa Bay Kaypro User's Group has the largest public domain library and more current Kaypro-specific programs than KUG. The TBKUG can be of benefit to members without modems, all TBKUG User Disk volumes and other public domain software available by mail. A very informative monthly newsletter with NO ADS, featuring articles on modifying your Kaypro and many offers from distributors for group discount purchases. TAMPA BAY KAYPRO USER'S GROUP, 14 CYPRESS DRIVE, PALM HARBOR FL 33563. One year membership with password ID# for accessing both RCP/M systems (300/1200 baud) $25.00.

XEROX 820-II mother boards brand new, $269. 612-636-5103 after 5 p.m. 565 Redwood Lane, New Brighton MN 55112.

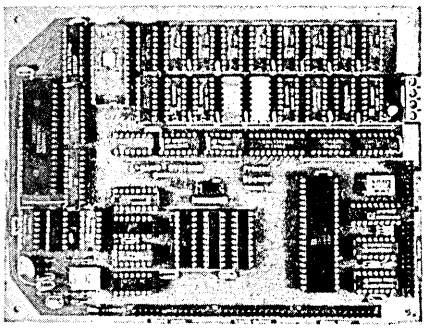
THE ULTIMATE SOFTWEAR IS IN . . .

ORDER YOUR MICRO C T-SHIRT TODAY!

These user-friendly tan shirts are formatted in mahogany border with black enhanced mode design. The fully integrated system is compatible to size S, M, L and XL, for only $6.95 ppd. ($8.50 all foreign).

MICRO CORNUCOPIA
P.O. Box 223
Bend, Oregon 97709

HARDWARE SPOOLER and INTERFACE CONVERTER



- 128 K PRINT BUFFER
- CENTRONICS OR SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT
- MULTIPLE PROTOCOLS
- 5¾ X 7½ INCH BOARD
- + 5 Volts at .75 Amp
  ± 12 Volts at .1 Amp

The L-BAND SYSTEMS hardware spooler is a Z80 based unit that provides a 128 K byte buffer and interface conversion between Centronics and serial. Input and output may be either parallel or serial at various baud rates and with several protocols. Multiple copy and single sheet feed are supported.

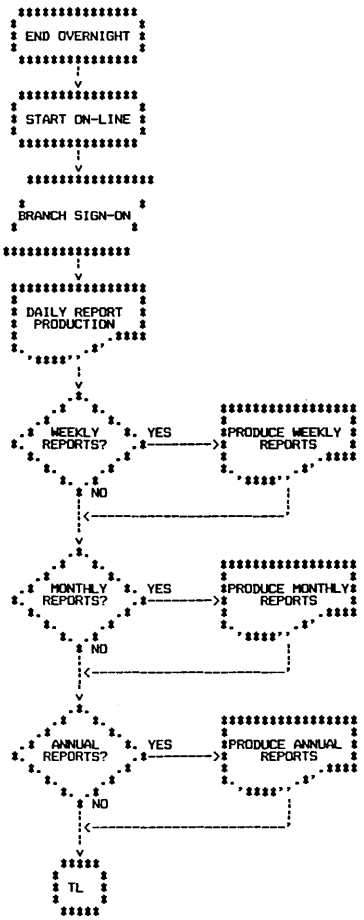
BARE BOARD with EPROM (2732) and program listings	$ 39.95
DISK with program source, 8-inch SSSD	10.95
MINI KIT board, EPROM, headers, crystals (less disk)	59.95
*PARTIAL KIT all parts EXCEPT RAMS	109.95
*ASSEMBLED and TESTED BOARD (128 K)	259.95
WALL MOUNT POWER SUPPLY	39.95

California Orders Add 6.5% Sales Tax
Shipped via UPS — Check or Money Orders to:

L-BAND SYSTEMS
1037 E. Lemon Ave.
Monrovia, CA 91016
(818) 357-0566

*Not available for export.

FLOWCHARTER



EasyFlow is a program which helps you to produce neat, accurate flowcharts. You describe the flowchart using a simple flowchart description language; EasyFlow then produces a complete flowchart. EasyFlow is excellent for describing procedures of all kinds - not just for programming.

- Fast: 12 seconds for a typical chart.
- Command language easy to learn.
- Easily adapts to all printers.
- Standard flowcharting shapes included.
- User defined shapes easily added.
- User selected line drawing characters.
- Charts up to 5 by 11 shapes in size.
- Explicit, meaningful error messages.
- Fully documented with many examples.
- Ten demonstration flowcharts included.
- Special printer drivers included for MX80 and u92 that produce small flowcharts directly on 8.5 x 11 inch paper.

$49.95 ($59.95 in Canada + 7% PST in Ontario)

Runs on Z80 CPM 2.2 machines with 38K TPA. Available on SSSD 8" and Kaypro 5" disks. Other 5" formats: call.

Available by check, money order or Visa:

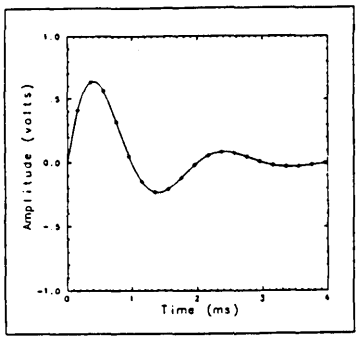
HavenTree Software Limited
R.R. #1,
Seeley's Bay, Ontario,
Canada, K0H 2N0
(613) 542-7270

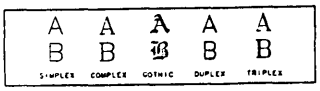
VISA

FORTRAN GRAPHICS For EPSON MX-80
on CP/M-80 Systems

MicroGlyph/SciPlot(TM) Graphics Library. A set of FORTRAN callable low-level graphics primitives for scientific and engineering applications.

- Presentation quality high resolution graphics with 120 by 216 dots/inch.
- Software generated text fonts, data centered symbols, uniform or proportional spacing, string plotting with rotation and size scaling capability, 14 sets.
- Linear or Log scaled axes.
- Vector graphics, point to point plotting with user selectable origin and data scaling.
- Multiple plot frame processing.





SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

CP/M 8-bit system and MICROSOFT F80 FORTRAN with EPSON MX-80(GRAFTRAX PLUS) interfaced on 8-bit parallel port. 8" SS SD IBM format disks. 44K TPA (Transient Program Area) minimum.

TERMS:

$69.95 plus $3.00 shipping. Mass residents add 5%. Allow 3 to 6 weeks for delivery. Check or M.O. USA and CANADA only.

MicroGlyph Systems
P.O. Box 1066
East Arlington, MA 02174

Trademarks are: EPSON of EPSON America, GRAFTRAX PLUS of EPSON America, CP/M of Digital Research, MICROSOFT of Microsoft, IBM of International Business Machines.

TECHNICAL TIPS

Debugging The MODEMPAT

The MODEMPAT program on Kaypro disk K1 has a bug. As its documentation states: "This program sets up the SIO (serial port) for whatever baud rate, bits per character, stop bits, and parity you need." It performs all this flawlessly, except when you ask for 6 data bits you actually get 7, and vice versa (in transmission only—in reception you get the right number).

The bug is caused by a typographical error in MODEMPAT.ASM on line 303, where the label BITS$TBL1 appears, followed by four data bytes written in binary notation. The second and third of these, 11001000B (C8h) and 10101000B (A8h), are given in reversed order. You can fix this by transposing the two bytes in the .ASM file with your editor, then reassembling and reloading. But it's even easier to use DDT to patch the .COM file directly. The same patch should also be performed on MODEM7+.COM.

```
A0>ddt modempat.com
DDT VERS 2.2
NEXT    PC
3000    0100
-s2fd8
2FD8  C8  A8
2FD9  A8  C8
2FDA  88  .
-^C
Warm Boot
A0>save 48 modempat.com
```

Oliver LeBlanc
1173 Phoenix Avenue
Schenectady NY 12308

BBI Terminal Sign-On At 6MHz

Blunk's 6MHz mod (Issue #19) worked great; but I still needed the option to sign on with a terminal.

The code that determines the baud rate of the terminal between 0F080H and 0F088H is excuted twice as fast as it was at 2.5MHz—a problem. Therefore, the count in the accumulator must be divided by two.

One solution is to change the position of the starting address of the baud table RATES:. Change the byte at 0F08BH from 0CAH to 0CBH. This works, but only allows baud rates between 600 and 19.2K baud.

To get the full range, add an instruction to the source INIT.ASM and reassemble the monitor. Insert the instruction RRCA in the line above the BAUD3: label (after line 122 in the ROM.PRN listing). This mod allows 300 to 19.2K baud terminals to sign on to port B.

I've verified this mod at 300 and 9600 baud, and the first approach at 9600. I believe both mods will work on systems running at 5MHz.

Below is a loader program to put the contents of ROM into RAM. After assembling this program and ROM.ASM, I linked them with a starting address of 0EFF1H. I was able, then, to burn the hex image without modifying it.

To get the CTC back on track with 1 second interrupts at 6MHz, change the byte at 0F115H from 69H to 0FCH (252D).

```
; LOADER ROUTINE
        DI
        LD      HL,000FH
        LD      DE,0F000H
        LD      BC,0800H
        LDIR
        JP      0F000H
        END
```

David Simmons
8926 Curry Ford Rd.
Orlando FL 32825

Slicer DISKNAME Error

There's a minor error in the August 1984 Slicer column program listing DISKNAME. The utility GENCMD requires that stack and data segments be zero byte terminated. The figure below shows changes which allow successful implementation of the program.

I found that assigning A: to my disk in the BIOS did not give the hard disk subsystem time to spin up. This caused a BDOS error 80H, presumably disk not ready since the error did not occur when booting from the monitor with the hardware spun up and stable. I tried setting the timeout period on the hard disk to 255 X 20 milliseconds using the SETUP program, but this still did not provide enough time.

Paul Wolfson
2031 Robin Hill Lane
Carrollton TX 75007-1612

```
; CCP command line trailer
        DSEG
        ORG     80H
CMDLINE RW      1
        DB      0 ; Needed by GENCMD (new)

;SELDISK location in jump table.
        SSEG
        ORG     251BH
SELDISK RW      1
        DB      0 ; Needed by GENCMD (new)

Perform system reset following disk reassignment.

        ; insert this code to force CP/M-86 to log the disks.
        ;
        ; MOV   [BP+SI], AL
        ;
                jmp     report  ; show translated table
                mov     c1,0h   ; set BDOS reset
                mov     d1,0h   ; prohibit restart
                int     224     ; call BDOS
        ;
        ; Display current drive name translation table on CRT.
          REPORT:
```

TECHNICAL TIPS

Dyna Disk On The Xerox 820-1

Here are some tips on getting your Dyna Disk up and running on the Xerox 820-1:

1. U100 and U114 are the two ICs that are replaced by jumper blocks U90 and U92 in the Dyna Disk manual.

2. J11 is the Xerox equivalent of JB3 in the manual, and the pins connecting on J11 are as follows:

3 to 4
5 to 6
7 to 8
13 to 14
15 to 16

3. The HEXOUT routine is available through location F030H in the Xerox monitor. All references to HEXOUT should be made at that jump address.

4. The Xerox Monitor Program currently uses the memory area in which the Dyna Disk software attempts to relocate. If you don't intend to use the Xerox monitor routines (memory dump, I/O read and write, etc.), then you won't have to make any changes. But if you really want to be safe, then reassemble the software to relocate above the monitor (mine resides at FC00H).

One final note: I haven't had time to really check into it, but on my system the DCOPY program takes much longer to do a sector-by-sector copy of my A drive to the Dyna Disk. My guess is that the way the Xerox handles the drive functions is causing the delay. I've found it faster to use SYSGEN and SWEEP to copy the programs I want to keep on the Dyna Disk.

If anyone comes up with a fix for that, please let me, or better still, Tony and the folks at Micro C, know.

Jim Mayhugh
8 Lincoln Ave.
Erial NJ 08081

Short Cut To Line Printing On The BBII

If you want to set up a parallel printer output, and don't want to build the transistor circuit (see "Installing The BBII" by William L. King, Micro C Issue #14), you can make the following changes on your BBII to get an active low data strobe.

1. Cut trace between U105 (74LS74), Pin 9, and J11-17.
2. Jumper J11-17 to U105, Pin 8.
3. Follow cabling diagram and software changes listed in "Installing The BBII."

Mark A. Matthews
California State University, Sacramento
6006 J Street #310A
Sacramento CA 95819-2634

Cheap Anti-Glare For The Kaypro II

We all know about the glare problem with the screen of the Kaypro II. (This also applies to most other computers.) We also are aware that the anti-glare screens are anything but cheap. How they can charge $50 for an eight inch square of nylon mesh?

Well, there's a cheap and easy way to make your own. For $1 I bought enough black crepe (it's very sheer and can be found at most fabric stores) to make screens for three Kaypros.

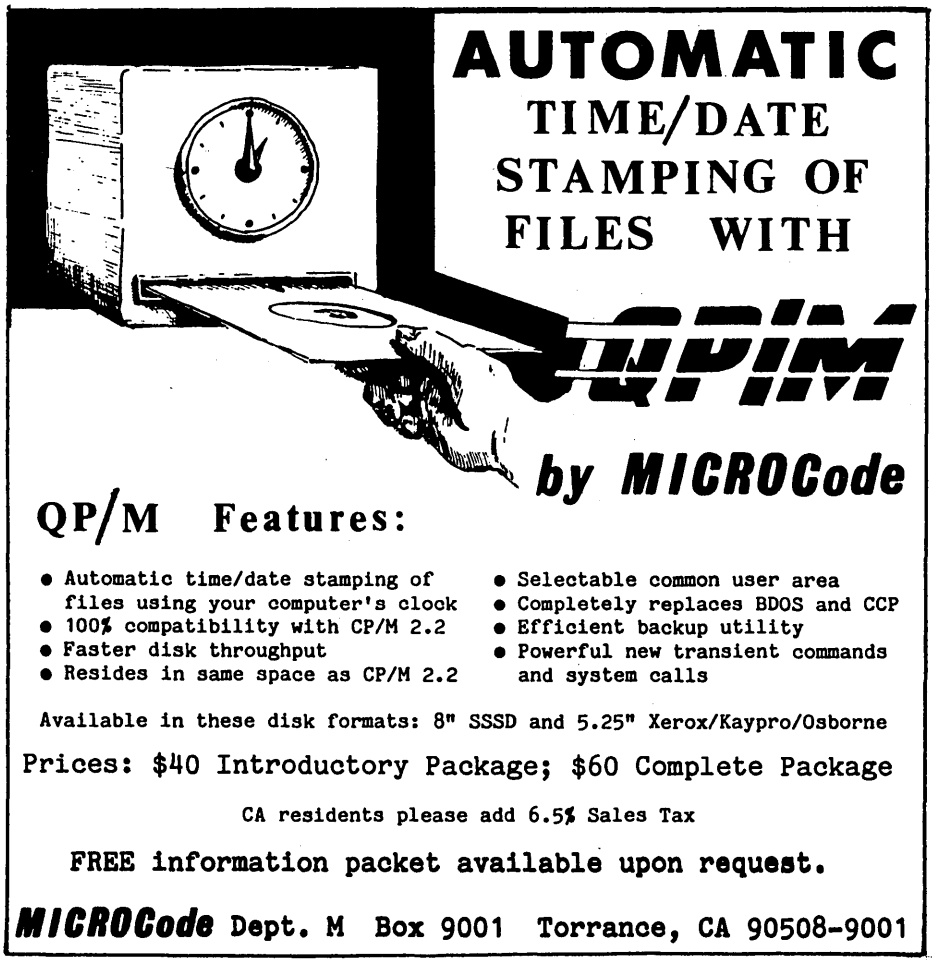
I removed the bezel (from around the screen), cut the crepe to size, and glued it to the back of the bezel. (I used a sanding disc adhesive from Sears, but contact cement would also work.)

Then, to make it easier to clean (instead of just screwing it back in place), I cut the heads off four brass screws of the proper size, soldered brass tubing over them, screwed these into the bezel, and then slipped the bezel in place.

It holds securely, but can be slipped out without removing the cover.

Gary Lynn Wooster
24335 Second St PO Box 261
Grand Rapids Ohio 43522

■■■



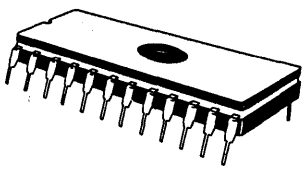
The Culture Corner

Digiterata

Go placidly amid the bytes & bits, and remember what peace there may be in a power failure. As far as possible without surrender, modify your software until it works the way the software house advertised it would. Speak your truth quietly & clearly; and listen to others, even FORTH programmers and members of other sects; they too have their story. Avoid RPG and FORTRAN hackers, they're a vexation to the spirit. If you compare your code with that of other programmers, you may become vain or bitter; for always there will be greater and lesser than yourself. Enjoy your BBII as well as your BBI. Keep the faith with your Z80 system, however humble; it is a real antique in the ever changing technologies. Exercise caution when booting your system, for the floppy disk is full of trickery. But let this not blind you to what virtue there is; even Unix gurus strive for high ideals; and though their quest is futile, their life is full of heroism. Be honest, your computer knows the truth. Especially do not run emulators, for even an 8 MHz Z-80 can't impersonate a Cray. Neither be cynical about MS-DOS; for in the face of all time it is but a butterfly. Take kindly the counsel of the S-100 buffs, surrendering their knowledge of superior systems. They, too, run CP/M. Retain backups to shield you during the rains of winter. But do not distress yourself with imaginings of power failures yet to come. When they hit, accept them kindly and kick neither the cat, the child, nor the spouse. They may all kick back. You are a child of the computer revolution, unlike Morrow and Wozniak; you have no right to be here. And whether or not it's clear to you, Apple and IBM will be overcome as they should. Therefore be at peace with your Single Board, whatever you conceive it to be: BBI, II, Kaypro, Ampro, or Slicer. In the end you will trade it for a terminal, modem, and access to a mainframe channel. With all its drudgery & broken dreams, the Z8000 is still a beautiful chip. Comment your code. Read Micro Cornucopia.

By Tony Dowden
780 El Solyo Heights Dr.
Felton, CA 95018

– – FLASH – – FLASH – – FLASH – – FLASH – – FLASH – –



Pro-8 ROMs now available for the Kaypro 2-84 and 4-84.

Call or write Micro Cornucopia for details on the new Kaypro Pro-884 ROMs.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

BACK ISSUES

$3.00 each
US, CAN, MEX

$5.00 each
Other Foreign

ISSUE NO. 1 (8/81)
Power Supply
RAM Protection
Video Wiggle
½ PFM. PRN
16 pages

ISSUE NO. 2 (10/81)
Parallel Print Driver
Drive Motor Control
Shugart Jumpers
Program Storage Above PFM
½ PFM.PRN
16 pages

ISSUE NO. 3 (12/81)
4 MHz Mods
Configuring Modem 7
Safer Formatter
Reverse Video Cursor
FORTHwords begins
16 pages

ISSUE NO. 4 (2/82)
Keyboard Translation
More 4 MHz Mods
Modems, Lync, and SIOs
Undoing CP/M ERASE
Keyboard Encoder
20 pages

ISSUE NO. 5 (4/82)
Word Processing
Two Great Spells
Two Text Editors
Double Density Review
Scribble, A Formatter
20 pages

ISSUE NO. 6 (6/82)
BB I EPROM Programmer
Customize Your Chars
Double Density Update
Self-Loading ROM
Terminal in FORTH
24 pages

ISSUE NO. 7 (8/82)
6 Reviews of C
Adding 6K of RAM
Viewing 50 Hz
On Your Own begins
24 pages

ISSUE NO. 8 (10/82)
Drive Maintenance
Interfacing Drives
Installing a New BIOS
Flippy Floppies
C'ing Clearly begins
Xerox 820 begins
28 pages

ISSUE NO. 9 (12/82)
BB II EPROM Program
Relocating Your CP/M
Serial Print Driver
Big Board I Fixes
Bringing Up WordStar
Cheap RAM Disk
32 pages

ISSUE NO. 10 (2/83)
Saving a Flaky Disk
Hooking Wini to BB II
The Disk Inspector
JRT Fix
Serial Keyboard Interface
Pascal Procedures begins
36 pages

ISSUE NO. 11 (4/83)
BB I Expansions
BB II Details
Dyna, RAM Disk Review
Easier Reverse Video Cursor
PlannerCalc Review
KayPro Column begins
36 pages

ISSUE NO. 12 (6/83)
256K for BB I
Bringing Up BB II
dBase II
Look at WordStar
Double Sided Drives for BB I
Packet Radio
5MHz Mod for KayPro
40 pages

ISSUE NO. 13 (8/83)
CP/M Disk Directory
More 256K for BB I
Mini Front Panel
Cheap Fast Modem
Nevada Cobol Review
BB I Printer Interface
KayPro Reverse Video Mod
44 pages

ISSUE NO. 14 (10/83)
BB II Installation
The Perfect Terminal
Interface to Electronic Typewriter
BB I Video Size
Video Jitter Fix
Slicer Column starts
KayPro Color Graphics Review
48 pages

ISSUE NO. 15 (12/83)
Screen Dump Listing
Fixing Serial Ports
Playing Adventure
SBASIC Column Begins
Upgrading KayPro II to 4
Upgrading KayPro 4 to 8
48 pages

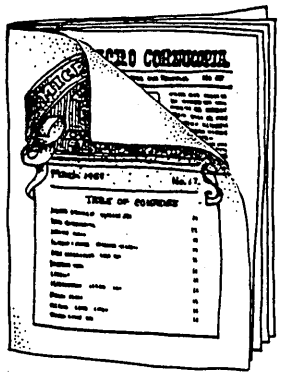
ISSUE NO. 16 (2/84)
Xerox 820 Column Restarts
BB I Double Density
BB II 5"/8" Interface Fix
KayPro ZCPR Patch
Adding Joystick to Color Graphics
Recovering Text from Memory
52 pages

ISSUE NO. 17 (4/84)
Voice Synthesizer
820 RAM Disk
Kaypro Morse Code Interface
68000-Based System Review
Inside CP/M 86
56 pages

ISSUE NO. 18 (6/84)
Kaypro EPROM Programmer
I/O Byte: A Primer
Kaypro Joystick
Serial to Parallel Interface
Business COBOL
60 pages

ISSUE NO. 19 (8/84)
Adding Winchester to BBII
6MHz on the BBI
Bulletin Boards, Getting It Together
Track Buffering on the Slicer
4MHz for the 820-I
64 pages

ISSUE NO. 20 (10/84)
HSC 68000 Co-Processor
DynaDisk for the BBII
Serial Printer on BBI Sans SIO
Cheap & Dirty Talker for Kaypro
Extended 8" Single Density
72 pages



BOOKS

Your Fortune in the Microcomputer Business ..... $26.45 (US, Can, Mex)
..... $36.45 (Other foreign)
This is the best, most complete collection of "working for yourself" information I've found (and I've heard nothing but good comments from those who have received it). This two-volume set is perfect for those times when you need a break from monitor watching.

Inside CP/M ..... $27.95 (US, Can, Mex)
..... $37.95 (Other foreign)
This is one of the best books on CP/M. It covers the whole spectrum of users from novice to guru. There are a few books that include more programming examples but none work better for the whole range of users and this book is perfect for reference use. Micro C's copy of Inside CP/M is showing definite signs of overuse.

MICRO CORNUCOPIA - P.O. Box 223 - Bend, Oregon - 97709

ORDER FORM

Micro C works because it is a central information exchange for the doers in this crazy industry. So we encourage you to share your trials and tribulations. That way we can invent new wheels rather than redoing the old ones over and over.

What kind of exciting adventure (misadventure) are you working on?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

What information would you like to see in Micro C?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Quantity	Description	Price Each			Total
		U.S.	Can & Mex	Other Foreign	
	SUBSCRIPTION (1 year—6 issues) ☐ New ☐ Renewal	☐ $16 (Bulk) ☐ $22 (1st Class)	☐ $22 (Air Mail)	☐ $30 (Air Mail)	
	USERS DISKS – 8" SSSD, CP/M #'s	$15	$15	$15	
	CP/M 86 DISKS – 8" SSSD #'s	$15	$15	$15	
	KAYPRO DISKS for the II, 4, & 10 – 5" SSDD #'s	$12	$12	$12	
	BACK ISSUES #'s	$3	$3	$5	
	T-SHIRT (specify S, M, L, XL)	$6.95	$8.50	$8.50	
	OTHER ITEMS:				
	FREE KAYPRO CATALOG				

Prices include media, package, 1st Class postage (Air Mail for Other Foreign)

☐ Check or money order enclosed
(US funds only, payable on a US bank)

Make checks payable to:
MICRO CORNUCOPIA

TOTAL ENCLOSED

Card No. _____ - _____ - _____ - _____ **Exp.** _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

_____
Signature

NAME _____ **PHONE (?)** _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP** _____

MICRO CORNUCOPIA • P.O. Box 223 • Bend, Oregon • 97709
(503) 382-8048

FERGUSON ENGINEERING

817-640-0207

Get CP/M+ power with PDQCache (without much cash)

PDQC(ache) and the 820-256K RAM card are now linked to provide a dramatic difference in system throughput. PDQC is a disk buffering applications program, designed especially for the Xerox 820-1 and the Bigboard-1 with the 820-256K RAM card. With PDQC disk-intensive operations execute MUCH FASTER:

up to 20X faster than single density 5¼",
up to 10X faster than single density 8",
and up to 5X faster than double density 8" (1024 x 9).

PDQC significantly reduces delays associated with rotational latency, head-load, disk turn-on, and seek time. PDQC enhances the life expectancy of your disks and your drives, as well as decreasing the frequency of disk errors.

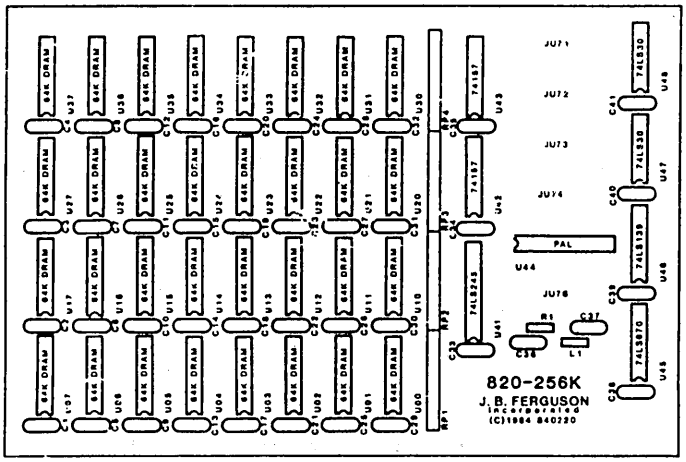
A synopsis of PDQC features:

- easy to install
- built-in printer spooler
- fully compatible with the newest version SWP double density
- functions are transparent to the operator
- TPA size is not affected

PDQC is NOT a memory drive program. There is no need to transfer your files to some imaginary drive. There is also no need to configure your programs to operate on an alternate drive. As you operate your computer, PDQC buffers the data for you automatically.

PDQC – The most significant system enhancement since 4 Mhz.

BIGBOARD-1 / 820-1 256K RAM EXPANSION MODULE



BIGBOARD-1 / 820-1 256K RAM EXPANSION CARD

Give your Bigboard-1 or 820-1 a quarter-megabyte of RAM. This card can be used as a RAM disk, a spooler buffer, a disk cache or anything that requires more memory than the basic 64K. The flexible architecture will accommodate a wide variety of applications such as MP/M, CP/M+ and a host of high-speed data acquisition tasks. This card plugs in to five device sockets below the existing RAM array as a daughter board.

- Easy installation WITHOUT wires, cables or jumpers.
- Uses none of your precious I/O.
- This RAM upgrade works beyond 5 Mhz.
- Adds only ½ inch to the overall height.
- Interconnect hardware provided.
- Small (4.5" x 6.75").

This product comes with complete schematics and a full theory of operation. Assembly, installation and test procedures are thoroughly documented.

XDRIVE: a Ram disk.

We have modified XDRIVE, a public-domain RAM disk software package, to run with the 820-256K, for the Bigboard 1 and the 820. Provides a 192K RAM disk for lightning speed operation. Can be run with almost any BIOS, with the exception of the SWP double density distribution BIOS. Source code is included.

BARE BOARD & DOCUMENTATION	$ 67.50
KIT W/O RAM	95.00
Assembled and tested 820-256K (4 Mhz parts)	295.00
PDQC disk cache and spooler software	95.00
New monitor ROM source & XDRIVE software	45.00
64K DRAM (good at 4 Mhz)	4.65
820-1 modified monitor ROM	10.00
Bigboard-1 modified monitor ROM	10.00

FERGUSON ENGINEERING
817-640-0207
P.O. BOX 300085 ARLINGTON, TEXAS 76010

VISA Master Card

TERMS: Master Card/VISA add 3%, money order, certified check, UPS cash COD. Allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear. Shipping/handling extra. Texas order add 5% tax.

LEAP INTO A NEW DIMENSION

WITH AZTEC CII

Full implementation of "C" with standard floating point, library, and I/O subroutines. UNIX VER 7 compatible. Produces relocatable 8080 (optional 0Z80) assembler code. Relocating assembler and linker supplied with package or use Microsoft M80 and L80, SID/ZSID debugger interface. FAST COMPILATION AND EXECUTION.

AZTEC CII FOR CP/M $199
(Special price for Micro C subscribers $149)

MANX
software systems

VISA

master charge

Box 55, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701
(201) 780-4004

Also available for Apple DOS, HDOS, CP/M-86, PC-DOS

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

8087-3	Co-Processors		$124.97
DYNAMIC RAM			
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	$12.79
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	$15.67
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	2.44
64K	64Kx1	200 ns	2.59
EPROM			
27256	32Kx8	300 ns	$36.25
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	13.12
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	11.87
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	5.31
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	5.99
2716	2Kx8	450 ns	3.21
STATIC RAM			
6264P-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$18.75
6116P-3	2Kx8	150 ns	3.75

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK. 74421 **(918) 267-4961**

Prices shown above are for January 7, 1985
Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Small orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by **the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $6.75!**

Uniforth

Tired of the slowness of BASIC? Find that the bugs in FORTRAN are bugging you? Step up to FORTH, the language that gives you total control over your computer! **UNIFORTH** is the only version of FORTH available either "captured" under an operating system (such as CP/M), or "standalone", acting as its own operating system. Our standalone versions are customized to your single board computer, providing serial and parallel port support, a real-time clock, formatting, fast disk copy, and disk access up to twice as fast as CP/M! All systems are FORTH-79, and include a video editor, macro assembler, debugger, decompiler, top-notch documentation, and much more. Write for our free brochure, or order direct from the special Micro-C reader prices listed below.

UNIFORTH Version

System	Integer	Floating Point	Multi-Tasking	Multi-User
Big Board	$ 60	$100	$125	$150
Big Board II	80	125	150	200
Slicer	100	150	200	250
Any CPM-80	60	100		

Unified Software Systems

P.O. Box 2644, New Carrollton, MD 20784, 301/552-9590

DEC, VAX,PDP,RT-11, RSX-11 (TM) Digital Equipment Corp; CP/M (TM) Digital Research; MSDOS (TM) Microsoft; VIC-20 (TM) Commodore.

MICRO CORNUCOPIA
The Micro Technical Journal

P.O. BOX 223
ND, OREGON 97709

ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
Forest Grove, OR
Permit No. 36